

Guide
August 1997



WORLD SOFTWARE®

Equipment Billing

Release
A8.1

JDEdwards®



Item # A81CEAEB

J.D. Edwards World Source Company
8055 E. Tufts Avenue
Denver, CO 80237

Copyright ©J.D. Edwards World Source Company, 1996, 1997
All Rights Reserved

The information in this guide is confidential and a proprietary trade secret of J.D. Edwards World Source Company. It may not be copied, distributed, or disclosed without prior written permission. This guide is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of J.D. Edwards & Company and/or its subsidiaries. The software described in this guide is furnished under a license agreement and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of the agreement. J.D. Edwards World Source Company uses automatic software disabling routines to monitor the license agreement. For more details about these routines, please refer to the technical product documentation.

Where Do I Look?



Guides



Important Note for Students in Training Classes

This guide is a source book for online helps, training classes, and user reference. Training classes may not cover all the topics contained here.

Welcome

About this Guide

This guide provides overviews, illustrations, procedures, and examples for the current release of J.D. Edwards software. Forms (screens and windows) shown are only examples. If your company operates at a different software level, you might find discrepancies between what is shown in this guide and what you see on your screen.

This guide includes examples to help you understand how to use the system. You can access all of the information about a task using either the guide or the online help.

Before using this guide, you should have a fundamental understanding of the system, user defined codes, and category codes. You should also know how to:

- Use the menus
- Enter information in fields
- Add, change, and delete information
- Create and run report versions
- Access online documentation

Audience

This guide is intended primarily for the following audiences:

- Users
- Classroom instructors
- Client Services personnel
- Consultants and implementation team members

Organization

This guide is divided into sections for each major function. Sections contain chapters for each task or group of related tasks. Each chapter contains the information you need to accomplish the task, run the program, or print the

report. Chapters normally include an overview, form or report samples, and procedures.



When it is appropriate, chapters also might explain automatic accounting instructions, processing options, and warnings or error situations. Some chapters include self-tests for your use outside the classroom.

This guide has a detailed table of contents and an index to help you locate information quickly.

Conventions Used in this Guide

The following terms have specific meanings when used in this guide:

- *Form* refers to a screen or a window.
- *Table* generally means “file.”

We assume an “implied completion” at the end of a series of steps. That is, to complete the procedure described in the series of steps, either press Enter or click OK, except where noted.

Table of Contents

Equipment Billing Overview

System Integration	1-1
System Features	1-4
Equipment Information and Search	1-4
Equipment Location Tracking	1-6
Charging for Equipment Use	1-6
Detailed Equipment Cost Accounting	1-7
Reporting	1-7
Equipment Billing System Flow	1-9
Equipment Billing Tables	1-10
Primary Tables and Descriptions	1-10
Secondary Tables	1-10
Equipment Billing Menu Overview	1-12

Daily

Equipment Identification

About Equipment Identification	2-1
Types of Equipment Identification Information	2-2
Equipment Master Information	2-2
Supplemental and Specification Data	2-2
Message Logs	2-2
Category Codes and Equipment Identification	2-3
Equipment Identification Numbers	2-3
Parent and Component Relationships	2-3
Create an Equipment Master Record	2-5
Creating an Equipment Master	2-5
Processing Options for Equipment Master	2-15
Enter Detailed Information	2-17
Entering Detailed Information	2-17
Entering Specification Data	2-17
Entering Permit and License Information	2-19
Working with Supplemental Information	2-20
Entering Supplemental Information	2-21
Reviewing Supplemental Information by Data Type	2-24
Reviewing Supplemental Information by Equipment	2-25
Search for Equipment Information	2-27
Searching for Equipment Information	2-27
Searching for Equipment by Field	2-29
Searching for Equipment by Query	2-32

Processing Options for Equipment Search	2-33
Work with Message Logs	2-35
Working with Message Logs	2-35
Entering an Equipment Message	2-35
Processing Options for Item Message Entry	2-37
Viewing Equipment Messages	2-37
Locate Parent and Component Information	2-41
Locating Parent and Component Information	2-41
Reviewing Parent and Component History	2-42
Reviewing Current Equipment Components	2-42
Processing Options for Item Components and Net Book Value ..	2-44
Test Yourself: Equipment Identification	2-45

Process G/L to Equipment

About Processing G/L to Equipment	3-1
Work with G/L Journal Entries	3-5
Working with G/L Journal Entries	3-5
Revising Unposted Journal Entries	3-5
Processing Options for Revise Unposted Entries	3-10
Splitting Unposted Journal Entries	3-10
Printing a Journal Entries Report	3-12
Processing Options for Unposted F/A Transactions	3-13
Post G/L Journal Entries to Equipment	3-15
Posting G/L Journal Entries to Equipment	3-15
Posting a Batch of Journal Entries	3-15
Verifying the Post Process	3-16
Processing Options for Fixed Asset Post and Journal	3-17
Test Yourself: Process G/L to Equipment	3-19

Equipment Cost Tracking

About Equipment Cost Tracking	4-1
Review Equipment Costs	4-3
Reviewing Equipment Costs	4-3
Reviewing Equipment Costs by Cost Account	4-3
Reviewing Equipment Costs by Repair Code	4-8
Processing Options for Item Cost Summary	4-10
Review Shop Costs	4-13
Reviewing Shop Costs	4-13
Reviewing Shop Costs by Repair Code	4-13
Processing Options for By Repair Code	4-19
Reviewing Shop Costs by Cost Account	4-20
Processing Options for By Cost Account	4-21
Test Yourself: Equipment Cost Tracking	4-25

Equipment Time Billing

About Equipment Time Billing	5-1
------------------------------------	-----

Enter Charges Using Time Accounting	5-3
Entering Charges Using Time Accounting	5-3
Entering Equipment Billing Information	5-3
Processing Options for Time Entry by Job-Labor Billings	5-7
Generating Equipment Timecard Journals	5-8
Processing Equipment Timecard Journals	5-9
Reviewing and Approving Timecard Journals	5-10
Posting Timecard Journals to the G/L	5-10
Enter Charges Using Payroll	5-13
Entering Charges Using Payroll	5-13
Entering Equipment Billing Information	5-13
Processing Options for Time Entry by Job	5-17
Generating Equipment Timecard Journals	5-19
Processing Equipment Timecard Journals	5-19
Reviewing and Approving Timecard Journals	5-20
Posting Timecard Journals to the G/L	5-21
Enter Charges Using Equipment Time Entry	5-23
Entering Charges Using Equipment Time Entry	5-23
Entering Equipment Time Billing Information	5-23
Processing Options for Equipment Time Entry	5-26
Working with a Model Time Entry	5-26
Processing Equipment Time Entries	5-27
Reviewing and Approving Equipment Time Entries	5-28
Posting Equipment Time Entries	5-29
Posting Time Entries to the G/L	5-29
Posting G/L Entries to Equipment	5-29
Printing Equipment Time Reports	5-30
Printing the Posting Edit Report	5-30
Printing the Posting Journal Report	5-31
Printing the Time Entry Journal Report/equipment Time Billing ...	5-34
Processing Options for Time Entry Journal	5-35
Processing Options	5-36
Processing Options for Generate Timecard Journals	5-36
Processing Options for Post General Ledger	5-36
Test Yourself: Equipment Time Billing	5-41

Equipment Location Tracking

About Equipment Location Tracking	6-1
Enter Location Information	6-3
Entering Location Information	6-3
Processing Options for Transfer Processing	6-11
Review Location Information	6-13
Reviewing Location Information	6-13
Revise Location Information	6-17
Revising Location Information	6-17
Processing Options for Location Revisions	6-22

Test Yourself: Equipment Location Tracking 6-23

Periodic

Equipment Location Billing

About Equipment Location Billing 7-1
Create Location Billings 7-5
 Creating Location Billings 7-5
 Processing Options for Location Billings 7-7
Process Location Billings 7-9
 Processing Location Billings 7-9
 Reviewing a Location Billing 7-9
 Approving a Location Billing Batch 7-11
 Posting Location Billings 7-13
Revise Location Billings 7-15
 Revising Location Billings 7-15
 Revising Unposted Location Billings 7-15
 Revising Posted Location Billings 7-17
Test Yourself: Equipment Location Billing 7-21

Equipment Billing Reports

About Equipment Billing Reports 8-1
Print Standard Reports 8-3
 Printing Standard Reports 8-3
 Printing the Billing Rates Report 8-3
 Processing Options for Equipment Billing Rates Report 8-4
 Printing the Location Tracking Report 8-4
 Processing Options for Location Tracking Report 8-5
 Printing Supplemental Data Reports 8-5
 Printing the Data by Item Number Report 8-6
 Processing Options for Data by Item Number Report 8-6
 Printing the Data by Data Type Report 8-7
 Processing Options for Data by Data Type Report 8-8
 Printing the Specification Data Report 8-8
 Processing Options for Specification Data Report 8-9
Print Analytical Reports 8-11
 Printing Analytical Reports 8-11
 Printing the Equipment Cost Analysis Report 8-11
 Processing Options for Cost Analysis 8-14
 Printing the Equipment Variance Report 8-14
 Processing Options for Equipment Variance Report 8-17
 Printing the Transaction Ledger Report 8-17
 Processing Options for Transaction Ledger 8-19
Print Other Reports 8-21
 Printing Other Reports 8-21
 Working with Report Writer 8-21

Working with World Writer	8-21
---------------------------------	------

Setup

System Setup

About System Setup	9-1
Set Up Equipment Constants	9-5
Setting Up Equipment Constants	9-5
Set Up User Defined Codes	9-11
Setting Up User Defined Codes	9-11
Set Up Automatic Accounting Instructions	9-17
Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions	9-17
Working with AAI Forms	9-22
Processing Options for Automatic Accounting Instructions	9-24
Set Up Next Numbers	9-25
Setting Up Next Numbers	9-25
Set Up Depreciation Account Rules	9-29
Setting Up Depreciation Account Rules	9-29
Set Up Ledger Depreciation Rules	9-33
Setting Up Ledger Depreciation Rules	9-33
Map Category Codes	9-41
Mapping Category Codes	9-41
Set Up Equipment Billing	9-45
Setting Up Equipment Billing	9-45
Setting Up Billing Rate Code Hierarchy	9-45
Defining Rental Rates for Equipment	9-48
Defining Rental Rules	9-53
Setting Up Account Distribution Rules	9-59
Set Up Supplemental Data	9-65
Setting Up Supplemental Data	9-65
Setting Up Data Types	9-65
Defining Supplemental Data Types	9-67
Defining Specification Data Types	9-70
Assigning Data Types to Equipment	9-74
Setting Up Supplemental Data Security	9-75
Set Up Shop Cost Inquiry	9-79
Setting Up Shop Cost Inquiry	9-79
Defining Inquiry Columns	9-79
Defining Inquiry Formats	9-82
Processing Options for Define Inquiry Formats	9-84
Defining Inquiry Paths	9-84
Processing Options for Define Inquiry Paths	9-85
Set Up the Accounting Rules Table	9-87
Setting Up the Accounting Rules Table	9-87
Set Up Journal Summary Rules	9-91
Setting Up Journal Summary Rules	9-91

Test Yourself: System Setup 9-93

Advanced & Technical

Global Updates

About Global Updates 10-1
Update the Message Log 10-3
 Updating the Message Log 10-3
Update Equipment Billing Rates 10-5
 Updating Equipment Billing Rates 10-5
Update the Search Word Table 10-9
 Updating the Search Word Table 10-9
Update Fixed Asset Information 10-11
 Updating Fixed Asset Information 10-11
 Updating Company Numbers and Accounts 10-11
 Reposting Damaged Account Balances 10-12
 Processing Options for Fixed Asset Repost 10-13
 Updating the Item Number 10-13
 Updating Planned Equipment Locations 10-14
 Processing Options for Location Code Batch Update 10-14
Purging Selected Asset Information 10-15
 Processing Options for Item Master and Balances File Purge ... 10-17

Appendices

Appendix A-Test Yourself Answers A-1
Appendix B-Data Model B-1

Glossary

Index

Exercises



Equipment Billing Overview

Use Equipment Billing when you need to charge equipment costs or credit revenue to various business units, jobs, and cost codes within your organization. If you need to charge a customer outside of your organization for equipment costs, you use the Service Billing System.

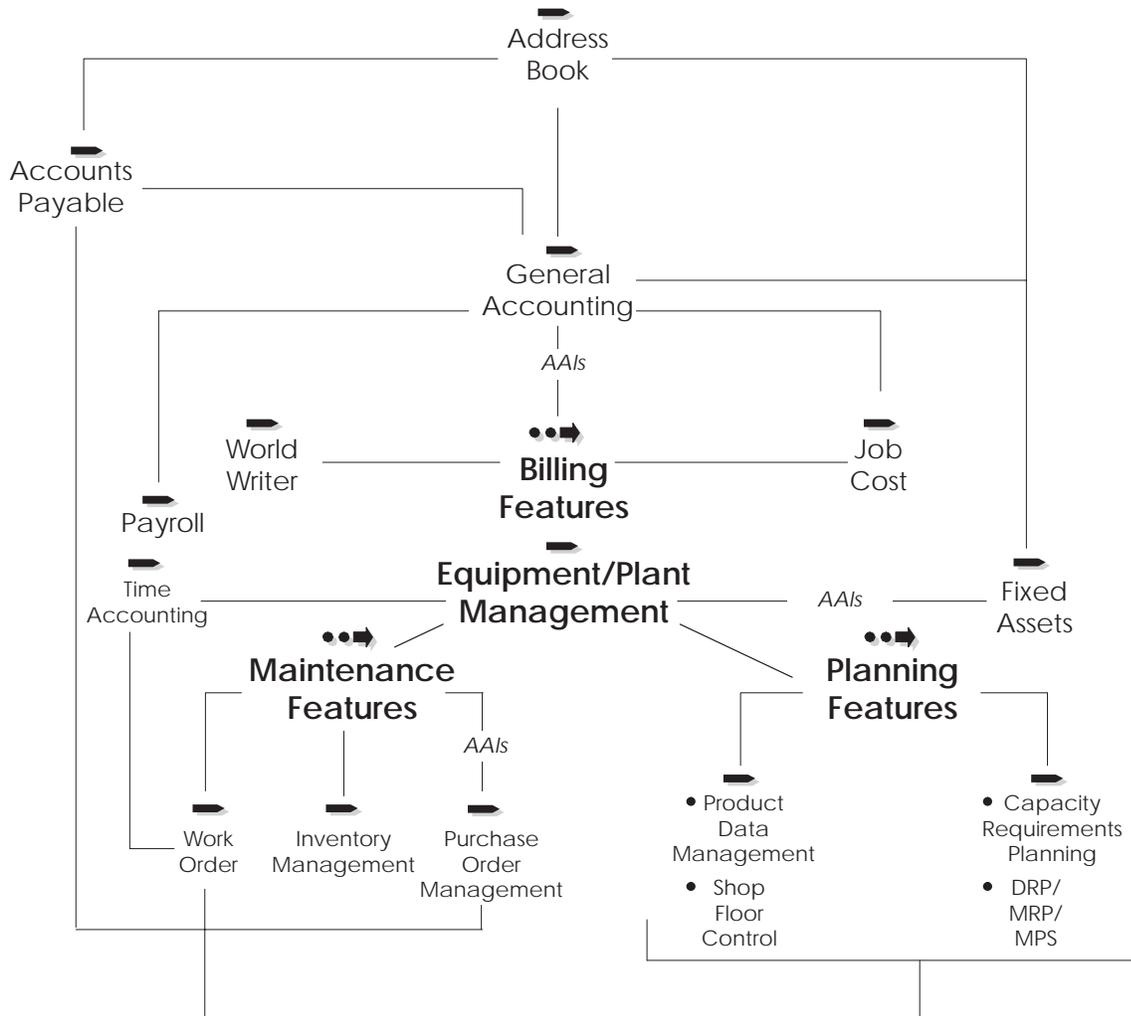
System Integration

Equipment Billing is part of the Equipment/Plant Management system. When you use Equipment Billing, you can link to other J.D. Edwards systems that your organization uses. For example, use the Work Order system to record maintenance charges against work orders as well as to track and monitor schedules by work order. Other systems you can link to include:

- Job Cost
- Inventory Management
- Purchase Order Management
- Shop Floor Control
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable



The following diagram illustrates the system integration between Equipment Billing and other J.D. Edwards systems:



Address Book

Every J.D. Edwards system works with the Address Book system to retrieve up-to-date employee, supplier, and other applicable name and address information.

General Accounting

When you enter equipment transactions (including billing transactions), you must process them through the general ledger.

You enter all statistical values, such as miles, gallons, and so on, into the general ledger.

When you charge a job for equipment use, the system searches the Account Master for billing rate default values.

Accounts Payable

You can enter equipment charges through the Accounts Payable system.

The system automatically enters the equipment number from the purchase order to the accounts payable voucher.

World Writer

You use World Writer to create user defined reports, such as additional location tracking and parent/component history reporting.

Job Cost

When you charge a job for equipment use, the system searches the Job Cost Master for billing rate default values.

When you track equipment location, the job defined in the Job Cost system is often the tracking location.

Payroll and/or Time Accounting

You can use Payroll and/or Time Accounting to:

- Enter equipment time for billing purposes
- Charge for labor associated with operating or repairing equipment
- Charge labor to a work order, and an individual routing step

Fixed Assets

The Fixed Assets system shares many tables with Equipment Billing, including the Equipment Master Record and the Equipment Account Balance records.

You can access the STAR report writer through the Fixed Assets system. Use this report writer to create custom reports of equipment balances and units.

Equipment Billing uses automatic accounting instructions from the Fixed Assets system.

Work Orders

You can use the Work Order system to track, schedule, and report on preventive and corrective equipment maintenance activities.

To assist in planning labor and parts requirements, you can attach parts lists and routings to the work order.

Manufacturing Systems

You can use several of the manufacturing programs to plan maintenance parts and labor needs. You can:

- Set up the Master Planning Schedule to indicate that machines scheduled for maintenance are not available for use during that time
- Project labor and parts needed for maintenance
- Generate messages to indicate that parts need to be purchased and resources allocated to perform the needed maintenance

System Features

The Equipment Billing features of the J.D. Edwards Equipment/Plant Management system are designed to meet equipment management needs in a variety of ways. For instance, you can use Equipment Billing to:

- Enter and search for equipment information
- Track equipment movement and assign equipment to multiple locations
- Charge for equipment use
- Maintain detailed cost accounting records for equipment
- Produce reports on a wide range of equipment-related topics

Equipment Information and Search

You can use Equipment Billing to locate, organize, and track the availability and repair status of equipment using the following types of information.

Parent/Component relationships

A parent is an item or piece of equipment that consists of other parts or components. It can also be a child or component of another piece of equipment.

Use parent/component relationships to group individual components in the system. You can establish up to 25 levels of components. This is useful if you manage complex equipment assemblies.

Equipment numbers	<p>You can identify equipment by any or all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Item number• Unit number• Serial number
Supplemental data	<p>You can define supplemental data to record unlimited types of equipment information that is not stored elsewhere in the system. For example, use supplemental data to track equipment based on horsepower, capacity, and so on.</p>
Location	<p>You can search for and track equipment based on its historical, current, or planned location. This is helpful if you need to review equipment that is used at a particular jobsite or reroute equipment between jobsites. You can also bill for equipment use based on location.</p>
Category codes	<p>Define up to 23 category codes to classify equipment for reporting and data selection purposes. For example, you can perform online searches for equipment based on category codes that represent major accounting class, major equipment class, manufacturer, model year, and so on.</p>
Other user defined codes	<p>You can assign three additional user defined codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Finance methods• Equipment status codes• Equipment message types <p>For example, you can set up equipment status codes to apply to each piece of equipment, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Down• Standby• Working• Available
Licenses and certifications	<p>You can record and track license and permit information for each piece of equipment. Use this feature to keep track of expiration dates and fees associated with equipment permits, certifications, and so on.</p>

Online message logs

You can use online message logs to enter messages about a piece of equipment. Standard message types include:

- Planned maintenance
- Actual maintenance
- Problem reports

You can also enter additional remarks about any piece of equipment.

Equipment Location Tracking

You can locate and report on the availability and working status of equipment. You can also:

- Revise location tracking information
- Transfer one or more pieces of equipment
- Consolidate equipment from multiple locations

Charging for Equipment Use

You can distribute equipment cost or credit revenue to business units and jobs. Different jobs and jobsites place unique demands on your equipment. For instance, unusually rocky soil may wear equipment more rapidly than other soil. Using Equipment Billing, you have the ability to reflect different conditions when you charge for equipment use. You can assign several billing rate codes for a single piece of equipment. In addition, you can bill equipment on the basis of location or time.

Location Billing

Charging for equipment use by location provides you with an efficient method for charging job sites with equipment use, especially if you bill for small tools. You can use the equipment transfer facility to assign billable equipment to a job, or return equipment to the yard at a nonbillable status.

In addition, you can:

- Distribute costs on a percentage basis to various components of a piece of equipment
- Define billing rates by job or job cost account
- Track equipment use by billing rate code
- Use automatic component billing to charge equipment costs to a parent assembly, but post the time directly to its components
- Print reports of billing rates and rate components

Time Billing

Use billing rate codes and rental rules to distribute equipment costs to any account in the J.D. Edwards General Accounting and Job Cost systems. For example, you can set up billing rate tables by:

- Individual pieces of equipment
- Similar groups of equipment
- Effective dates

You can charge for equipment use by time through the following systems:

- Time Accounting
- Payroll
- Equipment Billing

In addition, you can use time billing models to enter equipment time.

Detailed Equipment Cost Accounting

You can use Equipment Billing to handle cost accounting requirements. For example, you can:

- Define a custom chart of accounts for your equipment cost and revenue. At any time, you can view these accounts at a summarized or detailed level.
- Analyze costs according to the operating hours or miles logged for equipment using either payroll and equipment time entry records or meter reading entries.
- Run reports on operating and maintenance costs based on costs per mile, costs per hour, or costs on a monthly, yearly, or acquisition-to-date basis.

Reporting

You can create a variety of reports to access a printed version of your equipment billing processes. These reports include:

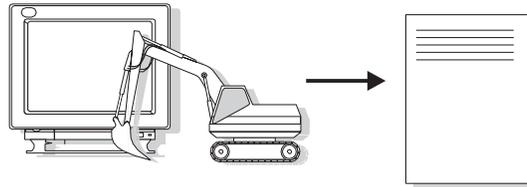
- Standard reports — You can tailor predefined DREAM writer reports to fit specific needs and fulfill various reporting requirements. Standard reports include:
 - Billing Rates report
 - Location Tracking report
 - Time Entry Journal report

- World Writer reports — For reporting needs that are not addressed by standard reports, you can use J.D. Edwards World Writer to design and build custom reports from any table or file in your database.
- STAR reports — You can design your equipment reports with the Spreadsheet Tool for Asset Reporting (STAR). STAR guides you through the setup of custom reports that specifically access the system's equipment and fixed asset tables.

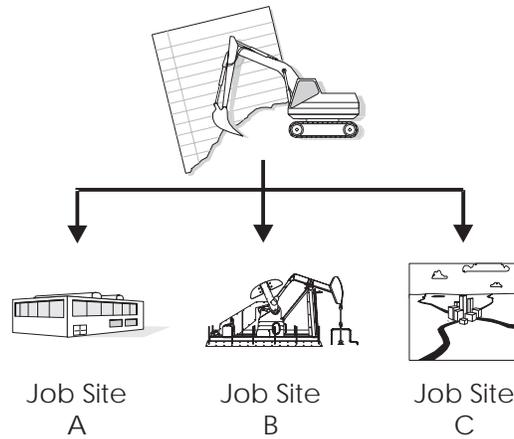
Equipment Billing System Flow

The following diagram illustrates a typical flow of major processes within the Equipment Billing system:

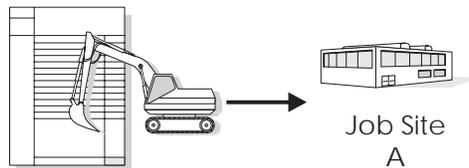
Create an equipment master for each piece of equipment



Assign equipment to various job sites



Bill equipment costs to the job



Equipment Billing Tables

Primary Tables and Descriptions

Item Master (F1201)	Stores basic information about each piece of equipment such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Equipment number• Description• Account coding• Category codes
Item Balances (F1202)	Stores the account balance amount or unit for each equipment account.
Location Tracking (F1204)	Stores location information for an equipment item, including the: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Location• Start effective date• Ending date• Equipment billing rate code• Location code, which indicates the type of location record, such as planned, current, or history
Account Ledger (F0911)	Stores General Ledger journal entry audit trails for both the Item Balances table (F1202) and the Account Balances table (F0902).

Secondary Tables

Equipment Billing also uses the following secondary tables:

- Equipment Rental Rates (F1301)
- Location Rental Rules (F1302)
- Billing Exception Days (F1303)
- Equipment Location Billing (F1304)
- Equipment Distribution Rules (F1305)
- Status History (F1307)
- Equipment Rate Code Definition table (F1390)
- Equipment Category Code Mapping (F1391)
- Item Messages (F1205)
- License Master (F1206)

-
- Location History Text (F1210)
 - Parent History (F1212)
 - Default Accounting Constants (F12002)
 - Default Depreciation Constants (F12003)
 - User Defined Codes (F0005)
 - Address Book Master (F0101)
 - Account Master (F0901)
 - Automatic Accounting Instructions Master (F0012)
 - Supplemental Data (F12090, F12092, F12093)
 - Supplemental Data Cross Reference (F1392)
 - Specification Data (F1216)
 - Specification Cross Reference (F1215)

Equipment Billing Menu Overview

J.D. Edwards systems are menu driven. System functions are organized according to their frequency of use. Access Equipment Billing menus from the Equipment/Plant Management menu (G13).

Menu Overview – Equipment Billing

Equipment/Plant Management G13



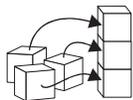
Daily Processes

- Equipment Information G1311
- Cost Inquiries and Reports G1312
- Equipment Time Billing G1313
- Equipment Location Tracking G1314
- Supplemental Data G1318



Periodic Processes

- Equipment Location Billing G1321



Setup Processes

- Equipment/Plant Management Setup G1341
- User Defined Codes G1342
- Equipment Billing Setup G1343
- Supplemental Data Setup G1344



Advanced and Technical Processes

- Advanced Operations (Global Updates) G1331
- Fixed Assets Global Updates G1231

Daily



Equipment Identification

Objectives

- To create equipment master information
- To create supplemental equipment information
- To locate equipment and exit to a desired program
- To review parent/component relationships and history online

About Equipment Identification

You must identify every piece of your equipment in the system before you can use Equipment Billing. After you create the necessary equipment identification information, you can:

- Bill jobs, or business units, for the use of the equipment
- Conduct online equipment status, location, and activity searches
- Track equipment's historical, current, and planned physical locations
- View assembly components individually or in groups
- Keep detailed maintenance and project logs
- Account for equipment in quantities

Identifying equipment consists of the following tasks:

- Creating an equipment master
- Entering detailed information
- Searching for equipment information
- Locating parent and component information



Types of Equipment Identification Information

You can establish three types of equipment information for your system:

- Equipment master information
- Supplemental and specification data
- Message logs

You must create an equipment master for every piece of equipment in order to use the system's management features. You can also include supplemental data and message logs to further define equipment in the system.

Equipment Master Information

The equipment master consists of the basic information that defines a piece of equipment. You must create equipment masters to manage equipment inventory, costs, warranties, billing, preventive maintenance, and so on.

You use the equipment master to complete the following Equipment Billing tasks:

- Set up equipment for location and billing processing
- Set up parent and component relationships

Supplemental and Specification Data

You can enter supplemental data to record information that is important to your company but is not included on the equipment master. Enter specification data to record static information about equipment. You define and maintain the databases for both supplemental and specification data. You can set up data types that use a columnar format, text format or both. You can also set up security for supplemental and specification data by user identification.

Message Logs

Use message logs to record and track short informational messages about equipment that the equipment master and supplemental data forms cannot accommodate. For example, you can use message logs to:

- Log problems or complaints about a specific piece of equipment
- Plan scheduled or preventive maintenance
- Report on actual maintenance

You can use paragraph, outline, or any other format you choose to enter information in message logs.

Category Codes and Equipment Identification

Set up category codes to further classify equipment for tracking, reporting, and DREAM Writer data selection throughout the system. You can define up to 23 category codes to meet your company's information needs. Use these category codes in equipment masters to describe equipment and group similar types of equipment.

If you use Equipment Billing with the J.D. Edwards Fixed Assets system, the two systems access the same category code tables. The system displays the first 5 or first 10 category codes on the Equipment Search form. Equipment Billing users frequently use the first ten category codes as selection criteria for multiple tasks, such as selecting equipment for updating meter readings, selecting equipment to enter location information, and so on. You should reserve as many of the first 10 category codes in the equipment master as you need for equipment management purposes.

Equipment Identification Numbers

You can use up to three numbers to identify equipment throughout your system:

- Item number
- Unit number
- Serial number

Different branches of your company might refer to equipment in different ways. For example, accounting personnel might identify equipment by an item number. Maintenance personnel might refer to equipment by the manufacturer's serial number or a company-assigned unit number.

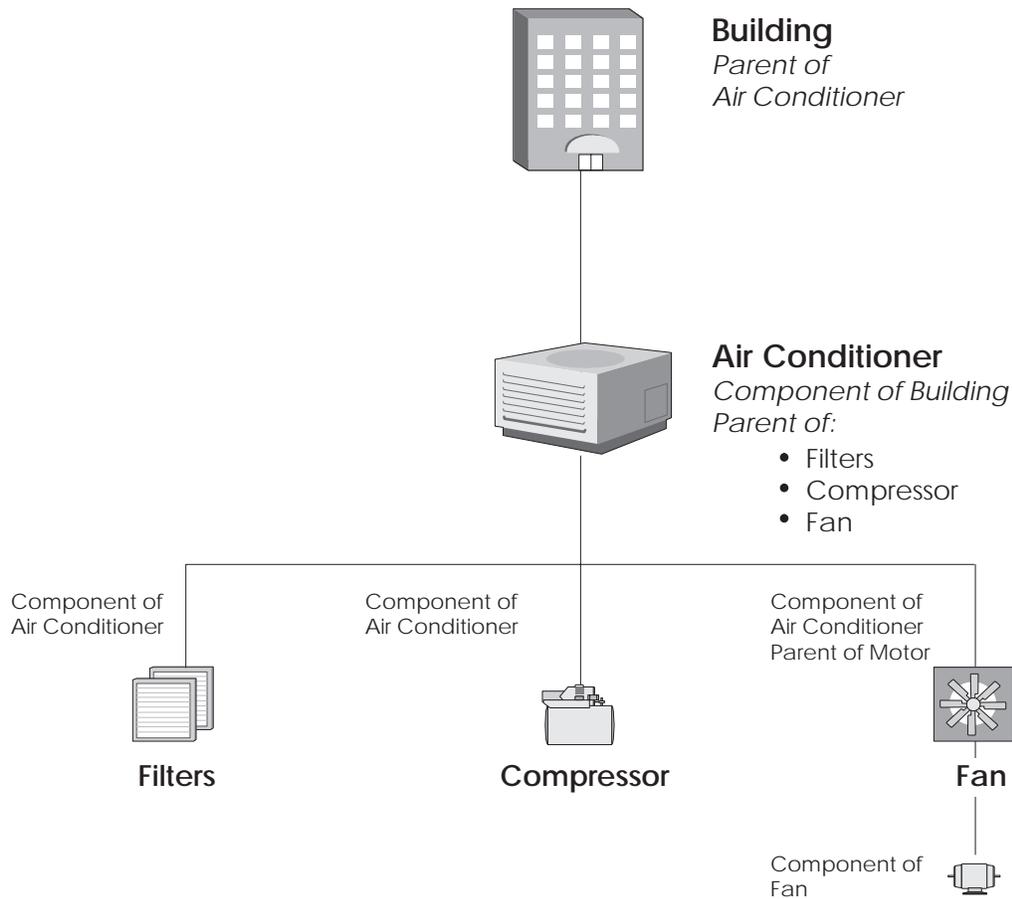
Every equipment master in your system must include an item number. You can enter unit and serial numbers if you need to. You must define which of these numbers is used as the primary number for identifying equipment in your system. Any identification number that you assign to a piece of equipment on the equipment master must be unique throughout your entire system.

Parent and Component Relationships

You can set up parent and component relationships to group individual pieces of equipment. For example, when you create master information, you can identify a building as a parent item. One of its components might be an air conditioner. The component of one item can also be the parent of another. For example, the air conditioner might be the parent of a number of components including filters, a fan and a compressor. Those components in turn might be the parents of still other components, and so on.

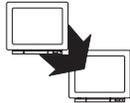
You can establish up to 25 hierarchical levels of a parent item. The system assigns each component a number according to its level in the hierarchy. This is particularly useful for tracking complex equipment assemblies.

The following graphic illustrates how parent and component relationships might be set up for equipment:



Create an Equipment Master Record

Creating an Equipment Master



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Information

From Equipment Information (G1311), choose Equipment Master

You must create an equipment master for every piece of equipment that you plan to manage throughout your system. When you create equipment information, you establish basic information about each piece of equipment, such as:

- Equipment number
- Description
- Account coding
- Category codes

Equipment master information is stored in the Item Master table (F1201). Equipment Billing and Fixed Assets access the Item Master table every time you request any type of transaction for a piece of equipment.

What You Should Know About

Default settings

When you create equipment master information, the program automatically inserts any default information you have already set up for your system in the appropriate fields, including:

- Balance record information
- Category codes
- Depreciation information

Category codes

You assign category codes to equipment when you create masters. You can use the Category Code Mapping program to set up your system to use default values for the category codes to which you want to assign equipment.

See Also

- *Setting Up User Defined Codes (P00051)* for more information about using category codes to classify equipment.
- *Mapping Category Codes (P1391)* for more information about setting up category code default values for your system.

► To create an equipment master

On Equipment Master

The screenshot shows the 'Equipment Master' window with the following data entered:

Item Number	1300	Desc. 01	Backhoe, Caterpillar 426
Unit Number	337	Desc. 02	Heavy Duty Bucket
		Desc. 03	Extendable Stick
Serial Number	96M2835		
Parent Number	1300		
Company	50	A Model Construction Mgmt Co	
Responsible BU	YARD	Yard	
Asset Cst BU/Obj/Sub	50	2030	Heavy Equipment
Date Acquired	10/15/1996	Date Disposed	
Inventory Item No			
Location/Start Date	5003	06/03/1993	Airport Access Road
Subledger Inactive	<input type="checkbox"/>	Column	Row
Equipment Status	<input type="checkbox"/>	Date	02/28/95 Time 16:52:00
Current Item Qty	1.00	Original Qty	1.00
Employee			
Remark	CAT 426	AFE Number	
Remark			
Remarks - Line 2			

Footer: F6=Loc F10=Comp F15=Codes F18=BOM F19=PM F20=Data F21=Cost F24=More

1. To add an equipment master, complete the following fields:
 - Description 01
 - Company
 - Responsible Business Unit
 - Date Acquired
2. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Unit Number
 - Serial Number
 - Asset Cost Business Unit/Object/Subsidiary
 - Parent Number
 - Equipment Status

- Authorization for Expenditure
- Work Center

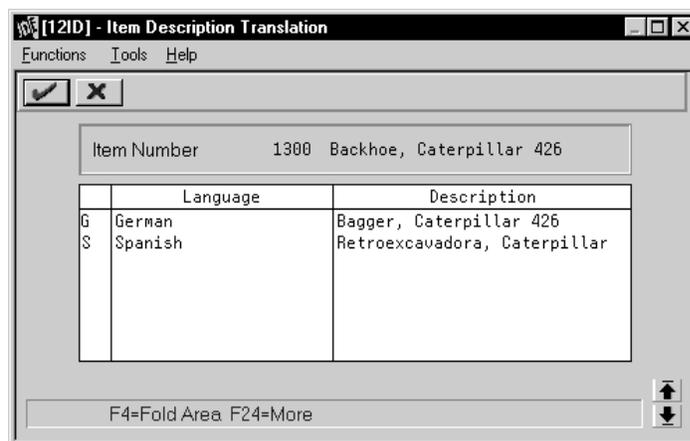
Depending on how processing options are set, you might be required to enter a value in the Unit Number field, Asset Cost Business Unit fields. and the Authorization for Expenditure field. In addition, you might not be allowed to enter or change the value in the Equipment Status field.

3. Complete the following optional billing-related fields:
 - Location/Start Date
 - Current Item Quantity

Depending on how processing options are set, you might be required to enter location and start date information.

After you create the equipment master, you must use the Location Transfer program to enter location and start date information. You cannot change the Location/Start Date fields on Master Information.

4. Do one of the following:
 - In WorldSoftware, choose Update with Redisplay
 - In WorldVision, choose Add with Redisplay
5. Choose the Item Description Translation Window function.



6. On Item Description Translation, complete the following fields to add or revise the non-domestic descriptions for the asset:
 - Language
 - Description
7. Choose Exit Program.
8. On Equipment Master, choose Codes to review the category codes for the equipment.

The system can automatically complete the fields on the Item Master – Category Codes form, depending on how you map the category codes for your system.

See *Mapping Category Codes (P1391)* for more information.

Item Number	1300	Backhoe, Caterpillar 426		
Accounting Class	30	Heavy Equipment	Category Code 11	
Equipment Class	3TX	WHEEL LOADERS	Category Code 12	
Manufacturer	CAT	Caterpillar	Category Code 13	
Model Year	96	1996	Category Code 14	
Usage	HR	Hours	Category Code 15	
Category Code 6			Category Code 16	
Category Code 7			Category Code 17	
Category Code 8			Category Code 18	
Category Code 9			Category Code 19	
Rate Group	HOE	Backhoe	Category Code 20	
State	CO	Colorado		
Tax Entity	5071	Denver City & County Tax		
Tax Rate/Area				
Financing Method	L	Capitalized Lease	Cat Code 21	
New or Used	N		Cat Code 22	
ITC			Cat Code 23	

9. On Item Master – Category Codes, complete the following optional field:
 - Rate Group
10. To further identify equipment, complete any other fields.

Depending on how processing options are set, you might be required to enter category code information when you create a new equipment master. In addition, you might not be allowed to enter or change certain values on Item Master – Category Codes.

11. Do one of the following to update the equipment information:
 - In WorldSoftware, choose Update with Redisplay
 - In WorldVision, choose Add with Redisplay
12. Choose Exit Program.
13. On Equipment Master, choose Depreciation & Accounting Values.

Item Number: 1300 Fiscal Year: 1996
 Subledger: Backhoe, Caterpillar 426
 Company Number: 00050 A Model Construction Mgmt Co
 Accounting Cat Cd: 30 Heavy Equipment
 Depreciation Cat Cd: 12 Pumps (P)

..... Accounting Values

G/L Account	Bus. Unit	Obj	Sub	
Asset Cost Account	50	2030		Heavy Equipment
Accum Depreciation	50	2130		Accum Depr - Equipment
Depre Expense	YARD	8441		Depreciation
Revenue Credit	YARD	8421		Ownership Portion

... Depreciation Information ...

Bk	Book Description	De Me	Life Mths	Dep Inf	M	Meth %	Date Dep Started
AA	General Ledger	01	Straight Line Depr	60	0	R	10/15/1996
D1	Federal Tax -Book1	12	MACRS Standard Dep	84	Y	C	10/15/1996
D3	Earn. & Profit-Book3	13	MACRS Alternative	120	Y	I	10/15/1996
D4	Alter. Minimum-Book4	04	150% Declininl Bal	120	Y	I	10/15/1996

F14=Master Info F16=Asset Search F20=Next Subl F4=Full Detail F24=More

14. On Depreciation & Accounting Values, verify the default account number for the following optional billing field:
- Revenue Credit

Field	Explanation
Item Number	An 8-digit number that uniquely identifies an asset.
Desc. 01	A user defined name or remark. <i>Form-specific information</i> The system displays the first line of the user defined description on all forms and reports. You can use any part of the description line when you locate an asset using the query search on the Search and Location form.
Unit Number	An alternate identification code that a company assigns to assets. This is commonly the number stenciled on the equipment. You can enter alphanumeric unit numbers up to 12-characters long. You are not required to use a unit number to identify equipment. Every equipment unit number must be unique.
Serial Number	A 25-character alphanumeric number that you can use as an alternate asset identification number. You might use this number to track assets by the manufacturer's serial number. You are not required to use a serial number to identify an asset. Every serial number you enter must be unique.

Field	Explanation
Parent Number	<p>A parent number groups related components together. Each item of property and piece of equipment can be associated with a parent item, if desired. For example, a mobile telephone can be associated with a specific automobile (the parent), a printer can be associated with a computer (the parent), or a flat bed can be associated with a specific truck chassis (the parent).</p> <p>NOTE: If this is a data entry field, the default value is the item number. For example, if the item number is 123, the system assigns 123 to the parent number.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the system automatically assigns it the same number as the master item number. For example, if the master item number is 123, the system will assign it number 123.</p>
Company	<p>A code that identifies a specific organization, fund, entity, and so on. This code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010). It must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.</p> <p>NOTE: You can use company 00000 for default values, such as dates and automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). You cannot use it for transaction entries.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>The system uses the company number from the parent master record as a default value for this field when you set up parent/component relationships.</p>

Field	Explanation
Responsible BU	<p>An alphanumeric field that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant.</p> <p>You can assign a business unit to a voucher, invoice, fixed asset, and so on, for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business units to track equipment by responsible department.</p> <p>Security for this field can prevent you from locating business units for which you have no authority.</p> <p>Note: The system uses this value for Journal Entries if you do not enter a value in the AAI table.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>If you want the asset or accumulated depreciation business units to use the default value for the responsible business unit, the responsible business unit and company number must be in the same company. You set up the default business unit on the Fixed Assets Constants form.</p>
Asset Cst BU/Obj/Sub	<p>The business unit to which the system charges original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions. The system uses a default value for this field based on the value you specify on the Master Information form when you create a new asset master record. You can change this default value on Depreciation Information only if you have not entered any transactions for the account.</p>
Date Acquired	<p>The date your company acquired the equipment. If you use J.D. Edwards Fixed Assets, the system also uses this date as the date on which to start depreciation for the equipment. If you want the system to calculate depreciation from a date other than the date acquired, you can change the start depreciation date on the Depreciation and Accounting Values form.</p>
Location/Start Date	<p>The current physical location of an asset. This must be a valid business unit or job number in the Business Unit Master file (F0006).</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>If there is more than one current location for an asset, this field and the start date are blank and the location description indicates multiple current locations.</p> <p>NOTE: You can enter a location in this field only when you first create a master record. After you create the asset master record, you must use the Asset Transfer or Transfer Processing programs to make changes to the Location field.</p>

Field	Explanation
Date	<p>The date on which an address, item, transaction, or table becomes active or the date from which you want transactions to display. The system uses this field depending on the program. For example, the date you enter in this field might indicate when a change of address becomes effective, or it could be a lease effective date, a price or cost effective date, a currency effective date, a tax rate effective date, and so on.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>The date that an asset was transferred to its current location.</p> <p>NOTE: After you create the master record, you must use the Asset Transfer or Transfer Processing programs to make changes to this field.</p>
Equipment Status	<p>A user defined code (12/ES) that identifies the equipment or disposal status of an asset, such as available, down, or disposed.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>The system updates the value in this field when you run the Asset Disposal program to dispose of the asset.</p>
AFE Number	<p>A number that provides additional information about an object, such as an asset or a work order. You can enter information in this field to track an item that is Authorized for Expenditure.</p>
Work Center	<p>A code that represents a high-level business unit. It can be used to reference a branch or plant that might have departments or jobs, which represent lower-level business units (data item MCU), subordinate to it. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Branch/Plant (MMCU) • Dept A (MCU) • Dept B (MCU) • Job 123 (MCU) <p>Business unit security is based on the higher-level business unit.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>This is the the manufacturing work center to which the system refers to calculate machine hours for a maintenance work order. When you create a work order for the equipment and attach routing instructions, the system includes this work center as a final routing instruction. The system totals the duration of the previous routing steps to determine machine hours for capacity planning.</p>

Field	Explanation
Accounting Class	<p>A user defined code (12/C1) that determines the accounting class category code. You use this accounting category code to classify assets into groups or families, for example, 100 for land, 200 for vehicles, and 300 for general office equipment.</p> <p>J.D. Edwards recommends that you set up major class codes that correspond to the major general ledger object accounts in order to facilitate the reconciliation to the general ledger.</p> <p>NOTE: If you do not want to use the major accounting class code, you must set up a value for blank in the user defined code table.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>J.D. Edwards recommends a one-to-one relationship between this category code and your asset cost accounts to facilitate STAR reporting. You can set up the system to use a default value for this field from Depreciation Default Coding when you enter new asset master records.</p>
Equipment Class	<p>A user defined code (12/C2) that is used to classify assets into groups or families. You use the equipment category code as a subclass to further define the accounting class, for example, 310 for copy equipment, 320 for projectors, and 330 for typewriters within the accounting class for general office equipment.</p> <p>NOTE: If you do not want to use the major equipment class, you must set up a value for blank in the user defined code table.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>You can set up the system to use a default value for this field from Depreciation Default Coding when you enter new asset master records.</p>
Rate Group	<p>A user defined code (12/C0) that groups similar items for billing. If you are an Equipment Management client and you use Equipment Billing, you must use this category code for rate group purposes only.</p>

Field	Explanation
Asset Revenue – Business Unit	<p>The business unit that the system credits for revenue amounts that originate in Equipment/Plant Management billing programs.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>The system uses a default value for this field from the responsible business unit you enter on the asset master record or the default value you set up in Depreciation Account Rules. You determine which value the system uses when you set up Fixed Asset Constants. You can change this default value on Depreciation Information only if you have not entered any transactions for the account.</p>
Asset Revenue – Object	<p>The object account the system credits for revenue amounts that originate in Equipment/Plant Management billing programs.</p>
Asset Revenue – Subsidiary	<p>The subsidiary account that the system credits for revenue amounts that originate in Equipment/Plant Management billing programs.</p>

Processing Options for Equipment Master

DEFAULT OPTIONS:

1. Enter a '1' to default the cost account information from the parent item when adding children items. _____
2. Enter a '1' to require the Location and Start Date to be entered. Enter a '2' to default location from Responsible Business Unit and Start Date from Date Acquired if left blank. Leave blank to not require any entry of information. _____
3. Enter a '1' to require the entry of a Unit Number when doing an add. _____
4. Enter a '1' to require the entry of Category Code Information when Adding an Item Master. _____
5. Enter a '1' to require the entry of AFE field. _____
6. Enter a '1' to NOT allow entry/change to the DATE Disposed. _____
7. Enter a '1' to NOT allow entry/change to the Equipment Status. _____
8. Enter a '1' to NOT allow entry/change to the Accounting Class, Category Code 1. _____
9. Enter a '1' to NOT allow entry/to the Depreciation Category Code. _____
10. Enter a '1' to allow the Asset Cost Account to be left blank. Post G/L Entries to Asset will update the Asset Cost Account and create the appropriate Depreciation Information from the default/rules. _____

Enter Detailed Information

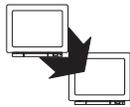
Entering Detailed Information

You can enter information to further define your equipment in the system. The system stores this detailed equipment information in user defined databases. Use this detailed information to report and track information that is important to your organization, but is not included in the equipment master.

Entering detailed information about equipment consists of the following tasks:

- Entering specification data
- Entering permit and license information
- Working with supplemental information

Entering Specification Data



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Information

From Equipment Information (G1311), choose Supplemental Data

From Supplemental Data (G1318), choose Specification Data Entry

You can use the supplemental data type SP to include specification sheet information for your equipment. Use specification data to report on static equipment information. For example, you might set up this supplemental data type to record and report on the information from equipment nameplates and specification sheets.

Equipment nameplates A nameplate is the metal plate attached to a piece of equipment. The nameplate often includes information about the equipment such as:

- Model number
- Power requirements
- Manufacture date

Specification sheets

Specification sheets come from the equipment manufacturer. Specification sheets include specific information about a piece of equipment such as:

- Operating instructions
- Safety instructions
- Power
- Dimensions

You set up and access the specification database as one of your supplemental data types. You can define what specification data you want to keep, in which positions the data is entered, and the length of the data fields. You can also set up the specification database so that the system will edit the data against user defined code tables.

Before You Begin

- Set up specification sheets for specification information. See *Setting Up Specification Sheets (P1215)* for more information.

▶ To enter specification information

On Specification Data Entry

Item Number	11236	Motor, 500hp GE
Major Equipment	01	Motors (M)
Unit Number	01.151	Motor, 500hp GE
Description	EXHAUST FAN MOTOR	
Horsepower	500,00	
Phase	3	
Voltage		
RPM	1800	
Enclosure	EXPLOSION	
Frame	509LL	
Frequency (HZ)	60	
Type	K	
NEMA Design	B	
Manufacturer	GE	General Electric
Model	5K509RN204AE	
Serial Number	5K509RN204	
Manager	8414	O'Malley, James P.
Work Order		

1. To locate a piece of equipment, complete the following field:
 - Equipment Number

2. Complete all appropriate fields.
3. To see additional pages, complete the following field:
 - Page Number

Entering Permit and License Information



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13) choose Equipment Information

From Equipment Information (G1311) choose Permit and License Tracking

Enter permit and license information to record permits, licenses, and certificates for equipment. You can also track renewal dates and multiple state licenses. For example, you can track certification information for equipment, such as bridge cranes and licence renewal information for equipment you transport to areas under different licensing authorities.

▶ To enter permit and license information

On Permit and License Tracking

ST	Number	License Date	Fee	Number	Agency Name
CO	CBC-239	06/15/97	215.54	2292	Colorado State Treasurer

1. To locate a piece of equipment, complete the following field.
 - Equipment Number

2. Complete the following fields:
 - State
 - Number
 - Date
 - Agency Number
3. Complete the following optional field:
 - Fee

Working with Supplemental Information

You can enter supplemental information for a piece of equipment that is not included in the equipment master. The information that you enter can then be used to enhance your ability to track, review, and report on the equipment in your system. You can define and maintain any type of supplemental data that you need. For example, you might set up supplemental data for motor graders. The data might include vibration readings, oil readings, condition reports, and so on.

Working with supplemental information consists of the following:

- Entering supplemental information
- Reviewing supplemental information by data type
- Reviewing supplemental information by equipment

After you have entered supplemental data, you can review the information using the following formats:

By data type

You can review a list of additional equipment information based on a particular supplemental data type. For example, assume you have set up a supplemental data type for capacity. You can review a list of all equipment for which you have assigned the supplemental data type for capacity. You can use date selections to limit the amount of information that the system displays.

By equipment

You can review a list of the additional information by supplemental data type that you assigned to individual pieces of equipment. For example, you can review information for all supplemental data types that you assigned to a particular motor grader. You can use date selections to limit the amount of information that the system displays.

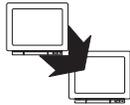
Before You Begin

- Set up data types for supplemental information. See *Setting Up Supplemental Data*.

See Also

- *Setting Up Supplemental Data (P0083)* for more information about supplemental data security

Entering Supplemental Information



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Information

From Equipment Information (G1311), choose Supplemental Data

From Supplemental Data (G1318), choose Data Entry

Enter supplemental information to track, review, and report on additional information that is not contained in the equipment master.

When you enter supplemental data for a particular data type, the OP (Option) field for that data type is highlighted. You can set up supplemental data security to limit the number of users who are authorized to view data.

You can use any of the following formats to enter and display supplemental data:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Narrative (N) | Use this data type to access the Supplemental Text Entry form. You can use this text format to enter unlimited information about equipment. |
| Columnar (C) | Use this data type to access the Supplemental Code Entry form. When you set up supplemental data forms using this data type, you can define the columns into which you enter information. The system edits the values that you enter in the columns against the user defined code table you set up in Data Type Definition. |
| Columnar–Message (M) | Use this data type to access the Supplemental Code Entry form. You can use this data type in the same way as the columnar type. The only difference is that the system edits the values you enter in the columns of this data type against the generic rates and messages table you set up in Data Type Definition. |

▶ To enter supplemental information

On Data Entry

The screenshot shows a software window titled "[12091] - Data Entry" with a menu bar containing "Functions", "Options", "Tools", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with a checkmark and an 'X' icon. The main area contains a form with the following fields:

Equipment Class

Item Number. . . . 1300

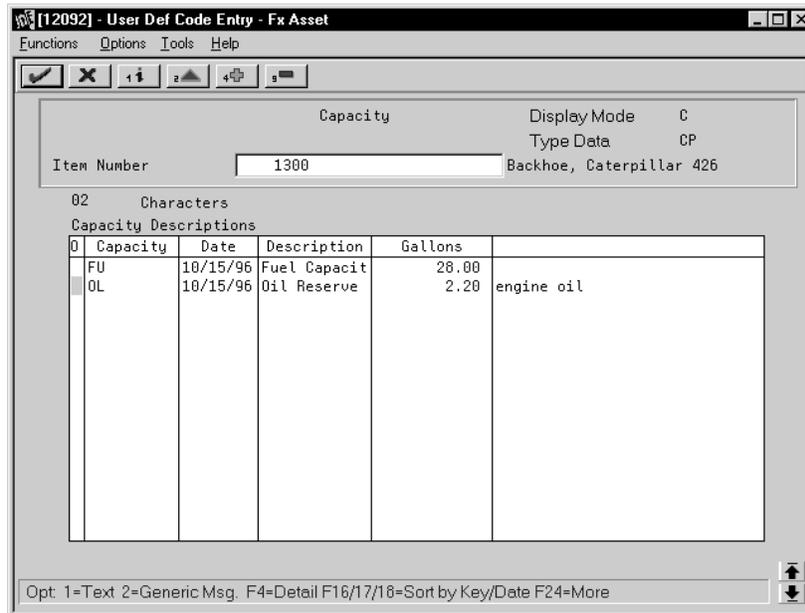
Backhoe, Caterpillar 426

O	Type of Information	D
P	Capacity	C
	Detailed Description	N
	Drawing Number	C
	Heights	C
	Lengths	C
	Lease Payment Terms	C
	Lease Taxation Terms	C
	Manufacturer	C
	Model Year	C
	Material Safety Data Sheet	C
	Oil Readings	C
	Specification Sheets	C
	Transportation Notes	N
	Vibration Readings	C
	Widths	C

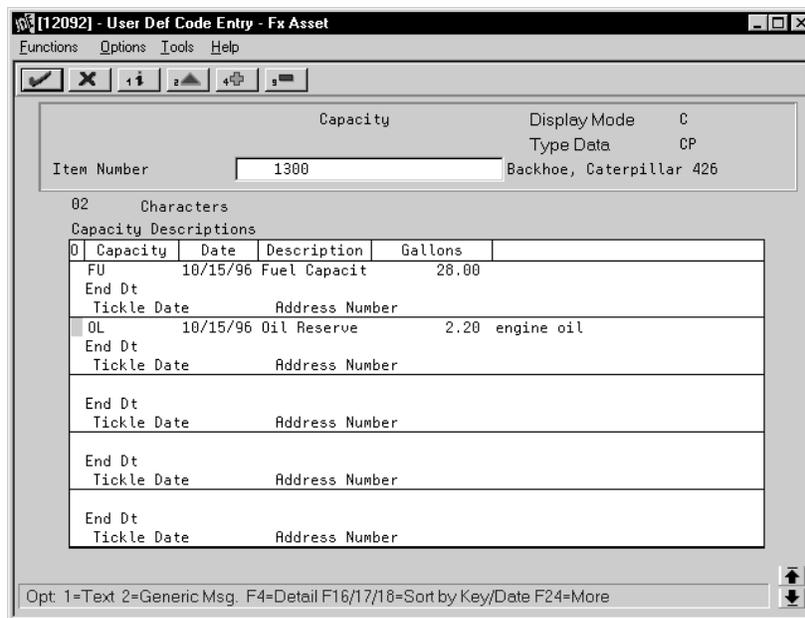
At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar with the text: "Opt 1=Select F10=Inquiry F19=Prev Profile F20=Next Profile F24=More Keys".

1. To display a list of valid supplemental data types specific to a piece of equipment, complete the following field:
 - Equipment Number
2. Select one or more types of information.

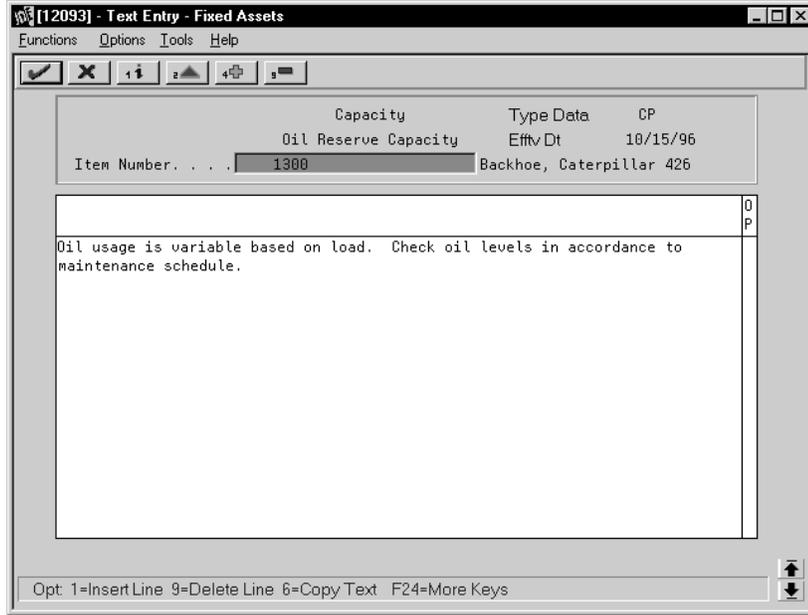
The following example shows the format for data formats C and M.



3. Complete the appropriate fields.
4. Choose Detail.



5. To enter additional supplemental information, complete the appropriate fields.
6. To enter text for a specific line of code, select the Text option (C and M display formats only).



7. To review or change the standard message, select Generic Message (M display mode only).

What You Should Know About

Entering additional text You can use the Text option to enter additional information for equipment in text format, regardless of the format you have defined for the supplemental data form.

Choosing Specification Sheets If you choose Specification Sheets (SP) from Data Entry, the system displays the Specification Data Entry form.

See *Entering Specification Information* for more information about using specification sheets.

Reviewing Supplemental Information by Data Type



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Information

From Equipment Information (G1311), choose Supplemental Data

From Supplemental Data (G1318), choose Inquiry by Data Type

You can review a list of additional equipment information based on a particular supplemental data type. For example, assume you have set up a supplemental data type for capacity. You can review a list of all equipment for which you have

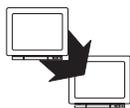
assigned the supplemental data type for capacity. You can use date selections to limit the amount of information that the system displays.

► To review supplemental information by data type

On Inquiry by Data Type

1. Complete the following field:
 - Type Data
2. To limit the information that displays, complete the following optional fields:
 - Date From
 - Thru

Reviewing Supplemental Information by Equipment



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Information

From Equipment Information (G1311), choose Supplemental Data

From Supplemental Data (G1318), choose Inquiry by Item

You can review a list of the additional information by supplemental data type that you assigned to individual pieces of equipment. For example, you can review information for all supplemental data types that you assigned to a

Search for Equipment Information

Searching for Equipment Information

You can use the Equipment Search program to locate any piece of equipment you need to access within the system. For example, if you need to transfer a piece of equipment, but you don't know its identification number, you can find the number by entering the equipment's description on equipment search. You can also use the other equipment information you know, such as equipment status or location, to search for all the equipment that share the same attributes.

Use Equipment Search to complete multiple tasks with a single piece of equipment. For example, after you locate a piece of equipment, you can access the transfer processing program directly from Equipment Search, without accessing the Equipment Location Tracking menu.

Some of the tasks you can perform from Equipment Search include:

- Updating equipment master information
- Reviewing location information
- Entering and reviewing equipment messages
- Reviewing component relationships
- Accessing cost summary information
- Searching for similar types of equipment
- Revising and reviewing supplemental data
- Reviewing parent/component history

The following graphic shows many of the programs you can access from Equipment Search.



Search for Equipment by:

- Company
- Equipment Status
- Description
- Responsible Business Unit
- Location
- Category Codes



Exit to:

- Equipment Master
- Location Transfer
- Parent History Inquiry
- Search Like Equipment
- Equipment Component Relations
- Message Log Review
- Cost Summary
- Supplemental Data
- Location History
- License Tracking
- Backlog Management
- Completed PM
- Log Entry

Searching for equipment information consists of the following tasks:

- Searching for equipment by field
- Searching for equipment by query

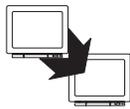
Before You Begin

- You must build a search word table to perform a query search. See *Updating the Search Word Table (P12BDWRD)* for more information about the search word table.

What You Should Know About

Alternate formats	Use the function keys to toggle your view of equipment information on Equipment Search. One format displays location information. The other format displays description information.
Query search mode	Use the function keys to toggle between field search and query search mode.
Parent and component relationships	Pieces of equipment that are components of parent equipment appear indented on Equipment Search. Depending on your search criteria, indented entries are not necessarily the components of preceding entries.
Using an asterisk in a search field	When you enter an asterisk (*) in one of the category code fields or the Equipment Status field, the system locates all equipment with any value in those fields.
Multi-language searches	You must use the Language (Lng) field to search for equipment descriptions in multiple languages. The system searches for domestic language descriptions unless you indicate a different language in this field.

Searching for Equipment by Field



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Information

From Equipment Information (G1311), choose Equipment Search

When you search for equipment by field, you can locate groups of similar equipment or individual pieces of equipment. Complete a combination of fields to narrow your search for a specific piece of equipment.

For example, to see a list of all your company's backhoes, you can enter as much information as you know about the backhoes on the Equipment Search form. The system searches the equipment information databases and displays all equipment that meets the criteria you enter in the fields.

P	Acc Cts	Item Number / Description	Job Number	Loc Start	Eq St
	30	2277 Backhoe bucket, 36"			
	30	2053 Backhoe, Caterpillar 416	SHOP	09/20/93	WK
	30	1300 Backhoe, Caterpillar 426	5003	06/03/93	

▶ To search for equipment by field

On Equipment Search

1. To search for equipment, complete any combination of the following fields:
 - Company
 - Equipment Status
 - Description
 - Skip to Equipment Number
 - Responsible Business Unit
 - Location
 - Inventory Number
 - Depreciation Category Code
 - Category Codes 01–10

Depending on how you set up Equipment Constants, your system might only display Category Codes 01–05. See *Setting Up Equipment Constants*.

2. Choose the Full Detail function to review more equipment information.

[1204] - Equipment Search

Functions Options Tools Help

Description: Lng Company:
 Responsible BU: Depr Cat Cd:
 Location: Equip Status:
 Skip to Item Number: Children Y/N:
 Inventory Number: Dspsd. Y/N/D:
 Category Codes: CLS EQM MFG YR USE
 (* = All) EQ1 EQ2 EQ3 CC9 GRP

0	Acc	Item Number / Description	Job Number	Loc	Eq
P	Cls			Start	St
30		2277 Backhoe bucket, 36"			
		Description 02 Heavy Duty	Job Name		
		Description 03	Return Date		
		Unit Number . . .	Serial Number. . .		
		Remarks			
30		2053 Backhoe, Caterpillar 416		SHOP	09/20/93 WK
		Description 02 24" Extreme Service Bucket	Job Name		
		Description 03 4WD	Return Date		
		Unit Number . . . 356	Serial Number. . . 97W39547		
		Remarks			

Opt: 1=Master 2=History 4=Return # 5=Log Entry 10=Transfer F24=More

- To review location information in a different format, choose the Display Alternate Panel Format function.

[1204] - Equipment Search

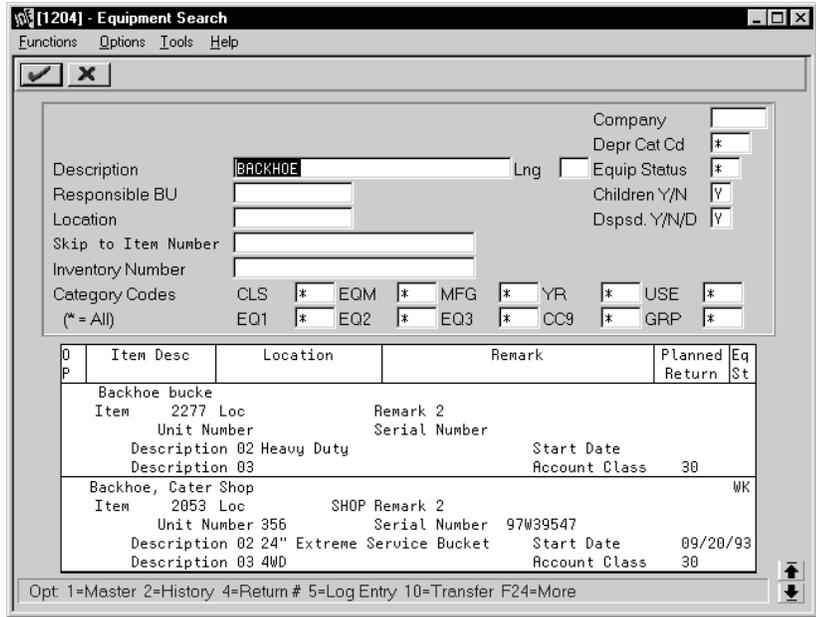
Functions Options Tools Help

Description: Lng Company:
 Responsible BU: Depr Cat Cd:
 Location: Equip Status:
 Skip to Item Number: Children Y/N:
 Inventory Number: Dspsd. Y/N/D:
 Category Codes: CLS EQM MFG YR USE
 (* = All) EQ1 EQ2 EQ3 CC9 GRP

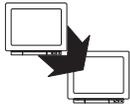
0	Item Desc	Location	Remark	Planned Return	Eq St
P					
	Backhoe bucke				
	Backhoe, Cater	Shop			WK
	Backhoe, Cater	Airport Access Roa			

Opt: 1=Master 2=History 4=Return # 5=Log Entry 10=Transfer F24=More

- To review additional equipment information, choose the Full Detail function.



Searching for Equipment by Query



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Information

From Equipment Information (G1311), choose Equipment Search

You can perform a query search using characters that represent only partial information. Use an asterisk (*) to perform a wildcard query. For example, if you enter CAT* as the query, the system searches the Equipment Master and Supplemental database. The system retrieves all equipment items with a word that begins with CAT in the Description fields or first 10 category code fields such as Category, Caterpillar, and so on.

► **To search for equipment by query**

On Equipment Search

1. Complete the following field:
 - Description

Enter characters that might exist in any of the Description, Category Code, Authorization for Expenditure (AFE) Number, and Remark fields on Equipment Master or User Defined Code, Narrative Text, and Remark fields on Supplemental Data:

2. Choose the Query Search function.

You remain in query search mode until you toggle back to regular search mode.

Processing Options for Equipment Search

FORMAT CONTROL:

- 1. Enter a '1' to display the Equipment Management screen format. Leave blank (default) to display the Fixed Asset screen format. _____

DW VERSION SELECTIONS:

- 2. Enter the DREAM Writer version of the Scheduling Workbench (P48201) to call when the related option exit is used. Leave blank to call version ZJDE0001. _____
- 3. Enter the DREAM Writer version of the Component Cost and NBV (P12011) screen to call when the related option exit is used. Leave blank (default) to call version ZJDE0001. _____

DEFAULT VALUES:

Enter the default for the Category Code selections. Blanks will select all.

- 4. Major Accounting Class _____
- 5. Major Equipment Class _____
- 6. Manufacturer _____
- 7. Category Code 4 _____
- 8. Category Code 5 _____
- 9. Category Code 6 _____
- 10. Category Code 7 _____
- 11. Category Code 8 _____
- 12. Category Code 9 _____
- 13. Category Code 10 _____

Work with Message Logs

Working with Message Logs

You can use message logs to enter short text messages that pertain to a piece of equipment. You can also set up tickler dates or units on which you want to receive a reminder message for the equipment.

For example, you can indicate a unit meter reading, such as miles or hours, or a specific date when you want an equipment operator to receive a reminder message for the scheduled maintenance of a piece of equipment.

Tickler dates and units are posted to the AT00 automatic accounting instruction.

Working with equipment message logs consists of the following tasks:

- Entering an equipment message
- Viewing equipment messages

Entering an Equipment Message



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Information

From Equipment Information (G1311), choose Equipment Message Log

You can enter equipment messages only from this form. To display messages, use Equipment Search. To print messages, you must run the Maintenance Log.

► **To enter an equipment message**

On Equipment Message Log

1. Complete the following fields:
 - Equipment Number
 - Message From
2. Type a message.
3. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Message Type
 - Tickler Miles/Hours
 - Tickler Date

Field	Explanation
Msg Type	A user defined code (system 12, type EM) that identifies the type of message, such as A for Actual Maintenance or T for Lease Terms. You use different message types for reporting and control purposes.
Tickler M/H	The meter reading, in units such as miles or hours, at which you want to receive a reminder message about an asset. If you use this field, you must run the Update Message Log program on a regular basis.

Field	Explanation
Tickler Dte	<p>The date that you want to receive a reminder message about an asset.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>For Equipment/Plant Maintenance:</p> <p>You can associate this date with a scheduled maintenance date and include a message to the technician that performs the maintenance.</p>

What You Should Know About

Using tickler miles or hours If you use tickler miles or hours, you must run the global Update Message Log program as often as you update meter readings.

See Updating the Message Log.

Processing Options for Item Message Entry

MESSAGE TYPE SELECTION:
 1) Enter Equipment Message Type to process. (1 character only)
 Example: 'P' - Problem Report
 'S' - Planned Maintenance
 'A' - Actual Maintenance

Viewing Equipment Messages



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Information
 From Equipment Information (G1311), choose Equipment Search

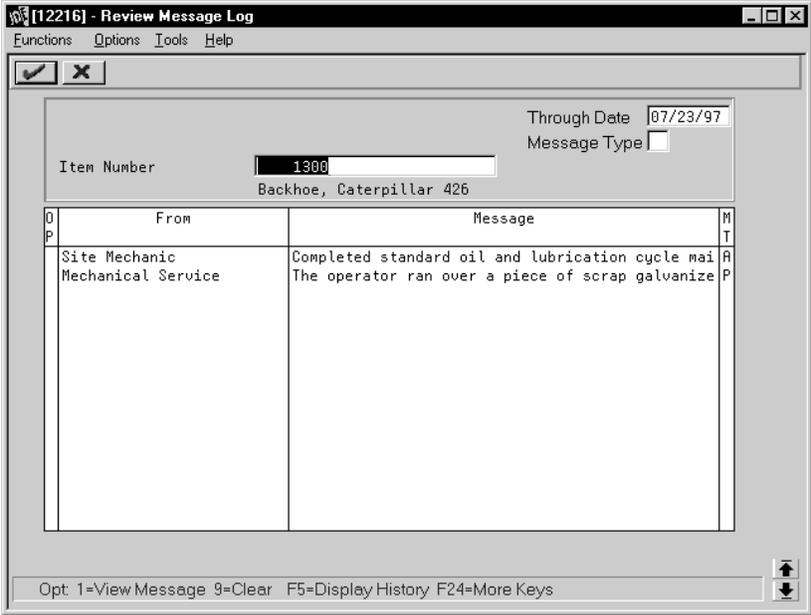
If a new message exists for a piece of equipment, the system highlights the equipment number and description on Equipment Search. After you view the message, the system removes the highlighted condition.

▶ To view equipment messages

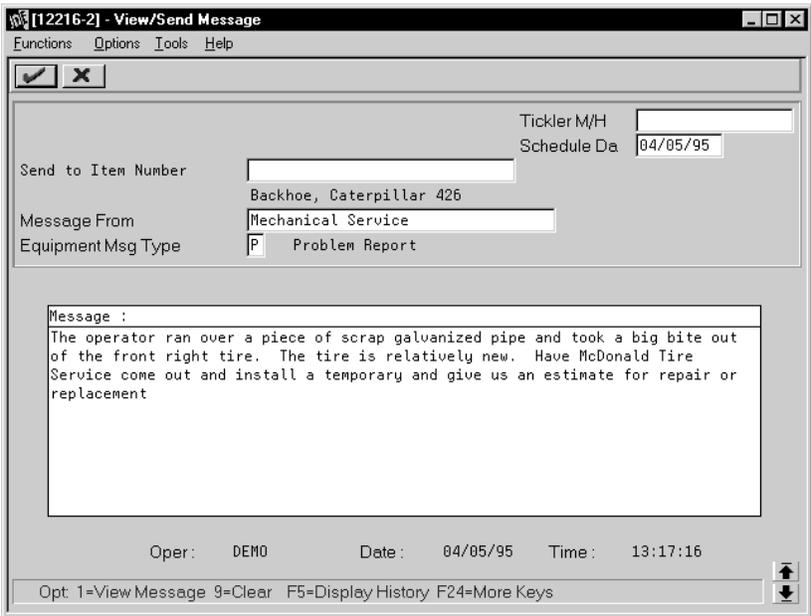
On Equipment Search

Acc P	CLs	Item Number / Description	Job Number	Loc Start	Eq St
30		2277 Backhoe bucket, 36"			
30		2053 Backhoe, Caterpillar 416	SH0P	09/20/93	WK
30		1300 Backhoe, Caterpillar 426	5003	06/03/93	

1. To locate a piece of equipment, complete any of the following fields:
 - Description
 - Company
 - Responsible Business Unit
 - Location
 - Skip to Equipment Number
 - Inventory Number
 - Equipment Status
 - Category Codes 01-10
2. Choose the Review Message Log option for a piece of equipment.



- 3. On Review Message Log, choose View Message to review the details of a message.



Locate Parent and Component Information

Locating Parent and Component Information

If you establish parent and component relationships for your equipment, you can view all the components for a specific piece of equipment. View parent and component relationships so you can:

- Report on equipment costs at the parent or component level
- Review up to 25 levels of parent and component relationships

Locating parent and component information consists of the following tasks:

- Reviewing parent and component history
- Reviewing current equipment components

The screenshot shows the 'Equipment Search' window with the following search criteria:

- Description: [Empty]
- Responsible BU: [Empty]
- Location: [Empty]
- Skip to Item Number: 10823
- Inventory Number: [Empty]
- Category Codes: CLS (*), EQM (*), MFG (*), YR (*), USE (*), EQ1 (*), EQ2 (*), EQ3 (*), CC9 (*), GRP (*)
- Company: [Empty]
- Depr Cat Cd: *
- Equip Status: *
- Children Y/N: Y
- Dspsd. Y/N/D: Y

Acc	Cls	Item Number / Description	Job Number	Loc	Eq	St
50	P	10823 Exhaust Fan, 500hp		L1		05/05/94
50		10831 Boiler #1	STEAM			05/05/94
50		10840 Forced Draft, Boiler #1	STEAM			05/05/94
50		10858 Boiler Operator controls	STEAM			05/05/94
50		10866 Electrostatic Precipitator	STEAM			05/05/94
50		10874 Valve, Primary Boiler Feed	STEAM			05/05/94
50		10882 Pump, Flow Boiler Feed	STEAM			05/05/94
20		10891 Production Line 1	AREAR1			05/05/94
20		10903 Pittsburgh Plant				
50		10911 Primary Processing System #1	L1			05/05/94

Opt: 1=Master 2=History 4=Return # 5=Log Entry 10=Transfer F24=More

Reviewing Parent and Component History



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Information

From Equipment Information (G1311), choose Equipment Search

You can toggle between parent and component history to display all current and previous parents for a component. You can also toggle to display all current and previous components for a parent. Use date fields to limit your inquiry to selected dates or leave the date fields blank to review the entire history of a component or parent.

► To review parent and component history

On Equipment Search

1. Complete the steps to locate a piece of equipment.
2. Choose the Parent History Inquiry option for the equipment.

Parent Number	Description	Begin Date	Ending Date
10891	Production Line 1	05/05/94	
1224	Maintenance Shops	04/07/94	05/04/94
1252	Production Line 2	03/15/93	04/06/94
1226	Stores Inventory	02/02/93	03/14/93

3. Toggle to alternately display component history.

Reviewing Current Equipment Components



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Information

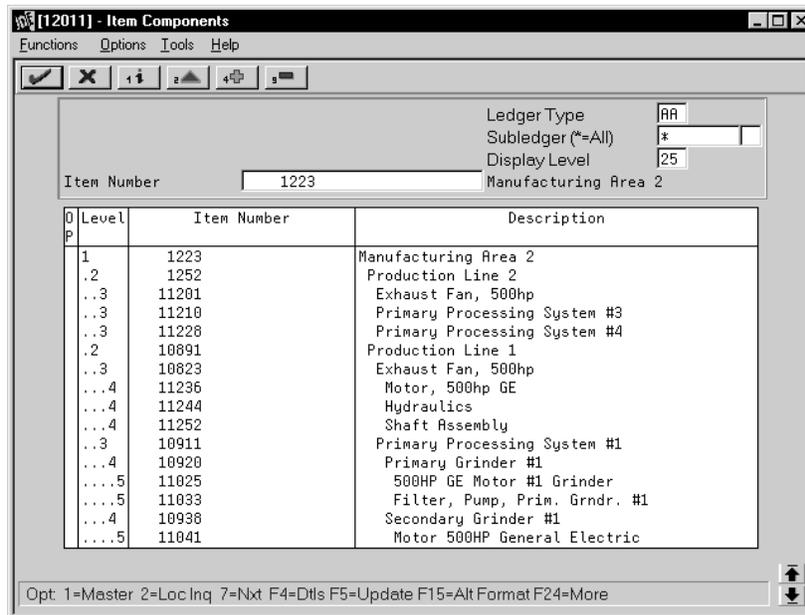
From Equipment Information (G1311), choose Equipment Search

You can display current component information for a selected parent.

► **To review current equipment components**

On Equipment Search

1. Complete the steps to locate a piece of equipment.
2. Choose the Component Cost and Net Book Value (NBV) option.



3. On Item Components, use options to access the level of component information you need.

What You Should Know About

Changing equipment parent/component relationships

You can make changes to equipment parent/component relationships by changing the parent number for a piece of equipment on Equipment Master.

Displaying parent information

To display a component's immediate parent, choose Display Parent. The system displays the parent and the components of the parent.

Displaying the next component level

To display all components of a specific piece of equipment, choose Next Level. The component for which you select Next Level moves to the first display level, and its components display beneath it, according to the display level you choose.

Searching for similar equipment by category codes

You can search for all equipment whose category codes match those of a specified parent or component by choosing Search Like Equipment. When you choose this option, the system displays the Equipment Search form completed with category code values identical to those of the selected equipment.

If you access the Item Component form from a menu rather than from Equipment Search, this feature is not available.

Processing Options for Item Components and Net Book Value

FORMAT CONTROL:

1. Enter a '1' to display the Equipment Management screen format. Leave blank (default) to display the Fixed Asset screen format.

DEFAULT VALUES:

2. Enter a default Item Number.
3. Enter a default display level.



Exercises

See the exercises for this chapter.

Test Yourself: Equipment Identification

1. When you create a new equipment master, what are the five required fields?

2. When you create a new equipment master, the system enters default values for some of the category codes. Where are these default values supplied from?

3. If you do not enter the Location and Location Start Date fields when you create an equipment master, where do you enter the information?

4. How do you establish or change parent and component relationships for equipment?

5. Supplemental Data:

- A. is used to record equipment information that is not included on the equipment master
- B. has a narrative text format
- C. has a columnar format
- D. is tracked by equipment number
- E. all of the above

Test Yourself: Equipment Identification (continued)

6. What are the two general purposes of Equipment Search?

7. True or False

The fields in the upper portion of the Equipment Search form can be used in combination.

8. How many levels of parent/component relationships can you use?

The answers are in *Appendix A*.



Process G/L to Equipment

Objectives

- To understand how costs and expenses are associated with equipment
- To revise G/L journal entries before they are posted to equipment
- To split G/L journal entries
- To post G/L journal entries to equipment

About Processing G/L to Equipment

You can enter equipment costs through any J.D. Edwards system that creates journal entries for business transactions in the Account Ledger table (F0911). These systems include:

- Accounts Payable
- General Accounting
- Inventory

The system identifies the journal entries that affect equipment based on the fixed asset (FX) range of accounts you set up in the automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). Accounts that fall within the FX range of the AAIs include:

- Maintenance expense accounts
- Operating expense accounts
- Statistical accounts
- Revenue accounts

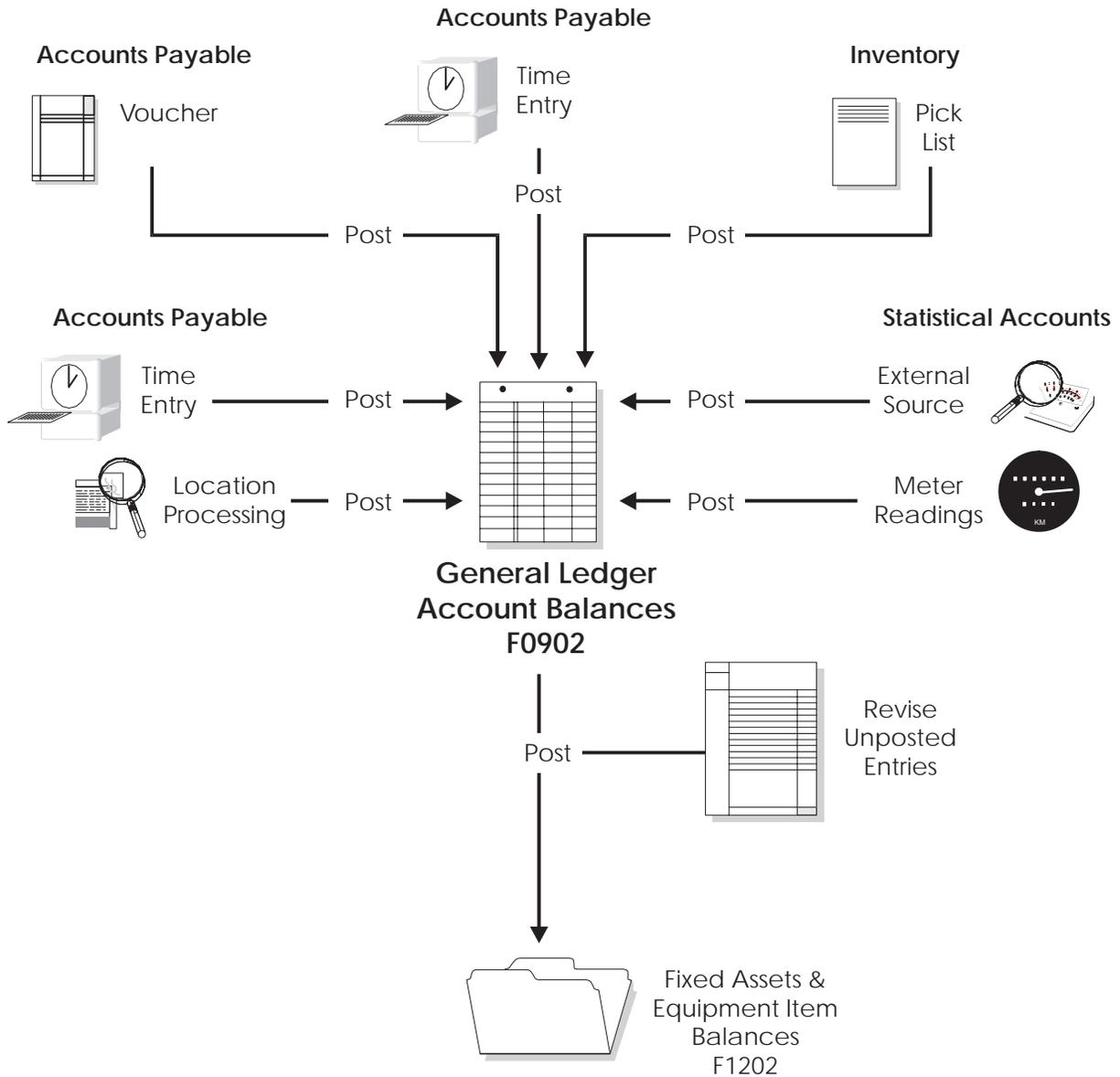
After the system creates journal entries for the equipment costs you enter, you must post the entries first to the general ledger, and then to equipment. When you post to the general ledger, the system updates the Account Balances table (F0902). When you post to equipment, the system updates the Item Balances table (F1202). You can post journal entries to equipment, or you can set up your system to post the journal entries to equipment when you post the entries to the general ledger.



Before posting journal entries to equipment, the system verifies that each entry includes the following:

- A general ledger post code of P, which means the journal entry has been posted to the Account Balances table (F0902)
- An account that falls within the cost account range set up in automatic accounting instructions (AAs)
- A fixed asset post code of blank to indicate that the system can post the journal entry to the Item Balances table (F1202)
- A valid equipment number
- A hold code of blank

The following illustration shows the type of journal entries that affect equipment costs, and how those entries are assigned to equipment.



Processing general ledger journal entries to equipment consists of the following tasks:

- Working with G/L journal entries
- Posting G/L journal entries to equipment

Work with G/L Journal Entries

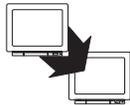
Working with G/L Journal Entries

You can revise equipment journal entries that are posted to the general ledger before they post to equipment. For example, you might want to review journal entries to ensure that all of the equipment information is included, such as equipment numbers. You also work with G/L journal entries if you want to keep any transactions that fall within the fixed asset (FX) range of AAIs from posting to equipment. An example of this type of journal entry would be for transactions that you record to make corrections to the general ledger.

Working with G/L journal entries consists of the following tasks:

- Revising unposted journal entries
- Splitting unposted journal entries
- Printing the Journal Entries report

Revising Unposted Journal Entries



From Fixed Assets (G12), choose Posting G/L to Fixed Assets

From Posting G/L to Fixed Assets (G1212), choose Revise Unposted Entries

Use Revise Unposted Entries to make specific changes to journal entries before they are posted to equipment. For example, you can:

- Revise or add an equipment number to a journal entry
- Revise or add a description to further explain a journal entry
- Create an equipment master for journal entries that include an asset cost account for a piece of equipment that is new to the system
- Revise the hold or pass code on a journal entry to temporarily or permanently prevent it from posting to equipment
- Post individual journal entries immediately (interactively) to equipment rather than in a batch job



To ensure the integrity of your transaction records and audit trails, the system prevents changes to account information that has already been posted to the general ledger, such as:

- G/L account number
- Amount
- G/L date

▶ To revise unposted journal entries

On Revise Unposted Entries

Item Number	Explanation	Ty	Document Number	G/L Date	Amount	H P C C
		PV	4155	06/21/98	2,487.61	
		PV	4155	06/21/98	14,978.95	
		PV	4156	06/21/98	3,458.91	
		PV	4151	06/30/98	94,675.12	
	32MB Main Storage	PV	4277	06/30/98	15,967.62	
	DASD 2 857MB	PV	4277	06/30/98	31,786.43	
	Printer 24ipm	PV	4277	06/30/98	18,689.23	
	Ceiling Materials	PV	538	06/15/98	17.50	H
	Ceiling Materials	BE	1635	06/15/98	17.50	
00001006	Ceiling Materials	BE	1635	06/15/98	17.50	
00011535	IBM Laptop	PV	1505	06/20/98	1,436,000	
00011535	IBM Laptop	PV	1505	06/20/98	1,755.39	

1. To locate a journal entry, complete any of the following fields:

- Company
- Account number
- Business unit
- Object
- Batch
- Batch Type
- Document
- Document Type
- Hold code
- Ledger type

2. To change or add a transaction description, complete the following field:
 - Explanation
3. To change the hold code for a transaction, complete the following field:
 - Hold Code
4. To prevent a transaction from posting, complete the following field:
 - Pass Code
5. To automatically create a new equipment master when you run Post G/L Entries to Assets, leave the following field blank:
 - Equipment Number
6. To create a new equipment master or review an existing equipment master, choose Master Information.

See *Creating an Equipment Master*.

7. To review individual transactions, choose the Original Source of Entry option.
8. To post individual journal entries immediately to equipment, choose Post.

Field	Explanation
F/A Hold Code	<p>The Alternate G/L Posting Codes are used for transactional posting other than the normal G/L posting.</p> <p>This hold code is used in conjunction with the F/A system. Only those records with a “batch rear end” value of blank, G/L post code of P and hold code value of blank will be selected in the Post Unposted F/A Entries program.</p> <p>If there are records that have been posted to G/L, but should not be posted to F/A, you can update this hold code to any character other than X or *. The X code is reserved for F/A Time Entry. The * code is reserved for selection of all hold codes in Revise Unposted Entries (P12102).</p>

Field	Explanation
F/A Pass Code	<p>The valid post codes for fixed asset transactions are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> blank Unposted. Transaction has not yet been posted to the Item Balances table (F1202). P Pass. Transaction does not fall within the FX range of accounts as set up in automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) and will not post to fixed assets. You can manually update this field to P through the Revise Unposted Entries program (P12102). Use P in this field when the account number is within the fixed asset range of accounts, but you do not want the transaction to post to fixed assets. You can change this field from blank to P or from P to blank. * Posted. Transaction has been posted to the Item Balances table. You cannot change this value. <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>This field appears twice on the Revise Unposted Entries form.</p> <p>FA Pass Code. Enter a value in this field to locate specific transactions. Transactions with an asterisk (*) in this field have already been posted to fixed assets. These transactions do not appear on Revise Unposted Entries. To view all fixed asset transactions, regardless of post code, enter @ in this field.</p> <p>PC. Use this field to manually update a transaction to a P status.</p>
Account Number – Input (Mode Unknown)	<p>A field that identifies an account in the general ledger. You can use one of the following formats for account numbers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flexible format) • Third G/L number (maximum of 25 digits) • 8-digit short account ID number • Speed code (not currently available in OneWorld) <p>The first character of the account indicates the format of the account number. You define the account format in the General Accounting Constants program.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>To limit your search to transactions with amounts distributed to a specific account, enter an account number. If you enter an account number in this field, do not enter information in the Business Unit or Object Account fields.</p>

Field	Explanation
Ty	<p>A user defined code (system 00/type DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction.</p> <p>J.D. Edwards reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets.</p> <p>The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Accounts payable documents R Accounts receivable documents T Payroll documents I Inventory documents O Order processing documents J General ledger/joint interest billing documents <p>The system creates offsetting entries as appropriate for these document types when you post batches.</p>
Asset Number-Input	<p>An identification code for an asset that you can enter in one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Item number (a computer-assigned, 8-digit, numeric control number) 2 Unit number (a 12-character alphanumeric field) 3 Serial number (a 25-character alphanumeric field) <p>Every asset has an item number. You can use unit number and serial number to further identify assets as needed.</p> <p>If this is a data entry field, the first character you enter indicates whether you are entering the primary (default) format that is defined for your system, or one of the other two formats. A special character (such as “/” or “*”) in the first position of this field indicates which asset number format you are using. You assign special characters to asset number formats on the Fixed Assets system constants form.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>If you leave this field blank and the account falls within the cost account (FA) range in the AAI, the system automatically creates a new asset master record when you run the batch Fixed Asset Post.</p>

What You Should Know About

Viewing the results of an interactive post

When you post journal entries interactively, the system does not automatically generate the Journal Entries report. You can run the Journal Entries report to review the results of your interactive post, or review the results online using the Cost Summary form.

Processing Options for Revise Unposted Entries

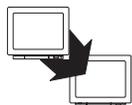
DISPLAY OPTION:

1. Enter a '1' to display amounts to billions without commas. Leave blank to display amounts to millions with commas.

UPDATE OPTION:

2. Enter '1' to allow posting of cost to a different account than defined in the Asset Master. Leave blank (default) to prevent posting of cost to a different account than Asset Master.

Splitting Unposted Journal Entries



From Fixed Assets (G12), choose Posting G/L to Fixed Assets

From Posting G/L to Fixed Assets (G1212), choose Revise Unposted Entries

You can use Revise Unposted Entries to split a journal entry into two or more entries before you post to equipment. For example, you might split unposted journal entries when an accounts payable invoice for multiple pieces of equipment are distributed to one account, but you need to capitalize each piece separately.

For example, an invoice for computers can be distributed in the full amount to the G/L asset account for computers. However, you might want to capitalize each computer separately in equipment. You can split the original journal entry for computers into several pieces of equipment, such as central processing unit, printer, monitor, and keyboard.

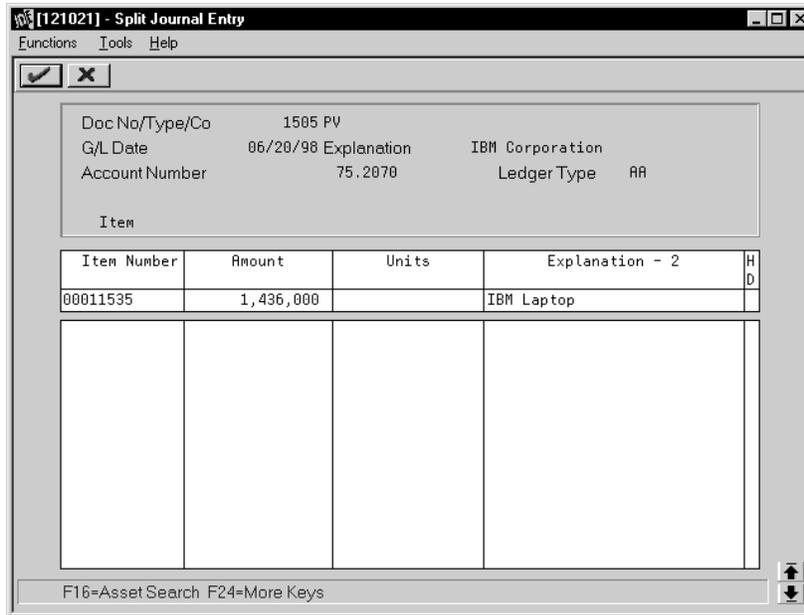
After you split a journal entry, you can review the transactions on Revise Unposted Entries.

► To split unposted journal entries

On Revise Unposted Entries

1. To locate a journal entry, complete any of the following fields:
 - Company
 - Account number
 - Business unit
 - Object
 - Batch

- Batch Type
 - Document
 - Document Type
 - Hold code
 - Ledger type
2. Choose Split Journal Entry.
 3. Choose the change action.



4. On Split Journal Entry, complete the following fields:
 - Equipment Number
 - Amount
 - Units (if applicable)
 - Explanation-2

Field	Explanation
Explanation - 2	A name or remark that describes an element in the J.D. Edwards systems. <i>..... Form-specific information</i> Enter a remark to describe the journal entry split. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the description of the original journal entry as the default value.

What You Should Know About

Splitting a portion of a journal entry

You cannot split a portion of a journal entry. When you split G/L journal entry into two or more entries, the new totals must add up to the total amount of the original journal entry.

Printing a Journal Entries Report



From Fixed Assets (G12), choose Posting G/L to Fixed Assets

From Posting G/L to Fixed Assets (G1212), choose Print Journal Entries

You can print the Unposted Fixed Asset Transactions report to view a list of all transactions that have been posted to the general ledger but not posted to equipment. The FX range identifies the beginning and ending range of asset accounts that can post to equipment. The Unposted Fixed Asset Transactions report is a printed version of Revise Unposted Entries.

Do Document		G/L	Account, Description,		LT	Amount	Units	Item	Description/Explanation	Line	H
Ty	Number	Date	Subledger/Type					Number		Number	D
PV	538	06/15/98	50.2070.	Capital Improvements	AA	2,000.00			* No Item Master Record Electrical Units	6.0	H
PV	568	06/15/98	50.2040.	Vehicles	AA	8,925.64			A&B Electric Motor Ser * No Item Master Record Invoice 79860	13.0	
PV	568	06/15/98	50.2040.	Vehicles	AA	4,000.00			Tenco Tractor, Inc. * No Item Master Record Invoice 821347 Tenco Tractor, Inc.	14.0	H
A Model Construction Mgmt Co						14,925.64					
						14,925.64					

What You Should Know About

Report messages

If you post a journal entry that does not include an equipment number, the message *No Item Master Record* appears on the report.

You should create an equipment master for the equipment and attach the new equipment number to the journal entry.

Processing Options for Unposted F/A Transactions

PRINT SELECTION:

- 1) Identify how to print Asset Number. _____
 - 1 = Item Number (DEFAULT)
 - 2 = Unit Number
 - 3 = Serial Number

- 2) Identify how to print the Amount. _____
 - blank = Amount w/ commas (DEFAULT)
 - 1 = Amount w/o commas

Post G/L Journal Entries to Equipment

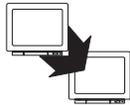
Posting G/L Journal Entries to Equipment

After you verify the information in the unposted equipment journal entries, you must post the entries to the Item Balances table (F1202). All journal entries that are within the fixed asset (FX) range of AAI's must be posted to the Item Balances table to update the Equipment/Plant Management system with current transactions.

Posting G/L journal entries to equipment consists of the following tasks:

- Posting a batch of journal entries
- Verifying the post process

Posting a Batch of Journal Entries



From Fixed Assets (G12), choose Posting G/L to Fixed Assets

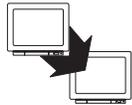
From Posting G/L to Fixed Assets (G1212), choose Post G/L Entries to Fixed Assets

Before posting G/L journal entries to equipment, the system verifies that each entry includes:

- A G/L post code of P (posted to the Account Ledger table)
- An account within the FX range you set up in the AAI's
- A fixed asset post code of blank
- A valid equipment number or an account that falls within the cost account (FA) range of the AAI's
- A hold code of blank

When you run the Post G/L Entries to Assets program, the system posts all equipment journal entries to the Item Balances table. The post program updates the Item Balances table and marks each transaction as posted.

Verifying the Post Process



From Fixed Assets (G12), choose Posting G/L to Fixed Assets

From Posting G/L to Fixed Assets (G1212), choose Post G/L Entries to Fixed Assets

After the post process is complete, the system generates a Post Unposted Fixed Asset Entries report. You can review this report to verify the results of the post. The report indicates all journal entries that were not posted and an explanation. It also notes any automatic processes that might have occurred during the post.

12800		J.D. Edwards & Company				Page 2		
		Post Unposted F/A Entries				Date 6/15/98		
Do Ty	Document Number	G/L Date	Account Description and Explanation	LT	Amount	Item Number Units	Description	Message Area
PV	572	06/15/98	50.2030. Heavy Equipment Trailer	AA	19,785.60	10663 Heavy Equipment	Tenco Tractor, Inc. Trailer	Item Master record created. Item number assigned.
PV	573	06/15/98	50.2030. Heavy Equipment Tractor	AA	675,795.80	10671 Heavy Equipment	Digger, Inc. Tractor	Item Master record created. Item number assigned.
PV	574	06/15/98	50.2030. Heavy Equipment Steel Platform	AA	25,782.55	10680 Heavy Equipment	Edwards & Edwards Steel Platform	Item Master record created. Item number assigned.

Three messages can appear in the Message Area column on this report:

Item Master Record Created

This message indicates that the system created an equipment master and its corresponding balance information for a posted transaction. If you do not create this information for a piece of equipment before running the post program, the system automatically creates it under the following circumstances:

- The equipment number is blank in the Account Ledger table (F0911)
- The object account falls within the FA range of AAls
- You use the Post G/L Entries to Assets program to run the post

The system creates equipment masters and balance information based on the values you enter in Item Setup Default Coding.

Item Number Assigned	If you did not assign an equipment number to an unposted journal entry, this message indicates that the system has automatically assigned an equipment number based on the FA range in the AAI's.
Unable to Post — The record is not in the Item Master Table	This message indicates that you did not assign an equipment number to an unposted journal entry and the system was unable to assign a number automatically.

You can also verify the results of the post to equipment online. To review posted equipment transactions and the effects of the post on other account information, access the following forms:

Equipment Search and Location	Review new equipment and corresponding equipment masters that the system generated during the post. This is particularly useful if you split a general ledger transaction before running Post G/L Entries to Assets.
Cost Summary	Review how the new transactions affect cost accounts and balances.
Assembly Components and NBV	Review how parent and component relationships are affected by the post. You can also see any changes to the net book value of a piece of equipment.

Processing Options for Fixed Asset Post and Journal

PRINT SELECTION:

1. Identify how to print Asset Number. _____
 1 = Item Number (DEFAULT)
 2 = Unit Number
 3 = Serial/Tag Number
2. Identify how to print the Amount. _____
 blank = Amount w/ commas (DEFAULT)
 1 = Amount w/o commas

UPDATE OPTIONS:

3. Enter a '1' to use the asset number from the subledger type 'E' when the G/L asset number is blank. Leave blank to use the G/L asset number only when posting to Fixed Assets. _____
4. Enter '1' to allow the posting of cost to a different account than defined in the Asset Master. Leave blank (default) to prevent posting of cost to a different account defined in the Asset Master. _____

Test Yourself: Process G/L to Equipment

1. For costs and expenses to post to equipment, they must:

2. True or False

Transactions relating to more than one piece of equipment can be split using Reverse Unposted Entries.

3. To maintain integrity between the General Ledger and the equipment system, the Account Ledger table (F0911) transaction updates which of the following tables?

F0901 Account Master
F0902 Account Balances
F1201 Item Master
F1202 Item Balances
F1307 Status History

4. If the equipment number was not entered when the original transaction was made, where can you assign the equipment number to the transaction?

The answers are in *Appendix A*.



Equipment Cost Tracking

Objectives

- To track costs at the business or shop level
- To track costs at the equipment level
- To understand how costs are incorporated into the equipment system

About Equipment Cost Tracking

You can review inception-to-date, year-to-date, and month-to-date account balances for individual pieces of equipment. You can also:

- Review one subledger or all subledgers for a specific piece of equipment
- View detailed or summarized account balance information
- Display equipment account balances in amounts or in units and per unit costs
- Review equipment costs by job

Equipment cost tracking consists of the following tasks:

- Reviewing equipment costs
- Reviewing shop costs



Review Equipment Costs

Reviewing Equipment Costs

Review equipment costs when you want to see inception-to-date, year-to-date, and month-to-date account balances for individual pieces of equipment. You can also review the detailed transaction information in the Account Ledger table (F0911) that have been posted to the Item Balances table (F1202) for an individual account balance.

You can view equipment costs by repair code or cost account. When you review costs by cost accounts, the system displays object accounts only. If you review costs by repair code, the system displays subsidiary accounts, starting with the account you indicate.

Reviewing equipment costs consists of the following tasks:

- Reviewing equipment costs by cost account
- Reviewing equipment costs by repair code

What You Should Know About

Detailed transactions

The system only displays the detailed transaction information from the Account Ledger (F0911) when:

- Account balances were not updated directly by a conversion program that did not create detailed transactions to support the balances.
- Transactions are not summarized by the G/L Summarization program.

Reviewing Equipment Costs by Cost Account



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Cost Inquiries and Reports

From Cost Inquiries and Reports (G1312), choose Cost Summary by Cost Account

Cost accounts each represent a type of cost. Examples of costs accounts include:

- Revenue earned
- Ownership costs
- Maintenance costs

When you review costs by cost accounts, you get a financial perspective of business costs. View costs by cost account when you want to access:

- All account balances relating to a certain piece of equipment
- Equipment acquisition costs, depreciation amounts, revenue, maintenance expense, operating expense, and so on for a specific period
- Abbreviated income statement and balance sheet information for a specific piece of equipment

► To review equipment costs by cost account

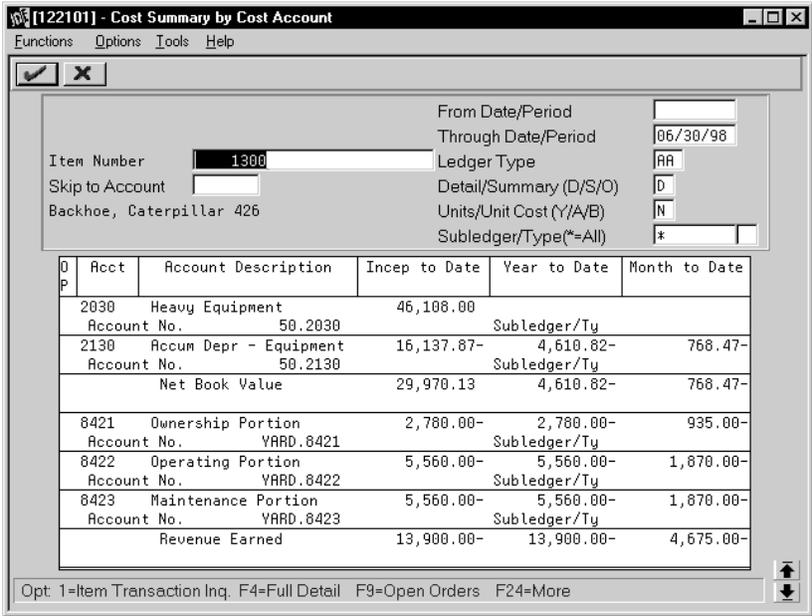
On Cost Summary by Cost Account

Acct	Account Description	Incep to Date	Year to Date	Month to Date
2030	Heavy Equipment	46,108.00		
2130	Accum Depr - Equipment	16,137.87-	4,610.82-	768.47-
	Net Book Value	29,970.13	4,610.82-	768.47-
8421	Ownership Portion	2,780.00-	2,780.00-	935.00-
8422	Operating Portion	5,560.00-	5,560.00-	1,870.00-
8423	Maintenance Portion	5,560.00-	5,560.00-	1,870.00-
	Revenue Earned	13,900.00-	13,900.00-	4,675.00-
8441	Depreciation	4,610.82	4,610.82	768.47
	Ownership Costs	4,610.82	4,610.82	768.47
8482	Regular Time - Brake Sy	117.56	117.56	
8482	Regular Time	19.75	19.75	19.75
8486	Parts - Brake System	127.50	127.50	
	Maintenance Costs	264.81	264.81	19.75
	Total	20,945.76	13,635.19-	4,655.25-

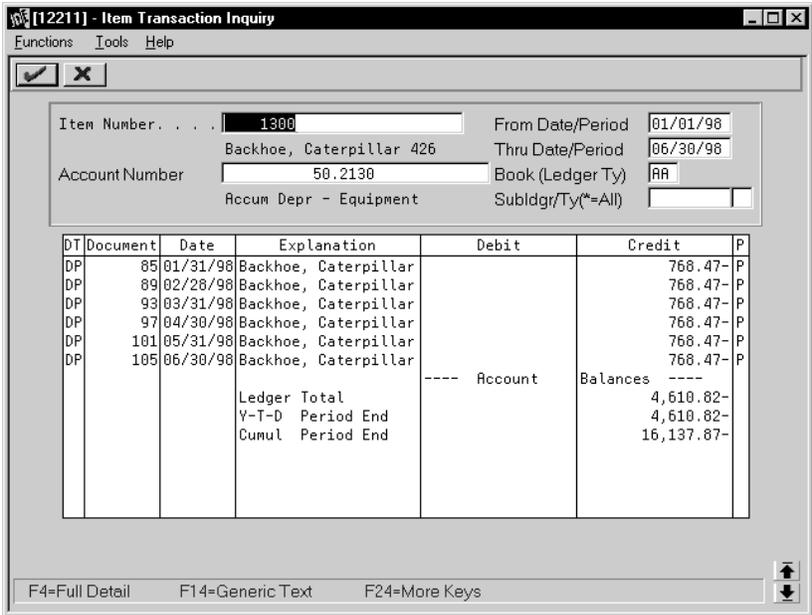
1. To locate a piece of equipment, complete the following field:
 - Equipment Number
2. To specify the costs you want to review, complete the following optional fields:
 - From Date/Period
 - Through Date/Period

- Ledger Type
- Detail/Summary
- Units/Unit Cost
- Subledger/Type

3. To review more information, choose Full Detail.



4. To review the posted transactions for an individual account balance, select Item Transaction Inquiry.



Field	Explanation
Asset Number-Input	<p>An identification code for an asset that you can enter in one of the following formats:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Item number (a computer-assigned, 8-digit, numeric control number) 2 Unit number (a 12-character alphanumeric field) 3 Serial number (a 25-character alphanumeric field) <p>Every asset has an item number. You can use unit number and serial number to further identify assets as needed.</p> <p>If this is a data entry field, the first character you enter indicates whether you are entering the primary (default) format that is defined for your system, or one of the other two formats. A special character (such as “/” or “*”) in the first position of this field indicates which asset number format you are using. You assign special characters to asset number formats on the Fixed Assets system constants form.</p>
From Date/Period	<p>The beginning date of the range in a search. If you do not specify a beginning date, the system uses the current date.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>The Cost Summary programs are date-sensitive. If you do not specify a beginning date, the system uses the first day of the current fiscal year.</p>
Thru Date/Period	<p>A number that either identifies the period number or date for which you want to review information. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the end date of the current period for the company that contains the business unit. Valid period numbers are from 1 through 14.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>The Cost Summary programs are date-sensitive.</p>
Ledger Type	<p>A user defined code (system 09/type LT) that specifies the type of ledger, such as AA (Actual Amount), BA (Budget Amount), or AU (Actual Units). You can set up multiple, concurrent accounting ledgers within the general ledger to establish an audit trail for all transactions.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>The system assigns a default ledger type of AA (Actual Amounts) for this field.</p>

Field	Explanation
Detail/Summary (D/S/O)	<p>A code that determines how account information will be displayed on the form.</p> <p>On Cost Summary by Cost Account, you can enter the following valid values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> D No summarization. O Summarize at the object account level. S Display totals at the subtotal level. You define the subtotal level when you set up the AT range of accounts in the AAI. <p>On Cost Summary by Repair Code, you can enter the following valid values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> D No summarization. R Display totals at the repair code (subsidiary) level.
Units/Unit Cost (Y/A/B)	<p>A code that determines whether the system displays amounts or statistical units. You can use statistical units to track equipment information for a piece of equipment. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> N Display currency amounts. This is the default value. Y Display statistical units such as hours. The statistical units you define for this code are stored in the AT00 automatic accounting instruction. A Display statistical units such as those used to indicate fuel consumption. The statistical units you define for this code are stored in the FMA automatic accounting instruction. B Display statistical units such as miles. The statistical units you define for this code are stored in the FMB automatic accounting instruction. <p>Equipment can accumulate usage amounts based on hours, miles, fuel, and so on. When you display equipment costs by units or unit cost, the first account listed shows the number of units that have accumulated for that piece of equipment. The remaining account balances reflect actual amounts divided by the total units or a per unit cost for each account.</p>

Field	Explanation
Subledger	<p>A code that identifies a detailed auxiliary account within a general ledger account. A subledger can be an equipment item number, an address book number, and so forth. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify the subledger type.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>You can identify work orders as subledgers in your system. Work orders are often the most common subledgers in the Fixed Assets and Equipment/Plant Management systems.</p>
Subledger Type	<p>A user defined code (00/ST) that is used with the Subledger field to identify the subledger type and subledger editing. On the User Defined Codes form, the second line of the description controls how the system performs editing. This is either hard-coded or user defined. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Alphanumeric field, do not edit N Numeric field, right justify and zero fill C Alphanumeric field, right justify and blank fill

Reviewing Equipment Costs by Repair Code



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Cost Inquiries and Reports

From Cost Inquiries and Reports (G1312), choose Cost Summary by Repair Code

A repair code is a subsidiary account that represents a subdivision of a cost account. You can use repair codes to keep detailed records of the accounting activity for a cost account. Examples of repair codes include:

- Preventive maintenance
- Emergency repairs
- Electrical repairs
- Mechanical repairs

When you review costs by repair code, you get a managerial perspective of costs related to a specific type of repair. View costs by repair code when you want to access:

- All repair costs for a particular piece of equipment
- Subsidiary accounts to review costs associated with a certain type of repair, such as emergency repair or preventive maintenance
- Object accounts, such as labor, parts and materials specific to a particular repair code

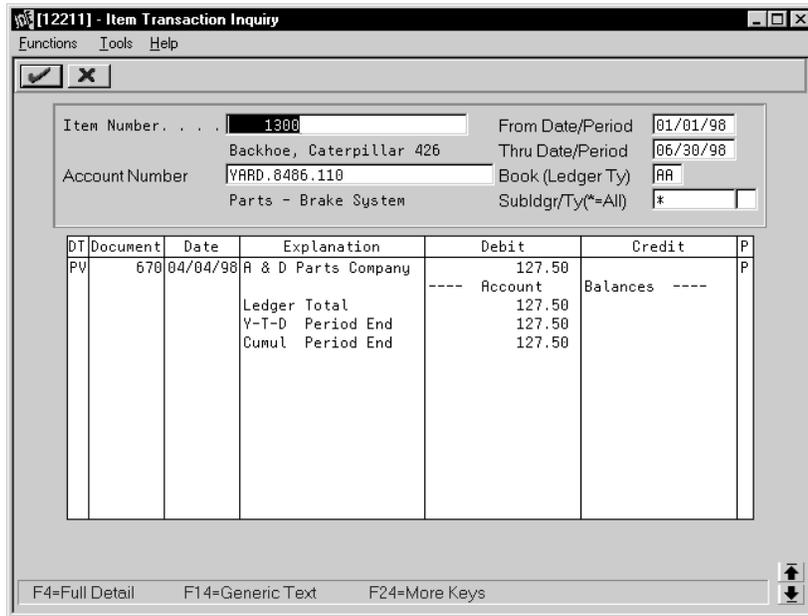
▶ **To review equipment costs by repair code**

On Cost Summary by Repair Code

Code	Code Description	Incep to Date	Year to Date	Month to Date
110	Heavy Equipment	20,926.01	13,654.94-	4,675.00-
310	Mechanical	19.75	19.75	19.75
	Total	20,945.76	13,635.19-	4,655.25-

1. To locate a piece of equipment, complete the following field:
 - Equipment Number
2. To specify the repair codes you want to review, complete the following optional fields:
 - From Date/Period
 - Through Date/Period
 - Ledger Type
 - Detail/Summary
 - Units/Unit Cost
 - Subledger/Type

- To review the posted transactions for an individual repair code, choose Item Transaction Inquiry.



What You Should Know About

Alternate formats

Use the Skip to Code field to review account information on Cost Summary by Repair Code by a specific repair code rather than by a piece of equipment.

Processing Options for Item Cost Summary

DISPLAY SEQUENCE SELECTION:

- Enter a '1' to display Asset in Repair Code (Subsidiary) sequence. _____
- Leave blank (default) to display in Account Code (Object) sequence.

FORMAT CONTROL:

- Enter a '1' to display amounts to billions without commas. Leave blank to display amounts to millions with commas. _____
- Enter a '1' to display larger amount fields and the account number in the fold area only. Leave blank to display the account and smaller amount fields. _____

Review Shop Costs

Reviewing Shop Costs

You can review shop costs by repair code or cost account. When you review costs by repair code, the system displays subsidiary accounts, starting with the account you indicate. If you review costs by cost accounts, the system displays object accounts only.

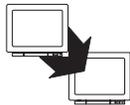
Reviewing shop costs consists the following tasks:

- Reviewing shop costs by repair code
- Reviewing shop costs by cost account

See Also

- *Reviewing a Project or Job* in the *Job Cost* guide for more information about reviewing shop costs

Reviewing Shop Costs by Repair Code



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Cost Inquiries and Reports

From Cost Inquiries and Reports (G1312), choose By Repair Code

Review shop costs by repair code when you need to review costs for a particular repair code. Repair codes (subsidiaries) represent a subdivision of cost accounts. You can use repair codes to keep detailed records of the accounting activity for a cost account. For example, for a particular cost account such as Labor, you might need to compare electrical repair costs to costs associated with mechanical repairs.

You can display up to four user-defined columns of information related to the accounts for a single shop or business unit, or more than one business unit that

you group together as a project. For example, you might want to review the following types of information:

- Actual amounts and unit quantities
- Budget amounts and unit quantities
- Actual values from the AA or AU ledger for the number of days prior to the date you specify

► **To review costs by repair code**

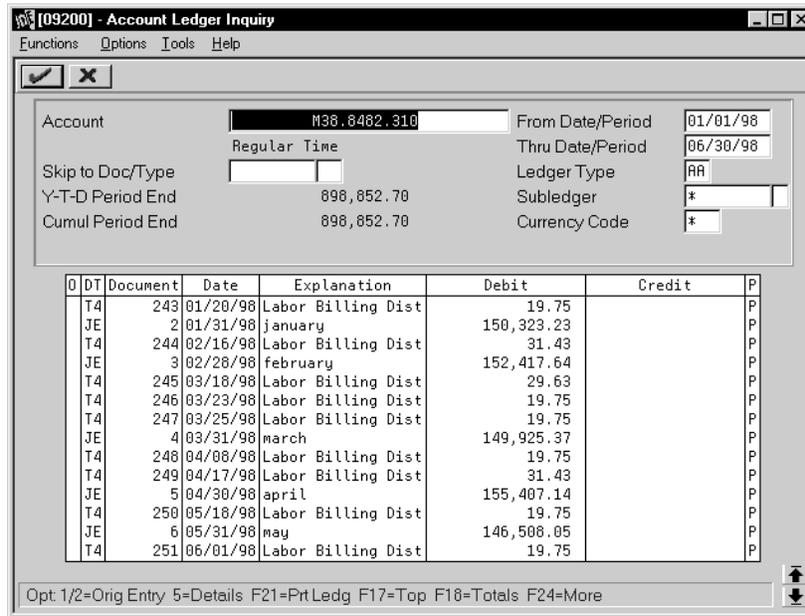
On By Repair Code

Account	Description	Budget Amount	Actual Amount	Variance Amount
Mechanical				
Labor				
Regular Time		900,000	898,853	1,147-
Overtime		12,600	12,514	86-
Labor		912,600	911,367	1,233-
Parts		600,000	603,014	3,014
Outside Services		124,900	149,774	24,874
Mechanical		1,637,500	1,664,156	26,656
Electrical				
Labor				
Regular Time		150,000	151,600	1,600
Overtime		4,900	6,209	1,309
Labor		154,900	157,808	2,908

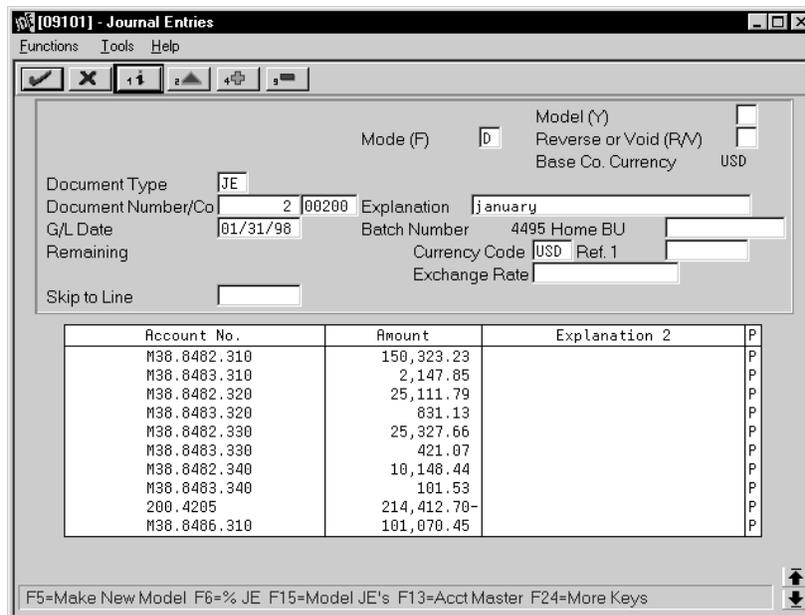
1. Complete the following field:
 - Job Number (Business Unit)
2. To limit the information that displays, complete any of the following fields:
 - Thru Date/Period
 - Subledger
 - From/Thru Cost Code
 - From/Thru Type
 - From/Thru Category Code
 - From/Thru Alternate Cost Code
 - Level of Detail
 - Sequence

- Activity
- Period/Cumulative/Inception-to-Date
- Project
- Days

3. To review account ledger information for individual entries, choose Audit.



4. On Account Ledger Inquiry, choose Original Entry to review individual journal entries.



Field	Explanation
Job Number	<p>An alphanumeric field that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant.</p> <p>You can assign a business unit to a voucher, invoice, fixed asset, and so on, for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business units to track equipment by responsible department.</p> <p>Security for this field can prevent you from locating business units for which you have no authority.</p> <p>Note: The system uses this value for Journal Entries if you do not enter a value in the AAI table.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>You must use the project number in the Job Number field when reviewing project information.</p>
Thru Date/Period	<p>A number that either identifies the period number or date for which you want to review information. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the end date of the current period for the company that contains the business unit. Valid period numbers are from 1 through 14.</p>
Subledger	<p>A code that identifies a detailed auxiliary account within a general ledger account. A subledger can be an equipment item number, an address book number, and so forth. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify the subledger type.</p>
Cost Code	<p>The cost code of the first account in the range of accounts you want displayed.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>For Equipment/Plant Maintenance users, the cost code is the repair code. Repair codes are set up as subsidiary accounts.</p>
Type	<p>The cost type of the first account in the range of accounts you want displayed.</p>
Cat Cd	<p>The category code of the first account you want displayed.</p>

Field	Explanation
LOD	<p>A number that summarizes and classifies accounts in the general ledger. You can have up to 9 levels of detail. Level 9 is the most detailed and 1 the least detailed. Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 Assets, Liabilities, Revenues, Expenses 4 Current Assets, Fixed Assets, Current Liabilities, and so on 5 Cash, Accounts Receivable, Inventories, Salaries, and so on 6 Petty Cash, Cash in Banks, Trade Accounts Receivable, and so on 7 Petty Cash – Dallas, Petty Cash – Houston, and so on 8 More Detail 9 More Detail <p>Levels 1 and 2 are reserved for company and business unit totals. When using the Job Cost system, Levels 8 and 9 are reserved for job cost posting accounts.</p>
Seq	<p>Controls the sequence of the accounts that are displayed.</p> <p>Valid codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blank Cost code and cost type 1 Category code 01 2 Category code 02 3 Category code 03 A Alternate cost code <p>This field also controls whether you can enter codes in the range-related fields for category codes and alternate cost codes.</p>
Activity Option	<p>Limits the display of accounts to a specific condition. This field includes or excludes information from the Account Master and Account Balances tables (F0901 and F0902, respectively) based on prior and current activity. The description of the condition is displayed on the left side of the form above the account information.</p> <p>NOTE: The form displays header accounts related to the detail accounts that meet the condition in the Act field. This is true even if a header account does not seem to meet the same condition.</p>
P/C/I	<p>Specifies the type of totals that are displayed. Valid codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> C Cumulative (year-to-date). I Inception-to-date (job-to-date). With this code, projected costs include all budgets, commitments, and actual costs. P Period (financial period-to-date)

Field	Explanation
Project Level Inquiry (0/1)	<p>Use this field to indicate whether you are inquiring on a single job or on a project that includes multiple jobs.</p> <p>1 Indicates that you are inquiring on a project number. The information displayed is a consolidation of all of the jobs for the project number.</p> <p>0 Indicates that you are inquiring on a single job. The information displayed is only for the job number you enter.</p> <p>blank Same as entering 0.</p>
Days	<p>The number of days prior to the date contained in the Thru Date/Period field. You can use this field to display information for an irregular period of time such as a five day workweek that occurs in the middle of a financial period. It relates only to actual amounts and unit quantities (ledger types AA and AU).</p> <p>NOTE: The Days field affects only columns with formulas that include code 10, 30, or 50. It has no effect on any other columns.</p>

What You Should Know About

User-defined columns and alternative formats

You can set up different formats for the form that meet your specific business needs. You can also change the format of the form interactively. As long as the values you enter in the locate costs remain the same, the system inquires only once on the related tables and ledgers. If you change one or more columns, or toggle to a new format, the system immediately recalculates the information to satisfy the different columns.

See *Setting Up Shop Cost Inquiry* for more information about setting up the user-defined columns that you can use when reviewing shop costs.

Processing Options for By Repair Code

DEFAULT DISPLAY OPTIONS:

1. Enter the account sequence to display: _____
 - "1" = Account Category Code 1
 - "2" = Account Category Code 2
 - "3" = Account Category Code 3
 - "A" = Alternate Cost Code
 - Blank = Cost Code Sequence (default)
2. Enter the Cost Code range to display:
 - a. From Cost Code: _____
 - b. Thru Cost Code: _____

DEFAULT DISPLAY OPTIONS (Cont'd):

3. Enter the Cost Type Range to display:
 - a. From Cost Type: _____
 - b. Thru Cost Type: _____

NOTE: Leave ranges blank to include all Cost Codes and Cost Types.
4. Enter a "1" to restrict inquiry to the account ranges specified above. Leave blank to allow inquiry on all accounts. _____

DEFAULT DISPLAY OPTIONS (Cont'd):

5. To designate a default inquiry format or path, enter ONE of the following:
 - a. The default inquiry FORMAT: _____
 - OR-
 - b. The default inquiry PATH: _____
6. Enter "1" to display the account number and Unit of Measure in the Description column. Leave blank to display the account description. _____

DEFAULT DISPLAY (Cont'd):

7. Enter "1" to display the Level of Detail in the last column. Leave blank to display the Method of Computation. _____

DW VERSION SELECTION:

8. Enter the Scheduling Workbench (P48201) DREAM Writer version for the related option selection. Default is version "ZJDE0001". _____

Reviewing Shop Costs by Cost Account



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Cost Inquiries and Reports

From Cost Inquiries and Reports (G1312), choose By Cost Account

Each cost account, or object account, represents a type of cost. When you review costs by cost accounts, you get a financial perspective of business costs. For example, you might have individual cost accounts for labor, parts, and equipment. When you review shop costs by cost account, you see the total of each type of cost for a shop or business unit.

You can use By Cost Account to review:

- All shop costs
- Individual cost account balances for an entire shop
- Comparisons of actual and budget amounts, or amounts for any other two ledger types

► To review costs by cost account

On By Cost Account

The screenshot shows a software window titled "[092121] - By Cost Account". It has a menu bar with "Functions", "Options", "Tools", and "Help". Below the menu bar are checkmark and close buttons. The "Account" field contains "W38.8482". To the right, there are fields for "Level of Detail" (9), "Scaling Factor" (empty), "Cum/Period(C/P)" (C), "Subledger" (*), and "Currency" (*). Below these are date fields: "Date: 06/30/98" and "Date: 06/30/98", and "LT: BR USD" and "LT: RA USD". The main area is a table with columns: "OP", "Description", "Budget Amount", "Actual Amount", and "LD".

OP	Description	Budget Amount	Actual Amount	LD
	Chicago Plant Maint.			
	Regular Time	900,000.00	898,852.70	7
	Regular Time	150,000.00	151,599.77	7
	Regular Time	150,000.00	149,470.39	7
	Regular Time	60,000.00	59,607.02	7
	Overtime	12,600.00	12,514.44	7
	Overtime	4,900.00	6,208.63	7
	Overtime	2,400.00	2,102.02	7
	Overtime	600.00	493.85	7
	Parts	600,000.00	603,014.40	6
	Parts	325,100.00	326,722.47	6
	Parts	109,900.00	107,878.43	6
	Parts	37,500.00	37,827.73	6
	Outside Services	124,900.00	149,774.19	6

At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar with the text: "Opt: 1/2=Acct Ledger F2=Alt Format F13/F14/F15=Trial Balance F24=More".

1. To locate the costs you want to review, complete the following field:

- Account

2. To limit the display of cost information, complete the following fields:
 - Level of Detail
 - Scaling Factor
 - Cumulative/Period
 - Subledger/Type
 - Currency
3. To specify the information you want to review in each column, complete the following fields:
 - Thru Date/Period
 - Ledger Type

What You Should Know About

Performance considerations

You can limit the time it takes your system to search for shop cost information. Set up the maximum number of records you want the system to retrieve at one time in User Defined Codes (system 00, type IO). The default number of records is 100.

If you enter values to locate a number of records that exceeds the maximum input/output (I/O), the system displays a window. You can display the records that the system has retrieved up to that point or continue to retrieve the rest of the records.

Alternate formats

You can toggle between a two-column, three-column, or four-column format to review different shop cost information. The two-column format includes period and cumulative amounts for each ledger type you specify. The three-column format includes period or cumulative amounts for the ledger types you specify, and a derivative of those amounts. The four-column format lists both cumulative and period amounts for each ledger type you specify.

Processing Options for By Cost Account

LEDGER TYPES AND COLUMN HEADINGS:

1. Enter the ledger type for column 1. _____
 Leave blank for default ledger type
 'BA' - Budget Amount.
2. Enter the User Defined Code value for column heading 1. UDC table 14/CH will be used for this search. _____

NOTE: The column heading that appears on the screen is the description that is assigned to the user defined code you specify.

3. Enter the ledger type for column 2. Leave blank for default ledger type 'AA' - Actual Amount. _____

4. Enter the User Defined Code value for column heading 2. UDC table 14/CH will be used for this search. _____

NOTE: The column heading that appears on the screen is the description that is assigned to the user defined code you specify.

LEDGER COMPARISON CALCULATION:

5. Select one of the following for column 3 calculation: _____
1 = Column 1 - Column 2 (Default)
2 = Column 1 / Column 2
3 = Column 1 x Column 2
4 = Column 1 + Column 2

This option applies only to the three column screen format.

DATA SEQUENCING:

6. Enter a '1' to sequence by Business Unit, Subsidiary. (Note: This option will not work if you are using the Flex Chart of Accounts). Default of blank will sequence by Business Unit, Object. _____

DEFAULT PROCESSING:

7. Enter the Level of Detail to be displayed. Default of blank will use the value from the Data Dictionary. _____

8. Enter the sequence numbers (1-3) to indicate the order in which formats will appear. If all are left blank they will appear in default order:

- Two Column Format _____
- Three Column Format _____
- Four Column Format _____

NOTE: For the four-column format, the ledger type and heading for columns 1 and 3 are the same as those for column 1, and columns 2 and 4 are the same as those for column 2 on the two and three-column format.

9. Enter the scaling factor to be used on displayed amounts. Default of blank will use the value from the Data Dictionary. _____

10. Enter a '1' to display the Account Number with the Account Description in the fold area. Leave blank to _____

display the Account Description with the Account Number in the fold area.

11. Enter a '1' to display amounts without commas. Leave blank to display amounts with commas.

12. Enter a '1' to omit displaying accounts with zero balances.



Exercises

See the exercises for this chapter.

Test Yourself: Equipment Cost Tracking

1. When you review shop or equipment costs by repair code, the information is sequenced by _____ account. When you review shop or equipment costs by cost account, the information is sequenced by _____ account.
2. True or False

Every time that you change the format of the Shop Cost by Repair Code form, the system accesses the appropriate table and recalculates the information.

The answers are in *Appendix A*.



Equipment Time Billing

Objectives

- To enter equipment time in order to bill jobs
- To understand the payroll and time accounting fields related to equipment
- To understand the process of recording billing transactions in the general ledger and equipment balance tables

About Equipment Time Billing

You can charge a job or business unit for the use of your equipment. When you enter equipment billing information, the system creates debit journal entries to the Account Ledger table (F0911). You can then review and approve billing entries for posting. When you post the entries, the system creates the offsetting credit entries to the general ledger Account Balance table (F0902). Equipment time billing transactions must also be posted to the equipment system Item Balance table (F1202).

Use one of the following methods to enter equipment charges:

- Enter charges using Time Accounting
- Enter charges using Payroll
- Enter charges using Equipment Time Entry



The method you choose to enter equipment charges depends upon the systems that you have installed and the type of information that you need to enter.

Time Accounting

Use the Time Accounting system to enter charges for both equipment use and associated labor. You can charge for employees' time based on their labor rates or their recharge rates. However, you can charge for equipment use without charging for labor.

Payroll

You can use the Payroll system to enter charges for labor associated with equipment use. In this system, you must enter charges for both equipment and labor. You can also create payroll liabilities, such as payroll taxes and employee benefits. The Payroll system uses information from the employee master to create the liabilities. In addition, use Payroll to post equipment transactions on an interim basis, regardless of the payroll cycle.

Equipment Time Entry

Use the Equipment Time Entry program in the Equipment/Plant Maintenance system to enter only equipment charges to a job or business unit.



You must have installed Time Accounting (System 05) and Payroll (System 07/77) to use their billing features with Equipment Billing.

Before You Begin

- Set up the Billing Rate Table. See *Defining Rental Rates for Equipment (P1301)*.

Enter Charges Using Time Accounting

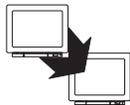
Entering Charges Using Time Accounting

You can use the Time Accounting System with Equipment Billing to enter charges for equipment use and associated labor.

Charging for equipment use with the Time Accounting system consists of the following tasks:

- Entering equipment billing information
- Generating timecard journals
- Processing timecard journals

Entering Equipment Billing Information



From Time Accounting System (G05), choose Time Entry

From Time Entry (G0512), choose Recharge by Job/Business Unit

The procedures that follow refer only to entering and processing equipment billing information.

See Also

- *Entering Timecards by Employee (P061171)* in the *Payroll 1 Guide* if you want to enter employee labor

▶ **To enter equipment billing information**

On Recharge by Job/Business Unit

[051161] - Recharge by Job/Business Unit

Functions Options Tools Help

Batch Added

Superintndt Gnl Foreman Foreman
 Work Area Shift Check Route

Batch / Seq
 Date Worked Job Worked

Employee	Hours	Cost Code	Pay	Job Type	Step	Bill/Rate	Subldgr	T	Routng	L	0
7574	1.50	140	1	5J-5	A.2	24.750	00003308		W		

Opt 9=Dlt F5=Rates F11=Emp. Mstr. F13=NewBatch F16=Btch Tot F24=More

Toggle to the alternate display format with multiple equipment number entry fields if you need to enter time against more than one piece of equipment.

[051161X] - Recharge by Job/Business Unit

Functions Options Tools Help

Batch Added

Superintndt Gnl Foreman Foreman
 Work Area Shift Check Route

Batch / Seq
 Date Worked Job Worked

Equipment No	Eq. Hours	Subsidiar	Subledge	T	Routng	L	RC	Equipment Rate	Obj	0
		140	00003308		W					

Opt 9=Dlt F5=Rates F11=Emp. Mstr. F13=NewBatch F16=Btch Tot F24=More

1. Complete the following fields:

- Batch Number
- Date Worked
- Job Worked

- Equipment Number
 - Equipment Hours
2. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Subsidiary
 - Rate Code
 - Rate
 - Object
 3. Choose the Values List function.

4. To record the equipment used on the job, complete the following optional field:
 - Equipment Worked (Eqpw)



Verify that you use the Equipment Worked (Eqpw) field for Equipment Billing purposes. Use the Equipment Worked On (Eqwo) field for equipment maintenance only. You use the Equipment Worked On field to record labor hours used to repair or maintain equipment.

Field	Explanation
Jobw	A code for the job worked. In Timecard Entry by Job, the value you enter in this field appears in each timecard. You can override this value for individual timecards.

Field	Explanation
Eqhr	<p>The number of hours the equipment was operated. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the hours from employee time entry when you enter an equipment number. If you do not enter employee hours, you must complete this field.</p>
RC	<p>A user defined code (00/RC) that indicates a billing rate, such as DY for daily, MO for monthly, and WK for weekly. You can set up multiple billing rates for a piece of equipment.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the system searches for a valid billing rate in the following sequence:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Account Ledger Master (F0901) – This table contains the most detailed rate information. You can assign multiple rates for a job. For example, you can set up separate rates for different equipment working conditions. 2. Job or Business Unit Master (F0006) – This table contains less detailed rate information than the Account Ledger Master. You can only set up a single rate for a job based on this table. 3. Rental Rules (F1302) – This table contains the least detailed rate code information. The system searches this table according to the criteria you establish when setting up the table.
Account Number – Input (Mode Unknown)	<p>A field that identifies an account in the general ledger. You can use one of the following formats for account numbers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flexible format) • Third G/L number (maximum of 25 digits) • 8-digit short account ID number • Speed code (not currently available in OneWorld) <p>The first character of the account indicates the format of the account number. You define the account format in the General Accounting Constants program.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>To apply charges to a work order using speed code entry, enter a back slash, the work order number, and a period (\WO.).</p> <p>For Equipment/Plant Management users:</p> <p>Use this field to indicate the object account to which you want the system to distribute equipment utilization charges. If you leave this field blank, the system uses a default value from the Payroll Accounting tables. You can override this value on individual timecards.</p>

What You Should Know About

Batch numbers

Batch numbers must be unique. You can set up the processing options for the Recharge by Job/Business Unit program to allow the system to generate a batch number from next numbers. If the processing option is set correctly, when you choose New Batch, the system generates a batch number that you can enter in the Batch Number field. Or, you can enter your own unique batch number.

Using other Time Accounting forms

You can enter equipment billing information through any time entry program in the Time Accounting system except:

- Labor by Employee
- Labor by Shop Floor

Depending on the information you need to enter, you can use the following programs to enter equipment billing information:

- Labor by Job/Business Unit – Use to charge multiple pieces of equipment to a job or business unit. If you use this form, you must also enter employee time.
- Recharge Time by Employee – Use to charge for equipment use based on the employee that operated the equipment.
- Labor by Employee with Equipment – Use to charge for equipment and employee labor. If you use this form, you must also enter employee time.
- Daily Labor – Use to charge for equipment use and employee labor.

Other ways to access time entry forms

You can access the Recharge Time by Employee or the Recharge by Job/Business Unit forms directly from Equipment/Plant Management menus. Choose Equipment Work Orders from the main menu. From the Equipment Work Orders menu, choose Work Order Processing. From the Work Order Processing menu, choose an option.

Processing Options for Time Entry by Job-Labor Billings

1. Enter 'E' to use the Employee Occupational Rate Table or Enter 'U' to use the Union Rate Table. If neither 'E' nor 'U' is entered, blank is the default and the Employee Master billing rate will be used.

(*THIS PROGRAM ONLY USES BILLING RATES*)

2. If the Union Table is selected, Enter

the Pay Type to be used for each of the following categories. If the Occupational Table is selected, only Enter the Pay Type for "Regular".

- Regular - Blank _____
- Overtime - A _____
- Doubletime - B _____
- Triplettime - C _____
- Holiday - D _____

3. Enter '1' to have batch numbers automatically assigned (F13=Invalid) _____
4. Enter '1' to have header information, heading date and job loaded from the first time card for this batch. _____
5. Enter one of the following Header Update Options: (default = 0)
 - 0 = Update time cards with header info during an add only
 - 1 = Update time cards with header info during an add and change
 NOTE: Header Info. Changes only allowed when proc opt 4 is set to load headings. _____
6. Enter one of the following Check Route Code Update Options:
 - 0 = Update Master only if blank
 - 1 = Update Master always
 - 2 = Do Not Update Master

7. Enter one of the following Cost Code window formats: (default=1)
 - 1 = Business Unit.Object.Subsidiary
 - 2 = Business Unit.Subsidiary.Object

8. Enter '1' to have heading fields clear with each update. _____
9. Enter '1' to default Equipment Worked on from referenced work order _____
10. Enter '1' to have Equipment info on the main line. _____
11. Enter '1' to load Pay Type Desc. in Explanation field (YTEXR). _____

Generating Equipment Timecard Journals



From Time Accounting System (G05), choose Timecard Post and History Update

From Timecard Post and History Update (G0513), choose Generate Timecard Journals

To post equipment time entries, you must create G/L transaction records. You create G/L transaction records by generating timecard journals. To generate timecard journals, you can use equipment billing transactions, employee labor transactions, or both. This guide discusses only equipment billing transactions.

When you select Generate Timecard Journals, the system displays a DREAM Writer versions list. The DREAM Writer versions list includes DEMO versions that you can run or copy and modify to suit your needs. When you run a version, the system displays Processing Options Revisions before submitting the job for processing.

What You Should Know About

Charging equipment time to components

If you charge time to equipment components as well as to the parent item, the system posts billing amounts for both the parent item and its components according to their billing rates.

See Also

- *Generating Timecard Journals (P062901)* in the *Time Accounting Guide* for more information about processing employee labor transactions
- *Technical Foundation Guide* for more information about running, copying, and changing DREAM Writer versions

Processing Equipment Timecard Journals

After you enter equipment billing time and generate the timecard journals, you can verify the entries and approve the batch for posting. You can also change the status of a batch from approved to pending, for example, if you find errors and want to prevent the batch from posting. After you have approved the batch, you can post it to the G/L.

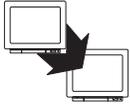
Processing timecard journals consists of the following tasks:

- Reviewing and approving timecard journals
- Posting timecard journals to the G/L

See Also

- *Processing Batch Journal Entries (P09110Z)* in the *General Accounting I Guide*

Reviewing and Approving Timecard Journals



From Time Accounting System (G05), choose Timecard Post and History Update

From Timecard Post and History Update (G0513), choose Journal Batch Review

After you enter equipment billing time and generate the timecard journals, you can verify the entries and approve the batch for posting. In addition, you can change the status of a batch from approved to pending, for example, if you find errors within the batch and want to prevent the batch from posting.

► **To review and approve timecard journals**

On Journal Batch Review

1. To locate the time journal entries that you created when entering equipment time, complete any combination of the following fields:
 - User ID
 - Batch Number
 - Batch Date From
 - Thru
 - Batch Status
2. To change the batch status to approved for the batch you want to post, complete the following field:
 - Batch Approved for Posting (A)

What You Should Know About

Reviewing a detailed entry within a batch

You can review original time entries for unposted batches, or journal entries for posted batches. Locate a batch on Journal Batch Review. Choose General Ledger Batch Review to review each journal entry. From there, choose Individual Document Review.

Posting Timecard Journals to the G/L



From Time Accounting System (G05), choose Timecard Post and History Update

From Timecard Post and History Update (G0513), choose Post Journals to G/L

After you review and approve timecard journals, you can post them to the G/L.

When you select Post Journals to G/L, the system displays Processing Options Revisions before submitting the job for processing. After you choose the appropriate processing options, the system displays a message that a batch was submitted to post.

See Also

- *Technical Foundation Guide* for more information about copying, changing, and running DREAM Writer versions

Enter Charges Using Payroll

Entering Charges Using Payroll

You can use the Payroll system to enter charges for equipment use that are associated with employee labor. You can also use the system to create payroll liabilities. When you use the Payroll system, you *must* enter employee labor. In addition, you can use the Payroll system to review posted equipment transactions on an interim basis, regardless of your organization's payroll cycle.

Entering charges for equipment using Payroll consists of the following tasks:

- Entering equipment billing information
- Generating equipment timecard journals
- Processing timecard journals

Entering Equipment Billing Information



From Payroll Master Menu (G07), choose Time Entry

From Time Entry (G0712), choose By Job or Business Unit

The procedures that follow refer only to entering and processing equipment billing information.

See Also

- *Entering Timecards by Employee with Equipment (P061171)* in the *Payroll 1 Guide* if you want to enter employee labor

▶ **To enter equipment billing information**

On By Job or Business Unit

Batch Added

Supertndt Gnl Foreman Foreman
 Wrk Area Shift Check Route

Batch / Seq /
 Date Worked Job Worked

Employee	Hours	Cost Code	Pay	Job Type	Job Step	Ovr/Rt	LS Amnt	Subldgr	T O

Opt 9=Dlt F4=Detail F11=Emp. Mstr. F13=NewBatch F16=Btch Tot F24=More

1. Complete the following fields:
 - Batch
 - Date Worked
 - Job Worked
2. To charge for employee time, complete the following fields:
 - Employee
 - Hours
 - Cost Code
 - Pay
3. Choose Detail.

4. To charge for equipment use, complete the following field:
 - Equipment Worked (Eqpw)
5. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Equipment Object
 - Equipment Hours
 - Rate Code
 - Rate



Verify that you use the Equipment Worked (Eqpw) field for Equipment Billing purposes. Use the Equipment Worked On (Eqwo) field for equipment maintenance only. You use the Equipment Worked On field to record labor hours used to repair or maintain equipment.

Field	Explanation
Jobw	A code for the job worked. In Timecard Entry by Job, the value you enter in this field appears in each timecard. You can override this value for individual timecards.
Eqpw	The ID number of the equipment an employee used to perform a job. For example, an employee might drive a company dump truck or operate a printing press. Use this field to distribute the cost of using the equipment to the proper account in the general ledger.

Field	Explanation
Eqhr	<p>The number of hours the equipment was operated. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the hours from employee time entry when you enter an equipment number. If you do not enter employee hours, you must complete this field.</p>
Equipment Rate Code	<p>A user defined code (00/RC) that indicates a billing rate, such as DY for daily, MO for monthly, and WK for weekly. You can set up multiple billing rates for a piece of equipment.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the system searches for a valid billing rate in the following sequence:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Account Ledger Master (F0901) – This table contains the most detailed rate information. You can assign multiple rates for a job. For example, you can set up separate rates for different equipment working conditions. 2. Job or Business Unit Master (F0006) – This table contains less detailed rate information than the Account Ledger Master. You can only set up a single rate for a job based on this table. 3. Rental Rules (F1302) – This table contains the least detailed rate code information. The system searches this table according to the criteria you establish when setting up the table.
Billing Rate – Equipment	<p>The dollar amount for the equipment billing rate. Each equipment item can have numerous billing rates based on the rate code (see Equipment Billing Rate - ERC). The equipment billing rate can consist of up to ten different rates. For example:</p> <p>Billing Rate = \$100</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$20 Rate 1 (Ownership Component) \$50 Rate 2 (Operating Component) \$25 Rate 3 (Maintenance Component) \$5 Rate 4 (Other Costs Component) <p>You can enter debits or charges to specific cost accounts using the total billing rate (for example, \$100). When these entries are posted to the general ledger, credits are recognized in revenue accounts for each of the rate components. This allows you to separate portions of the equipment billing by type of cost. You do not need to use the rate components concept unless it is appropriate to your business.</p>

What You Should Know About

Batch numbers

Batch numbers must be unique. You can set up the processing options for the Recharge by Job/Business Unit program to allow the system to generate a batch number from next numbers. If the processing option is set correctly, when you choose New Batch, the system generates a batch number that you can enter in the Batch Number field. Or, you can enter your own unique batch number.

Using other forms to enter equipment billing information

In addition to the by Job or Business Unit form, you can enter equipment billing information on the following forms:

- By Employee with Equipment–Use to charge for equipment use based on the employee that operated the equipment.
- Daily Timecard Entry–Use to charge for equipment use associated with an employee on a daily basis.

Processing Options for Time Entry by Job

1. Enter 'E' to use the Employee Occupational Pay Rate Table or Enter 'U' to use the Union Rate Table. If neither 'E' nor 'U' is entered, blank is the default and the Employee Master hourly rate will be used.

2. If the Union Table is selected, enter ONLY the Pay Type codes associated with the entries you made in your Union Table. If you entered Regular Pay Rate in Union Table, enter Pay Type code here. If you

entered Premium Amounts in Union Table, enter their Pay Type codes here also.

If the Occupational Table is selected, ONLY enter the Pay Type code for "Regular".

Regular	-	Blank	_____
Overtime	-	A	_____
Doubletime	-	B	_____
Triplettime	-	C	_____
Holiday	-	D	_____

NOTE: If you have entered codes in fields A, B, C, or D; Time Entry will retrieve amounts from table before applying overrides, such as

Shift Differential. If Union Table premiums are NOT found, but you entered Pay Type codes in A, B, C, or D, the Pay Type Multiplier will also be applied before Shift Differential overrides.

3. Enter '1' to have batch numbers automatically assigned.(F13 Invalid) _____
4. Enter '1' to have header information, heading date and job loaded from the first time card for this batch. _____
5. Enter one of the following Header Info. Update Options: (default = 0)
0 = Update time cards with header info. during an add only.
1 = Update time cards with header info. during an add and change.
NOTE: Header Info. Changes only allowed when proc opt 4 is set to load headings _____
6. Enter one of the following Check Route Code Update Options:
0 = Update Master only if Blank
1 = Always Update Master
2 = Do Not Update Master _____
7. Enter one of the following Cost Code window formats: (default=1)
1 = Business Unit.Object.Subsidiary
2 = Business Unit.Subsidiary.Object _____
8. Enter '1' to have heading fields clear when you press Enter. _____
9. Enter '1' to edit Pay Type with job type and step from the Classification Pay Cross-Reference screen. _____
10. Enter '1' to use Zero Billing Rate. _____
11. Enter '1' to default Equipment Worked on from the work order referenced in the Subledger field. _____
12. Enter '1' to have Pay Type Desc. moved to Explanation field in the fold area. _____
13. Enter '1' to request Canadian Employee Entry. Enter ' ' to request US Employee Entry. (default = ' ') _____

Generating Equipment Timecard Journals



From Payroll Master Menu (G07), choose Interims and Special Post

From Interims and Special Post (G0721), choose Generate Timecard Journals

To post equipment time entries, you must create G/L transaction records. You create G/L transaction records by generating timecard journals. To generate timecard journals, you can use equipment billing transactions, employee labor transactions, or both. This guide discusses only equipment billing transactions.

When you select Generate Timecard Journals, the system displays a versions list. The versions list includes DEMO versions that you can run or copy and modify to suit your needs. When you run a version, the system displays Processing Options Revisions before submitting the job for processing.

What You Should Know About

Charging time to equipment components

If you charge time to equipment components as well as to the parent item, the system posts billing amounts for both the parent item and its components according to their billing rates.

See Also

- *Generating Timecard Journals (P062901)* in the *Payroll 1 Guide* for more information about processing employee labor transactions
- *Technical Foundation Guide* for more information about running, copying, and changing DREAM Writer versions

Processing Equipment Timecard Journals

After you enter equipment billing time and generate the timecard journals, you can verify the entries and approve the batch for posting. You can also change the status of a batch from approved to pending, for example, if you find errors and want to prevent the batch from posting.

Processing timecard journals consists of the following tasks:

- Reviewing and approving timecard journals
- Posting timecard journals to the G/L

See Also

- *Processing Batch Journal Entries (P09110Z)* in the *General Accounting I Guide* for more information about processing journal entries

Reviewing and Approving Timecard Journals



From Time Accounting System (G05), choose Timecard Post and History Update

From Timecard Post and History Update (G0513), choose Journal Batch Review

After you enter equipment billing time and generate the timecard journals, you can verify the entries and approve the batch for posting. In addition, you can change the status of a batch from approved to pending, for example, if you find errors and want to prevent the batch from posting.

► **To review and approve timecard journals**

On Journal Batch Review

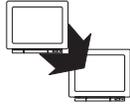
1. To locate the time journal entries that you created when entering equipment time, complete any combination of the following fields:
 - User ID
 - Batch Number
 - Batch Date From
 - Thru
 - Batch Status
2. To change the batch status to approved for the batch that you want to post, complete the following field:
 - Batch Approved for Posting (A)

What You Should Know About

Reviewing a detailed entry within a batch

You can review original time entries for unposted batches, or journal entries for posted batches. Locate a batch on Journal Batch Review. Choose General Ledger Batch Review to review each journal entry. From there, choose Individual Document Review.

Posting Timecard Journals to the G/L



From Time Accounting System (G05), choose Timecard Post and History Update

From Timecard Post and History Update (G0513), choose Post Journals to G/L

After you review and approve timecard journals, you can post them to the G/L.

When you select Post Journals to G/L, the system displays Processing Options Revisions before submitting the job for processing. After you select the appropriate processing options, the system displays a message that the batch was submitted to post.

See Also

- *Technical Foundation Guide* for more information about copying, changing, and running DREAM Writer versions

Enter Charges Using Equipment Time Entry

Entering Charges Using Equipment Time Entry

Use Equipment Time Entry when you want to charge equipment time directly to a job or business unit. You can:

- Enter multiple pieces of equipment on the same form
- Charge more than one job or account number on the same form
- Override default billing rates
- Use Time Entry Models to facilitate data entry

Entering charges using Equipment Time Entry consists of the following tasks:

- Entering equipment time billing information
- Using a model time entry
- Processing equipment time entries
- Printing equipment time reports

Entering Equipment Time Billing Information



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Time Billing

From Equipment Time Billing (G1313), choose Time Entry

When you enter equipment time, the system creates debit entries to update the Account Ledger table (F0911). When you post the entries to the Account Ledger table, the system creates the offsetting credit entries for the Account Balances table (F0902). You must then post the entries to the Item Balances table (F1202).

▶ **To enter equipment time billing information**

On Time Entry

[12110] - Time Entry

Functions Tools Help

Total Hours 27.00

Batch Number 2591 Job or BU 501 G/L Date 06/30/98

Doc Type TE Doc No 1637 Date Worked 06/15/98

Item Number	Rt	Hours	Cost Cd	Rate	Description
1001	ID	2.00	02200	25.00	AA9 Motor Grader
1001	SB	2.00	02200	50.00	AA9 Motor Grader
1001	WR	4.00	02200	100.00	AA9 Motor Grader
1006	HR	8.00	02200	75.00	Office Building
1006	WK	2.00	02200	1,250.00	Office Building
1040	01	6.00	02200	100.00	Caterpillar Grader,
1040	0N	2.00	02200	30.00	Caterpillar Grader,
1042	02	1.00	02200	2,200.00	Caterpillar Crawler

F6=Model F8=Billing Rate F13=Acct Mstr F16=Asset Srch F17=Job Mstr F24=More

1. Complete the following fields:
 - Job or Business Unit
 - G/L Date
 - Equipment Number
 - Hours
 - Cost Code
2. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Date Worked
 - Rate Code
 - Rate
3. Choose the Full Detail function.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "[12110] - Time Entry". At the top, there are menu options: "Functions", "Tools", and "Help". Below the menu is a toolbar with several icons. The main area contains a form with the following fields:

- Total Hours: 27.00
- Batch Number: 2591
- Job or BU: 501
- G/L Date: 06/30/98
- Doc Type: TE
- Doc No: 1637
- Date Worked: 06/15/98

Below the form is a table with the following columns: Item Number, Rt, Hours, Cost Cd, Rate, and Description. The table contains five rows of data:

Item Number	Rt	Hours	Cost Cd	Rate	Description
1001	ID	2.00	02200	25.00	AA9 Motor Grader
Expl			Acct Number	501.1355.02200	
Doc Type TE Doc Number		1637	Subledger		
1001	SB	2.00	02200	50.00	AA9 Motor Grader
Expl			Acct Number	501.1355.02200	
Doc Type TE Doc Number		1637	Subledger		
1001	WR	4.00	02200	100.00	AA9 Motor Grader
Expl			Acct Number	501.1355.02200	
Doc Type TE Doc Number		1637	Subledger		
1006	HR	8.00	02200	75.00	Office Building
Expl			Acct Number	501.1355.02200	
Doc Type TE Doc Number		1637	Subledger		
1006	WK	2.00	02200	1,250.00	Office Building
Expl			Acct Number	501.1355.02200	
Doc Type TE Doc Number		1637	Subledger		

At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar with the text: "F6=Model F8=Billing Rate F13=Acct Mstr F16=Asset Srch F17=Job Mstr F24=More".

4. Complete the following optional field:

- Account Number

Field	Explanation
Equipment Rate Code	<p>A user defined code (00/RC) that indicates a billing rate, such as DY for daily, MO for monthly, and WK for weekly. You can set up multiple billing rates for a piece of equipment.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the system searches for a valid billing rate in the following sequence:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Account Ledger Master (F0901) – This table contains the most detailed rate information. You can assign multiple rates for a job. For example, you can set up separate rates for different equipment working conditions. 2. Job or Business Unit Master (F0006) – This table contains less detailed rate information than the Account Ledger Master. You can only set up a single rate for a job based on this table. 3. Rental Rules (F1302) – This table contains the least detailed rate code information. The system searches this table according to the criteria you establish when setting up the table.

Field	Explanation
Rate	<p>A code that represents the amount you want to charge the job. Each piece of equipment can have numerous billing rates based on the rate code. The equipment billing rate can be composed of up to ten different rates. For example:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Billing Rate = 200 100 Rate 1 (Ownership Component) 25 Rate 2 (Operating Component) 50 Rate 3 (Maintenance Component) 25 Rate 4 (Other Costs Component)</p> <p>When you post time entries to the General Accounting system, the system recognizes credits in revenue accounts for each of the rate components. This allows you to separate portions of the equipment billing by type of cost.</p> <p>NOTE: You are not required to use rate components.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>The system inserts a value in this field from the Rental Rates table. You can override this default value.</p>

Processing Options for Equipment Time Entry

DISPLAY OPTIONS:

1. Enter a '1' to display only parent assets when using the model. Leave blank to display all assets. _____
2. Enter a '1' to display the full account number on the first line of the subfile. Leave blank to display the cost code on the first line. _____

EDIT OPTION:

3. Enter a '1' to issue a warning if time is charged to a location other than the asset's current location. Leave blank for no warning/edit. _____

Working with a Model Time Entry



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Time Billing

From Equipment Time Billing (G1313), choose Time Entry

You can save time and reduce the possibility for error by using a model time entry to create a new billing batch. A model time entry is based on any posted time entry batch. A model time entry is especially useful if you charge for equipment on a regular basis and can use the time entry batch from the prior period as a model.

Before You Begin

- Post at least one time entry to the general ledger.

To use a model time entry

On Time Entry

1. Complete the steps for locating a posted time entry batch.
2. Choose a batch that represents typical equipment billing transactions.
3. To clear the G/L Date, Date Worked, Rate, and Account Number fields, choose Model.

The following fields remain unchanged:

- Job or Business Unit
 - Document Type
 - Equipment Number
 - Rate Code
 - Hours
 - Cost Code
4. Make any necessary modifications to the data.
 5. Create the new batch.

Processing Equipment Time Entries

After you enter equipment billing time, you can verify the entries and approve the batch of time entries for posting. You can also change the status of a batch from approved to pending, for example, if you find errors and want to prevent the batch from posting.

Processing time billing batches consists of the following tasks:

- Reviewing and approving equipment time entries
- Posting equipment time entries

See Also

- *Processing Batch Journal Entries (P09110Z)* in the *General Accounting I Guide* for more information

Reviewing and Approving Equipment Time Entries



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Time Billing

From Equipment Time Billing (G1313), choose Time Entry Journal Review

After you enter equipment billing time, you can verify the entries and approve the batch of time entries for posting. You can also change the status of a batch from approved to pending, for example, if you find errors and want to prevent it from posting.

► To review and approve time entries

App	Batch Number	Ty	Date	Difference Input Total	Documents	Status	User
P	2591	T	11/19/91			Posted	DEM001

On Time Entry Journal Review

1. To locate the journal entries you created when entering equipment time, complete any combination of the following fields:
 - User ID
 - Batch Number
 - Batch Date From
 - Thru
 - Batch Status
2. To change the batch status to approved for the batch you want to post, complete the following field:
 - Batch Approved for Posting (App)

What You Should Know About

Reviewing a detailed entry within a batch

You can review original time entries for unposted batches, or journal entries for posted batches. Locate a batch on Time Entry Journal Review. Choose Detailed Batch Review to see each journal entry. From Detailed Batch Review, you can choose Individual Document Review to see even more detail for the transaction.

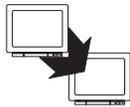
Posting Equipment Time Entries

After you review and approve journal entries for equipment time, you must post them to the general ledger and then to the equipment Item Balances table (F1202).

Posting equipment time entries consists of the following tasks:

- Posting time entries to the G/L
- Posting G/L entries to equipment

Posting Time Entries to the G/L



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Time Billing

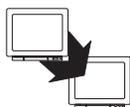
From Equipment Time Billing (G1313), choose Post Time Entries to G/L

You must post time entries to update the general ledger and equipment balances. Post the entries to the general ledger first. When you select Post Time Entries to G/L, the system displays Processing Options Revisions before submitting the job for processing. After you select the appropriate processing options, the system displays a message that a batch was submitted to post.

See Also

- *Processing Options for Post General Ledger (P09800)*

Posting G/L Entries to Equipment



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Time Billing

From Equipment Time Billing (G1313), choose Post G/L Entries to Assets

After you post the entries to the general ledger, post them to the equipment Item Balances table (F1202). When you post billings to equipment, the system verifies that each of your batch transactions include the following:

- A general ledger post code of P, which indicates that the transaction has been posted to G/L Account Balances table
- An account that falls within the cost account range set up in automatic accounting instructions
- A fixed asset post code of blank, which indicates the eligibility to post to the equipment Item Balances table (F1202)
- A valid equipment number
- A hold code of blank

When you select Post G/L Entries to Assets, the system displays Processing Options Revisions before submitting the job for processing. After you select the appropriate processing options, the system displays a message that the batch was submitted to post. The post program updates the Item Balances table (F1202) and marks each transaction as posted.

See Also

- *Processing Options for Post General Ledger (P09800)*
- *Processing Options for Fixed Asset Post and Journal (P12800)*
- *Technical Foundation Guide* for more information about copying, changing, and running DREAM Writer versions

Printing Equipment Time Reports

You can print Equipment Time Billing reports to review information about equipment time billing transactions.

Printing Equipment Time Billing reports consists of the following tasks:

- Printing the Posting Edit report
- Printing the Posting Journal report
- Printing the Time Entry Journal report

Printing the Posting Edit Report



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Time Billing

From Equipment Time Billing (G1313), choose Post Time Entries to G/L

When you run the post program to post journal entries to the general ledger, the system automatically creates the Posting Edit report. This is a standard report that indicates which batches posted successfully. An error message prints when a batch will not post.

See Also

- *Processing Options for Post General Ledger (P09800)*

```

09800
                                J.D. Edwards & Company
                                General Ledger Post - Time Billing
                                Posting Edit Report
                                Page      4
                                Date 12/12/98

Create Intercompany Settlements: *

Batch   Batch   Account Number - Input   G/L Date Do Document JE Line
Number  Date    Account ID              Subldgr  Ty  Number  Number  Error Messages
-----
114220 12/12/98
                                                ***NO ERRORS*** Batch will post.
*
    
```

Printing the Posting Journal Report



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Time Billing

From Equipment Time Billing (G1313), choose Post Time Entries to G/L

When you run the post program to post journal entries to the general ledger, the system automatically creates the Posting Journal report. This report summarizes the transactions that post to the general ledger. If you do not want the report to print, you can specify so in the processing options for the post program.

See Also

- *Processing Options for Post General Ledger (P09800)*

Posting Journal Report

09801 J.D. Edwards & Company Page 1
 Batch Type - T General Ledger Post - Time Billing Date 12/12/98
 Batch Number - 114220
 Batch Date - 12/12/95

Posting Journal

Post Out of Balance :
 Create Intercompany Settlements: *

Do Document Ty	G/L Date	Co	Account Description Explanation	G/L Account Subldgr-Ty/Asset Number	Amounts Debit	Amounts Credit	LT	Units
TE	12958 06/15/98	00050	Equipment Backhoe, Caterpillar 426	USD 5001.1355.02800	75.00		AA	3.00
				00001300				
TE	12958 06/15/98	00050	Equipment Backhoe, Caterpillar 426	USD 5001.1355.02600	50.00		AA	2.00
				00001300				
TE	12958 06/15/98	00050	Ownership Portion Main Terminal Building Backhoe, Caterpillar 426	USD YARD.8421		15.00	AA	
				00001300				
TE	12958 06/15/98	00050	Operating Portion Main Terminal Building Backhoe, Caterpillar 426	USD YARD.8422		30.00	AA	
				00001300				
TE	12958 06/15/98	00050	Maintenance Portion Main Terminal Building Backhoe, Caterpillar 426	USD YARD.8423		30.00	AA	
				00001300				
TE	12958 06/15/98	00050	Ownership Portion Main Terminal Building Backhoe, Caterpillar 426	USD YARD.8421			AA	3.00-
				00001300				
TE	12958 06/15/98	00050	Ownership Portion Main Terminal Building Backhoe, Caterpillar 426	USD YARD.8421		10.00	AA	
				00001300				
TE	12958 06/15/98	00050	Operating Portion Main Terminal Building Backhoe, Caterpillar 426	USD YARD.8422		20.00	AA	
				00001300				
TE	12958 06/15/98	00050	Maintenance Portion Main Terminal Building Backhoe, Caterpillar 426	USD YARD.8423		20.00	AA	
				00001300				
TE	12958 06/15/98	00050	Ownership Portion Main Terminal Building Backhoe, Caterpillar 426	USD YARD.8421			AA	2.00-
				00001300				
Batch Total					125.00	125.00	AA	

Printing the Time Entry Journal Report



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Time Billing

From Equipment Time Billing (G1313), choose Print Time Journals

Print the Time Entry Journal to review transactions that result from equipment time entries. You can print two versions of this report:

- Posted F/A. Use this report to print equipment transactions that are posted to equipment as well as the general ledger.
- Unposted F/A. Use this report to print equipment transactions that have not been posted to equipment and may or may not be posted to the general ledger.



You determine the accounts that post to equipment when you set up automatic accounting instructions FX01 – FX98. Only the accounts within this range appear on the posted transaction ledger report. The Unposted F/A report version includes all time entry transactions, regardless of the affected accounts.

Batch Number	Item Number	Work Date	Rt Ty	Rate	Hours	Ext. Amount	Account, Description, and Explanation	Sub Ledger
12310							J.D. Edwards & Company Time Entry Journal Posted F/A	Page - 4 Date - 2/25/98
2591	1042	06/15/98	MO			550.00-	YARD.8421 Ownership Portion Caterpillar Crawler, 1970	
	Caterpillar Crawler, 1997		Diesel Engine, Model D8 Dozer, With Ripper					
2591	1042	06/15/98	MO			770.00-	YARD.8422 Operating Portion Caterpillar Crawler, 1970	
	Caterpillar Crawler, 1997		Diesel Engine, Model D8 Dozer, With Ripper					
2591	1042	06/15/98	MO			880.00-	YARD.8423 Maintenance Portion Caterpillar Crawler, 1970	
	Caterpillar Crawler, 1997		Diesel Engine, Model D8 Dozer, With Ripper					
2591	1042	06/15/98	MO		1.00-		YARD.8421 Ownership Portion Caterpillar Crawler, 1970	
	Caterpillar Crawler, 1997		Diesel Engine, Model D8 Dozer, With Ripper					
4511	1388	06/30/98	DY			375.00-	YARD.8421 Ownership Portion Scrapper, Auger, CAT 651E	
	Scrapper, Auger, CAT 651E		AEM Equipped					
4511	1388	06/30/98	DY			1,875.00-	YARD.8422 Operating Portion Scrapper, Auger, CAT 651E	
	Scrapper, Auger, CAT 651E		AEM Equipped					
4511	1388	06/30/98	DY			1,125.00-	YARD.8423 Maintenance Portion Scrapper, Auger, CAT 651E	
	Scrapper, Auger, CAT 651E		AEM Equipped					
4511	1388	06/30/98	DY			375.00-	YARD.8424 Other Portion Scrapper, Auger, CAT 651E	
	Scrapper, Auger, CAT 651E		AEM Equipped					
4511	1388	06/30/98	DY		5.00-		YARD.8421 Ownership Portion Scrapper, Auger, CAT 651E	
	Scrapper, Auger, CAT 651E		AEM Equipped					

Processing Options for Time Entry Journal

PRINT OPTION:

1. Choose how to print the asset number: _____
'1' = Item number (default).
'2' = Unit number.
'3' = Serial number.



Exercises

See the exercises for this chapter.

Processing Options

You can use the following processing options when you run the Generating Timecard program and the Post Journals to G/L program.

Processing Options for Generate Timecard Journals

This option will submit a batch job to generate daily timecard journals.

1. Enter G/L Date for Journal Entries: _____

2. Include Processing of Benefits:
A. Process non-monthly benefits.(Y/N) _____
B. Process monthly benefits. . .(Y/N) _____

NOTE: Include monthly benefits only when the last timecards for a calender month are being processed. The month is always assumed to be the month of the G/L date. Monthly benefits will not be processed alone. Both A and B must be yes for monthly to be processed.

3. To process Intercompany Settlements enter: Y/N _____

4. Enter a 'Y' if you wish to explode parent item time down to the assembly component level. Component billing rates will be used. _____

5. Enter a '1' to copy labor hours to the units for premium labor entries. This only applies when the premium portion of overtime is split from the labor entry. _____

Processing Options for Post General Ledger

BATCH SELECTION:

1. Enter Batch Number _____
or Batch Date _____
or Batch User ID _____

PRINT SELECTION:

2. Identify how to print amount fields on Post Journal: _____
'1' = to Millions (w/ commas)
'2' = to Billions (w/o commas)
Blank (Default) = No Journal Printed.

3. Identify which account number to print on report:

'1' = Account Number
'2' = Short Account ID
'3' = Unstructured Account
'4' = (Default) Number Entered During Input

FIXED ASSETS:

4. Enter a '1' to post F/A entries to Fixed Assets.

NOTE: DREAM Writer version ZJDE0001 of Post G/L Entries to Assets(P12800) is executed when this option is selected. All transactions selected from that DREAM Writer will be posted rather than just the current entries being posted to G/L.

5. Enter a 'Y' if you wish to explode parent item time down to the assembly component level. Component billing rates will be used. (This applies to batch type 'T' only.)

CASH BASIS ACCOUNTING:

6. Enter a '1' to create and post Cash Basis accounting entries. (Applies to batch type G, K, M, W, & R only.)

7. Enter units ledger type for Cash Basis Accounting entries. (Default of blank will use "ZU" ledger type.)

ACCOUNTING FOR 52 PERIODS:

8. Enter a '1' for 52 Period Post.

NOTE: DREAM Writer data selection is used for 52 period posting ONLY. It is NOT used for the standard post to the F0902. Additionally, 52 period date patterns must be set up.

TAX FILE UPDATE:

9. Identify when to update the Tax Work file (F0018):

'1' = V.A.T. or Use Tax only
'2' = for All Tax Amounts
'3' = for All Tax Explanation Codes
Blank (Default) = No Update to File.

10. Adjust VAT Account for Cash Receipt Adjustments and Write Offs. Tax explanation must be a 'V'.

'1' = update VAT amount only
'2' = update VAT amount, extended price and taxable amount

11. Adjust VAT Account for Discount Taken. The Tax Rules file must be set to Calculate Tax on Gross Amount, including Discount and Calculate Discount on Gross Amount, including Tax. Tax explanation must be a 'V'.

'1' = update VAT amount only
'2' = update VAT amount, extended

price and taxable amount

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT:

12. Enter DREAM Writer version of Property Management G/L Transaction Creation to be executed. Default is version ZJDE0001. (This applies to batch types '2' and '//'.)

UPDATE OPTION:

13. Enter '1' to update short ID number, company, fiscal year/period number, century, and fiscal quarter in unposted transaction records selected for posting. (May be required for custom input programs.)

REPORT FORMAT:

14. Enter a '1' to print the Posting Journal in a 198 character format. The default of blank will print the format with 132 characters.

DETAILED CURRENCY RESTATEMENT:

15. Enter a '1' to create currency restatement entries. This creates records in the XA, YA, and/or ZA ledgers depending on the version you are running.

16. Enter the version of the Detailed Currency Restatement (P11411) to execute. Default of blank will execute ZJDE0001.

BATCH TYPE SELECTION:

NOTE: This option should NOT be changed by User.

Test Yourself: Equipment Time Billing

1. True or False

When you enter equipment time, you only create the debit side of the entry.

2. You enter the equipment number for billing in the _____ field on the Time Accounting and Payroll forms.

3. True or False

To enter time for equipment only, without entering employee time, you can use either the Time Accounting or Equipment Time Entry forms.

4. For any of the time entry forms, the rate code can be left blank. Where, and in what order, does the system search to find the appropriate rate code to use?

The answers are in *Appendix A*.



Equipment Location Tracking

Objectives

- To enter location information for equipment

About Equipment Location Tracking

You can enter equipment location information to keep track of where and when certain equipment is physically moved. You can create and update equipment location information for planned and current relocations, and keep a log of all historical relocations.

Use Equipment Location Tracking to record equipment movement. For example, you can:

- Record equipment relocations from one job or business unit to another
- Enter location information for single pieces of equipment or groups of equipment
- Enter location information for equipment with a quantity greater than one to record relocation from a single location to multiple locations
- Consolidate location information to record the relocation of equipment from multiple locations to a single location
- Review historical, current, and planned location information
- Record equipment relocations out of sequence
- Associate text with equipment location records

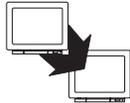
Equipment location tracking consists of the following tasks:

- Entering location information
- Reviewing location information
- Revising location information



Enter Location Information

Entering Location Information



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Location Tracking

From Equipment Location Tracking (G1314), choose Transfer Processing

You create equipment location information so that you can track equipment locations as you physically transfer equipment from one job site or business unit to another. If you have multiple quantities of an equipment item, such as scaffolding, you can also:

- Relocate quantities of the same equipment item to more than one current location
- Relocate quantities of the same equipment item to a single location from more than one current location

The system uses the location information that you enter to update the Location Tracking table (F1204). You can use the following methods to enter location information:

Enter location information without inquiry

Use this method to enter location information without reviewing existing location information first. For example, you might want to use this method if you need to relocate several pieces of equipment and you do not want to review the location information for each piece individually. When you use this method, you enter all the required location information from a blank form.

Enter location information with inquiry

Use this method to review equipment location information before entering additional location information for a piece of equipment. This method is especially helpful when you need to track relocations for equipment that has a quantity greater than one.

For example, before you relocate a certain quantity of scaffolding to a new location, you need to know where that quantity of scaffolding is currently located. You might also want to know of any other planned locations for the scaffolding.

Entering location information consists of the following tasks:

- Entering location information without inquiry
- Entering location information with inquiry

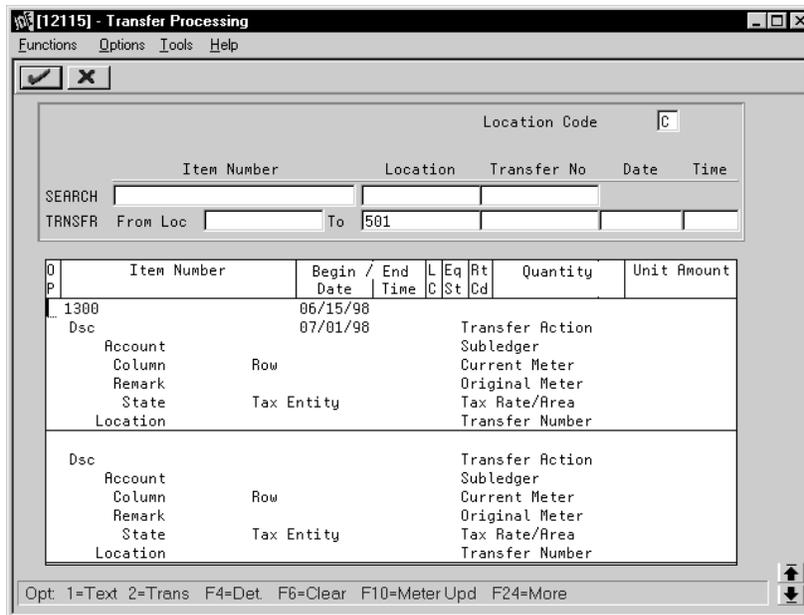
Item Number	Begin / End Date / Time	L C	Eq St	Rt Cd	Quantity	Unit Amount
1300	06/15/98					

► To enter location information without inquiry

On Transfer Processing

1. Complete the following fields:
 - To (Location)
 - Equipment Number

2. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Date
 - Time
 - From (Location)
 - Transfer Number
3. To enter location information, complete the following optional fields:
 - Equipment Status
 - Beginning Date
 - Beginning Time
4. To enter additional location information, choose Details.



► **To enter location information with inquiry**

On Transfer Processing

1. To review the location information for specific equipment, complete any of the following search fields:
 - Equipment Number
 - Location
 - Transfer Number

2. To specify the type of location information you want to review, complete the following field:

- Location Code

The form displays the equipment's location information. After you review the location information, you do not have to enter new location information. You can review the location information for another piece of equipment or return to the Equipment Location Tracking menu.

3. To enter new location information for the equipment, complete the following fields:

- To (Location)

4. To enter more location information for the equipment, complete the following optional fields:

- From (Location)
- Transfer Number
- Date
- Time

5. Choose Clear.

The system clears the Beginning Date and Time, Ending Date and Time, Remark fields, and related Equipment/Plant Management billing fields.

6. To enter billing information, complete the following optional fields:

- Begin Date
- Begin Time
- Location Code
- Equipment Status
- Rate Code
- Quantity
- Unit Amount

7. To enter additional location information, choose Details.

8. To specify different billing information, complete the following optional fields:

- Action
- Business Unit
- Object
- Subsidiary

9. Choose Transfer for each piece of equipment you want to relocate.

Field	Explanation
Date	<p>The date on which an address, item, transaction, or table becomes active or the date from which you want transactions to display. The system uses this field depending on the program. For example, the date you enter in this field might indicate when a change of address becomes effective, or it could be a lease effective date, a price or cost effective date, a currency effective date, a tax rate effective date, and so on.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter the date on which you want to transfer an asset to a new location. If you transfer an asset with location inquiry, the system automatically fills in the date from the asset's location tracking line. You can override this date. If you clear the date in this field, the system uses the date in the Transfer Date field. If you leave the transfer date field blank as well, the system uses the system date.</p> <p>NOTE: To transfer an asset to a new current location, the beginning date must be greater than the start date of the existing current location.</p>
Time	<p>The time that the asset is transferred to a new location.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>Transfer Time: If you leave this field and the Begin Time field blank, the system uses the beginning standard hours you set up for the job on Rental Rules.</p> <p>Begin Time: If you transfer an asset with location inquiry, the system automatically fills in the time from the asset's location tracking line. You can override this time. If you clear the time in this field, the system uses the time in the Transfer Time field. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the beginning standard time you set up on Rental Rules.</p>
Transfer No	<p>A number that identifies a transfer record for an asset or group of assets. You can assign this number to new transfer records. If you leave this field blank when you perform a location transfer, the system assigns the transfer record a number from Next Numbers.</p>

Field	Explanation
L C	<p>A code that indicates the type of location record. You can enter the following valid values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> C Current. Displays only the current location for an asset. H Historical. Displays all previous locations for an asset. P Planned or scheduled. Displays only the planned location dates for an asset. You enter planned locations for an asset in the Equipment/Plant Management system. * Displays all locations (current, planned, and historical) that meet your search criteria. <p>The default value for this field is C.</p> <p>NOTE: You cannot change historical (type H) location records. The system automatically updates location records to type H when you change the location and start date of an asset.</p>
Rt Cd	<p>A user defined code (00/RC) that indicates a billing rate, such as DY for daily, MO for monthly, and WK for weekly. You can set up multiple billing rates for a piece of equipment.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the system searches for a valid billing rate in the following sequence:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Account Ledger Master (F0901) – This table contains the most detailed rate information. You can assign multiple rates for a job. For example, you can set up separate rates for different equipment working conditions. 2. Job or Business Unit Master (F0006) – This table contains less detailed rate information than the Account Ledger Master. You can only set up a single rate for a job based on this table. 3. Rental Rules (F1302) – This table contains the least detailed rate code information. The system searches this table according to the criteria you establish when setting up the table.

Field	Explanation
Transfer Action	<p>For Equipment Location Billing clients only. This code indicates whether a piece of equipment was rented or sold to the job to which it was transferred. When you sell equipment to a job, the Location Billings program bills the job one time using the equipment's replacement value as the amount to bill. When you rent equipment to a job, the Location Billings program bills the job continuously using the rental rates defined on the Rental Rates screen (P1301) to determine the amount to bill. Valid codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Rented to the Job 2 Sold to the Job 3,4 Future Use <p>NOTE: This field is used only for Equipment Management. It is not used in Fixed Assets.</p>

What You Should Know About

Location dates

When you specify the dates for location information, note the following guidelines:

- The system will not accept location information if the relocation date is after the equipment's disposal date.
- Any location information you enter with a date after the system date must have a location code of Planned (P).
- The date you enter for a current transfer must be greater than the last current transfer date.

Updating fields in the Item Master table (F1201)

When you update the location information for a piece of equipment, the system automatically updates the following fields in the Item Master table (F1201):

- Equipment Status
- Location and Start Date (if the current transfer beginning date is greater than the existing location/start date and you have only one current location)

You can assign beginning location and start dates to equipment only when you create master information or relocate the equipment. After you create the equipment master, you can make changes to the location and start date fields using the Transfer Processing program only.

Multiple current locations

When the equipment has multiple current locations, the Location and Start Date fields in the equipment master are blank. The system displays the message *Multiple Current Locations* in the location description line.

Consolidating equipment to one location

The system automatically consolidates locations when you enter location information for multiple pieces of the same equipment with identical billing information. For example, if you enter location information with identical relocation dates, times, and billing information for equipment that is currently in multiple locations, the system creates one location for all of the equipment.

Relocating partial quantities

When you relocate partial quantities of an equipment item, the system modifies the original location to a history location for the full quantity. The system also creates a new current location to show the quantity that remains at the original location and a new current location for the quantity that you relocated.

Entering location information out of sequence

You enter location information out of sequence when you record the relocation of equipment from a location where it does not currently reside. For example, the system indicates Yard as the current location of a truck. You have physically transferred the truck to job site B, but due to paperwork delays, you have not entered the transfer date into the system.

Meanwhile, you need to relocate the truck from job site B to job site C. If you enter the new location information for the truck indicating the relocation from job site B to job site C, the system creates a history location for job site B and a current location for job site C. The history location for job site B indicates a duration of zero because you have not indicated when the equipment was relocated from the Yard to job site B.

When you enter the relocation information regarding the transfer from the Yard to job site B, the system revises the location dates for Yard and job site B. The system also updates the duration that the equipment was actually at job site B.

Parent and component relationships

When you enter location information for equipment that is the parent of components, the system automatically relocates all components that are at the same location as the parent to the new location.

Processing Options for Transfer Processing

FIELD DISPLAY CONTROL:

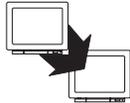
1. Enter a '1' to suppress the display of the meter reading fields. Leave blank (default) to display them. _____

UPDATE OPTION:

2. Enter a '1' to NOT update the child's Rate Code when transferring the parent. Leave blank to update the child's Rate Code with the parent's Rate Code when transferring the parent. _____

Review Location Information

Reviewing Location Information



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Location Tracking

From Equipment Location Tracking (G1314), choose Location Inquiry

You can use Location Inquiry to review and revise location information for a piece of equipment. You can review current, planned, and historical location information for individual pieces of equipment, or review all information for a particular location. You can enter specific dates to limit the information that the system displays. You can also delete current and planned locations.

Before You Begin

- Verify that the equipment master includes a beginning location and start date. See *Entering Location Information (P12115)* for more information about using Transfer Processing to update beginning location and start date fields in the equipment master.

▶ **To review location information**

On Location Inquiry

P	Begin Date	Ending Date	Location	Description	Quantity	Eq St	L C
	07/15/98	08/15/98	. 5.004	Concourse A Electrical	1.00	WK	P
	06/03/93		. 5.003	Airport Access Road	1.00		C
	05/13/93	06/03/93	. .750	Centennial Technical Park	1.00	WK	H
	04/05/93	05/13/93	. 5.001	Main Terminal Building	1.00	WK	H
	03/01/93	04/05/93	. 5.002	Automated Transit System	1.00	WK	H
	02/25/93	03/01/93	. Y.ARD	Yard	1.00	AV	H
	02/19/93	02/25/93	. 1.690	Sixth Avenue Road Improvements	1.00	WK	H
	01/15/93	02/19/93	. .501	Potomac Hotel	1.00	WK	H
	01/01/93	01/15/93	. Y.ARD	Yard	1.00	WK	H

1. To review specific location information, complete any of the following fields:
 - Equipment Number
 - Location
 - Transfer Number
2. To narrow your search, complete the following optional fields:
 - Date From
 - To Date
 - Location Code
3. To review additional location information, choose Details.

[12215] - Location Inquiry

Functions Options Tools Help

Item Number: 1300 Sequence (A/D): 0
 Location Code: * Backhoe, Caterpillar 426
 Location:
 Transfer Number:
 Date From: To Date:

OP	Begin Date	Ending Date	Location	Description	Quantity	Eq L St C
	07/15/98	08/15/98	. 5.004	Concourse A Electrical	1.00	WK P
			Rate Code NB Transfer Number	24 Remark		
			Action 1			
	06/03/93		. 5.003	Airport Access Road	1.00	C
			Rate Code NB Transfer Number	21 Remark		
			Action 1			
	05/13/93	06/03/93	. .750	Centennial Technical Park	1.00	WK H
			Rate Code NB Transfer Number	20 Remark		
			Action 2			
	04/05/93	05/13/93	. 5.001	Main Terminal Building	1.00	WK H
			Rate Code NB Transfer Number	19 Remark		
			Action 1			

Opt: 1=Text 2=Revise F4=Dtl's F10=Master F15=Alt Format F21=Print F24=More

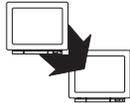
What You Should Know About

Alternate formats

You can toggle between alternate display formats on Location Inquiry to review equipment location information by equipment number or by location.

Revise Location Information

Revising Location Information



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Location Tracking

From Equipment Location Tracking (G1314), choose Location Inquiry

You can make revisions to equipment location information. For example, you can change the status of the equipment, meter reading information, or transfer number. You can also enter text messages that apply to different locations. For example, you might want to note specific instructions or explanations for a particular location. When you enter a text message for an equipment location, the system highlights the Option field next to the equipment on Location Inquiry.

If your organization uses Location Billing to bill for equipment use, the location might include location billing information. You can use Location Revisions to make changes to location billing information if you have not yet billed for the equipment. After you bill for the use of a piece of equipment, you cannot change location billing information.

► To revise location information

On Location Inquiry

0 P	Begin Date	Ending Date	Location	Description	Quantity	Eq St	L C
	07/15/98	08/15/98	. 5.004	Concourse A Electrical	1.00	WK	P
	06/03/93		. 5.003	Airport Access Road	1.00		C
	05/13/93	06/03/93	. .750	Centennial Technical Park	1.00	WK	H
	04/05/93	05/13/93	. 5.001	Main Terminal Building	1.00	WK	H
	03/01/93	04/05/93	. 5.002	Automated Transit System	1.00	WK	H
	02/25/93	03/01/93	. Y.ARD	Yard	1.00	AV	H
	02/19/93	02/25/93	. 1.690	Sixth Avenue Road Improvements	1.00	WK	H
	01/15/93	02/19/93	. .501	Potomac Hotel	1.00	WK	H
	01/01/93	01/15/93	. Y.ARD	Yard	1.00	WK	H

1. To locate specific equipment location information, complete the following fields:
 - Equipment Number
 - Location
 - Transfer Number
 - Date From
 - To Date
 - Sequence
 - Location Code
2. Choose Revise for the location information you want to change.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "[12041] - Location Revisions". The window contains a form with the following fields and values:

- Item Number: 1300 Backhoe, Caterpillar 426
- Location: . 5.004 Concourse A Electrical
- Location Code: P
- Beginning Date: 07/15/98 Beginning Time: 07:00
- Ending Date: 08/15/98 Ending Time: 07:00
- Transfer Number: 24 Quantity: 1.00
- Equipment Status: WK Working
- Remark: [Empty]
- Curr Meter Reading: [Empty] Orig Meter Reading: [Empty]
- Column: [Empty] Row: [Empty]
- State: [Empty] Tax Entity: [Empty] Tax Rate/Area: [Empty]
- Transfer Action: 1
- Equipment Rate Code: NB Non-Billable
- Business Unit: . 5.004 Object: 1355 Subsidiary: 10.1
- Subledger: [Empty] Subledger Type: [Empty]
- Billing Amount: [Empty]
- Rate Table: [Empty]
- Rate Group: [Empty]

At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar with the text: "F5=Update with Redisplay F10=Text F24=More Keys".

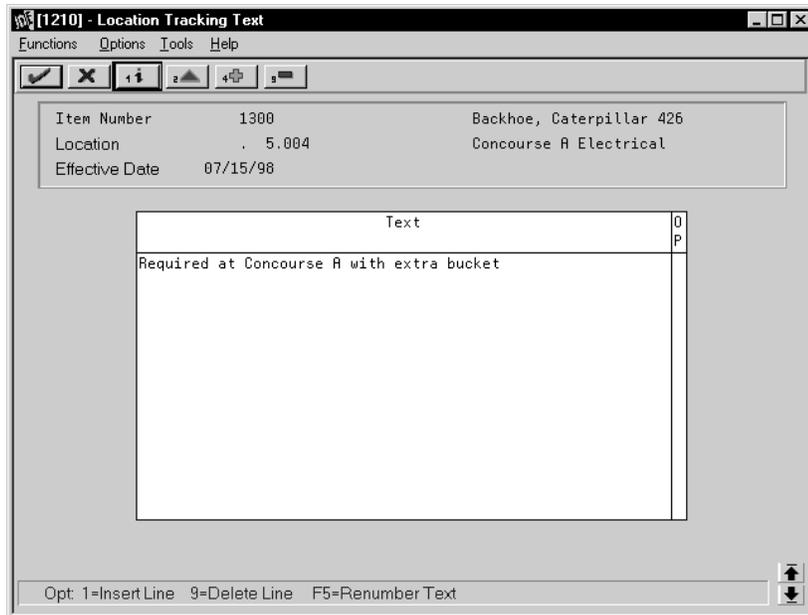
3. On Location Revisions, complete any of the following fields to revise the location record:

- Ending Date
- Ending Time
- Transfer Number
- Equipment Status
- Remark
- Current Meter Reading
- Original Meter Reading
- Column
- Row

4. To revise location billing information, complete any of the following fields:

- Transfer Action
- Equipment Rate Code
- Business Unit
- Subledger
- Subledger Type
- Billing Amount

5. To enter tracking text for the location record, choose Text.



6. On Location Tracking Text, enter a message.

Field	Explanation
Beginning Date	The date on which an address, item, transaction, or table becomes active or the date from which you want transactions to display. The system uses this field depending on the program. For example, the date you enter in this field might indicate when a change of address becomes effective, or it could be a lease effective date, a price or cost effective date, a currency effective date, a tax rate effective date, and so on. <i>Form-specific information</i>
Ending Date	The date that the asset was removed or returned from a particular location.
Ending Time	The time that the asset was transferred from the job or will no longer be at a specified location.

What You Should Know About

Entering location tracking text

Choose Text to enter a text message for individual locations. For example, you might want to note specific instructions or explanations for a transfer. When you enter a text message for a location, the system highlights the Option field next to the location on Location Inquiry.

Revising location billing information	<p>You can revise only location billing information that has not been billed. After you bill for the use of a piece of equipment, you cannot change the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transfer Action• Equipment Rate Code• Business Unit• Object• Subsidiary• Subledger• Subledger Type• Billing Amount
Changing the location ending date and time	<p>You can change only the ending dates and ending times for current and planned locations.</p>
Deleting location information	<p>Use the Location Revisions form to delete individual locations. You can delete only planned and current locations.</p> <p>When you delete a current location, the system changes the most recent historical location back to the current location.</p> <p>You can also delete current locations for a piece of equipment with more than one current location, such as scaffolding. The system deletes all the current locations with the same date and makes the prior equipment locations current.</p>
Reviewing location information on Location Revisions	<p>You can review only one location at a time on Location Revisions. To locate specific location information from the Location Revisions form, you must complete the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Equipment Number• Location• Location Code• Beginning Date <p>If you cannot find a specific location, use Location Inquiry.</p> <p>See <i>Reviewing Location Information</i>.</p>

Informational fields

The system displays the following fields on Location Revisions for informational purposes only:

- Quantity
- Rate Table
- Rate Group

The Rate Table and Rate Group fields contain information only after you have billed the location using Location Billing.

See *Creating Location Billings* for more information.

Processing Options for Location Revisions

OPTIONAL EDIT:

1. Enter a '1' to allow modifications to future records only. Enter a '2' to allow modifications to current records only. Leave blank (default) to allow modifications to all records (history, current, and future).



Exercises

See the exercises for this chapter.

Test Yourself: Equipment Location Tracking

1. True or False

You can indicate a change in equipment location by using Transfer Processing.

2. True or False

If the Location field is blank on an existing equipment master, you can indicate a change in equipment location by completing the Location field.

3. What are the three types of location records or codes?

4. True or False

You must always use the Transfer option (option 2) to transfer a piece of equipment.

5. To have multiple current locations, the equipment master must have a current quantity of _____.
6. True or False

After you have billed a piece of equipment using the Location Billing features, you cannot change anything on the location record.

The answers are in *Appendix A*.

Periodic

Equipment Location Billing

Objectives

- To bill for equipment time on the basis of location
- To post billings to the general ledger and equipment balances

About Equipment Location Billing

Use location billing when you want to bill for equipment time based solely on the location of the equipment. When you bill for equipment by location, you do not have to manually enter additional billing information. The system creates location billings based on the location information that you enter as you relocate equipment. Billing for equipment by location is particularly easy and effective when you want to bill for small tools.

You can bill for equipment based on location when you want to:

- Create location billings based on any time period.
- Assign and bill quantities of the same equipment item at different rates among different locations.
- Specify multiple billing rate codes for a single piece of equipment.
- Set up rental rates for groups of equipment or individual pieces of equipment.
- Change the billing rate after a specified billing amount is reached.
- Rent or sell equipment to a job. If you sell the equipment to a job, the equipment can be purchased back at a percentage of the replacement cost.

You can set up your system to meet your location billing needs. Use category codes to organize equipment information. Set up rental rates and billing rates to specify any default values that you want the system to use when you enter information that requires billing data. The system uses the following elements to bill equipment by location.

Category Code 10

J.D. Edwards requires that you reserve category code 10 to specify equipment billing rate groups for the individual pieces of equipment. You can use the equipment billing rate groups to combine similar equipment for billing.



Rental rules

Use rental rules to specify the default values, rate table limits, and so on for individual jobs. You can also specify the regular work hours in a work day and the work days in a given month.

Billing rates

Use billing rate tables to set up and maintain billing rates for your various billing processes. For example, use billing rate tables to:

- Define billing rates at specific levels
- Indicate billing frequency
- Establish a hierarchy between billing rates
- Establish rates for entire groups or single pieces of equipment

All rate tables have effective dates so that your billing is date-sensitive. For example, you can set up the same billing rate with different values depending on dates.

After you set up location billing and enter location information for equipment, you can create a location billing. The system automatically creates journal entries to distribute revenues and expenses to the appropriate accounts. The system creates billing journal entries based on your location billing setup and the location information for the equipment that is dated from the last bill date through the “bill to” date you specify for the billing.

Equipment location billing consists of the following tasks:

- Creating location billings
- Processing location billings
- Revising location billings

Before You Begin

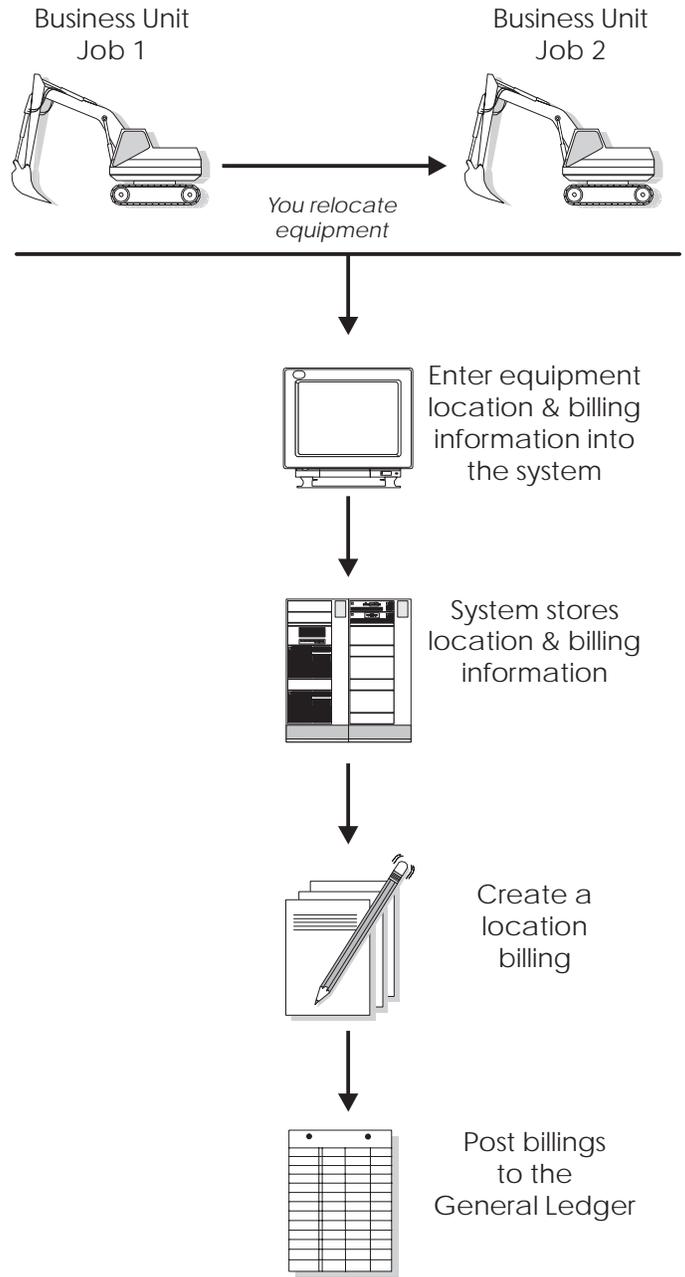
- Verify that the following information is set up:
 - Valid rate codes
 - Billing rate codes
 - Rental Rates table
 - Rental rules
 - Account derivation rules

See Also

- *Setting Up Equipment Billing* for more information about these tasks

The following diagram shows the flow of the location billing process in Equipment/Plant Management.

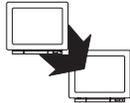
Location Billing Process



You do not have to relocate equipment to bill by location. You can create as many billings as you want for a piece of equipment based on the initial location that you enter on the equipment master.

Create Location Billings

Creating Location Billings



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Location Billing

From Equipment Location Billing (G1321), choose Create Billings

Run the Create Billings program to bill locations for equipment use. The Create Billings program is a batch program in which you use data selections to indicate what Location Tracking information you want to include in the billing. The system accesses the location information that matches your selection criteria and creates the appropriate debit and credit transactions.

The Create Billings program creates debit journal entries that affect the appropriate jobs or business units for the use of equipment based on the location information stored in the Location Tracking Table (F1204). The General Ledger Post program creates the credit side of the journal entry using the automatic accounting instructions that define rate components.

When you select Create Billings, the system displays a versions list. The versions lists includes DEMO versions that you can run or copy and modify to suit you needs. When you run a version, the system displays Processing Option Revisions before submitting the job for processing.

You can review and approve your batch transactions on Billing Journal Review to verify equipment location information before posting the new billing information.

Before You Begin

- Enter any location information for the equipment you want to include in the billing.

Verifying the Location Billing

When you run a version of the Create Billings program, the system prints a location billing register that shows:

- All equipment billed and the amount
- An explanation for all locations for which the system could not process the billing

1304		J.D. Edwards & Company				Page No. . . . 2			
		Location Billings - Final				Date - 9/28/98			
		As Of - 06/30/98				Batch Number . .00008580			
Item Number	Description	Begin Date	Ending Date	Hours Billed	Days Billed	Weeks Billed	Months Billed	Billing Amount	
Location . . .		501 Potomac Hotel							
1	AA9 Motor Grader	01/01/91	06/30/98				90.00	126,000.00	
	Quantity . .	1.00	Billing Rate				1,400.00		
1018	Ace Truck, 3/4 Ton Pan	07/01/98	06/30/98	12.00				60.00	
	Quantity . .	.01	Billing Rate	5.00					
10786	AA9 Motor Grader	03/15/91	04/30/91	390.00				9,750.00	
	Quantity . .	1.00	Billing Rate	25.00					
10807	bus	09/26/92	06/30/98	18024.00				450,600.00	
	Quantity . .	1.00	Billing Rate	25.00					
10809	bus	09/01/92	09/11/92	90.00				2,250.00	
	Quantity . .	1.00	Billing Rate	25.00					
Location . . . Potomac Hotel								588,660.00	
								588,660.00	

What You Should Know About

Running the proof or final version

You can run the proof version of Create Billings to verify that the billing and location information that you entered for the equipment is correct. When you run the proof version, the program prints the location billing report without creating journal entries or updating equipment information. The system does not assign batch numbers to billings that you create using the proof version. When you run the final version, the program updates equipment information and creates a batch of journal entries that you must post to the general ledger and equipment balances.

Excluding non-billable location information

You can use Data Selections to exclude location tracking information that you do not want to bill. If you do not exclude location tracking information on the system before you create a location billing, the information will appear on the billing register as *Not able to be billed*. Possible selections that you might want to use to exclude billing information are:

- Beginning Date after the date the Location Billing program was installed
- Billing Rate Codes not equal to blank

Processing Options for Location Billings

DATE SELECTION:

1. Enter the date that billings are to be calculated through. _____

2. Enter the G/L date that the billings will be posted to. _____

PARTIAL HOUR SELECTION:

3. Enter a '1' to bill partial hours on quarter hour increments. Leave blank (default) to bill a full hour for any partial hour. _____

UPDATE OPTION:

4. Enter a '1' to run in final mode and update the files. Leave blank (default) to run in edit mode only with no file update. _____

Process Location Billings

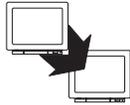
Processing Location Billings

After you create location billings, you must process the billing information to update the general ledger and equipment balances.

Processing location billings consists of the following tasks:

- Reviewing a location billing
- Approving a location billing batch
- Posting location billings

Reviewing a Location Billing



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Location Billing

From Equipment Location Billing (G1321), choose Billing Inquiry

After you create location billings, you can verify the billing information on the Billing Inquiry form before posting the billing to the general ledger.

▶ **To review a location billing**

On Billing Inquiry

As of
Unposted (Y/N) Y

Location
Batch Number
User ID

Billing Date	Location	Item Number	Rt Cd	Billing Rate	Billing Amount	P C
06/30/98	.501	1014	MO	1,400.00	2,099.93	P
06/30/98	.501	1018	HR	5.00	1,935.00	P
03/31/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	283.50	
04/30/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	283.50	
04/30/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	196.00	
04/30/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	130.80	
04/30/93	.750	1345	WK	4.75	57.00	
05/31/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	436.80	
05/31/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	187.20	
05/31/93	.750	1345	WK	4.75	5.70	
05/31/93	5.004	1353	WK	3.75	40.50	
05/31/93	5.003	1409	WK	5.00	630.00	
05/31/93	5.003	1409	WK	5.00	100.00	
06/30/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	491.40	

Opt: 1=Transfers F4=More Details F6=Delete Batch F24=More Keys

1. To locate a specific billing batch, complete any of the following fields:

- Location
- Batch Number
- User ID
- As of (Date)
- Unposted (Y/N)

2. To review more information for the location billing, choose More Details.

As of
Unposted (Y/N) Y

Location
Batch Number
User ID

Billing Date	Location	Item Number	Rt Cd	Billing Rate	Billing Amount	P C
06/30/98	.501	1014	MO	1,400.00	2,099.93	P
Hours	Days 11	Weeks	Months 1	Quantity		
06/30/98	.501	1018	HR	5.00	1,935.00	P
Hours 387	Days	Weeks	Months	Quantity		
03/31/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	283.50	
Hours	Days 3	Weeks 2	Months	Quantity 35.00		
04/30/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	283.50	
Hours	Days 3	Weeks 2	Months	Quantity 35.00		
04/30/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	196.00	
Hours	Days 4	Weeks 1	Months	Quantity 35.00		
04/30/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	130.80	
Hours	Days 4	Weeks 2	Months	Quantity 15.00		
04/30/93	.750	1345	WK	4.75	57.00	
Hours	Days	Weeks 4	Months	Quantity 3.00		

Opt: 1=Transfers F4=More Details F6=Delete Batch F24=More Keys

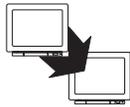
- To review an individual location, choose Transfers.

The screenshot shows a window titled "[12115] - Location Transfer" with a menu bar (Functions, Options, Tools, Help) and a toolbar. Below the toolbar is a "Location Code" field with the value 'C'. A search area contains fields for "Item Number" (1014), "Location", "Transfer No", "Date" (05/11/98), and "Time" (00:00). Below the search area is a "TRANSFR" section with "From Loc" and "To" fields. The main area is a table with the following data:

OP	Item Number	Begin / End Date / Time	L C	Eq St	Rt Cd	Quantity	Unit Amount
P	1014	05/11/98 00:00	C	10	MO		

At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar with the text: "Opt: 1=Text 2=Trans F4=Det. F6=Clear F10=MeterUpd F24=More".

Approving a Location Billing Batch



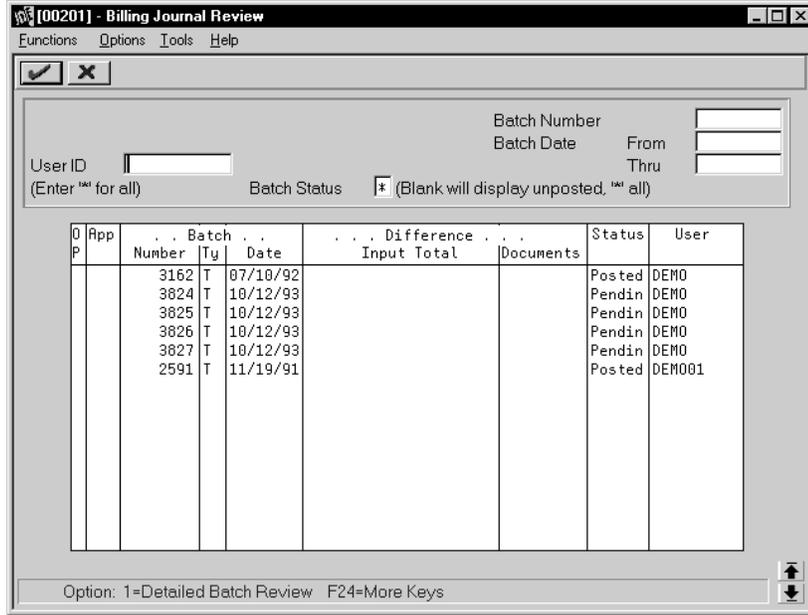
From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Location Billing

From Equipment Location Billing (G1321), choose Billing Journal Review

If your system is set up to require batch approval, you must approve billing batches before the system can post them. You can approve your location billings by batch or review each transaction individually. If you review a batch and find it in error, you can prevent it from posting by changing the status of the batch from approved to pending.

► To approve a location billing batch

On Billing Journal Review



1. To locate a specific billing batch, complete the following fields:

- User ID
- Batch Status
- Batch Number
- Batch Date From
- Batch Date Thru

2. To change the status of a billing batch, complete the following field:

- Approved (App)

Field	Explanation
Batch Status	<p>A user defined code (98/IC) that indicates the posting status of a batch. Valid codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> blank Unposted batches that are pending approval or have a status of approved. A Approved for posting. The batch has no errors, is in balance, but has not yet been posted. D Posted. The batch posted successfully. E Error. The batch is in error. You must correct the batch before it can post. P Posting. The system is posting the batch to the general ledger. The batch is unavailable until the posting process is complete. If errors occur during the post, the batch status is changed to E (error). U In use. The batch is temporarily unavailable because someone is working with it.

Field	Explanation
App	<p>A code that indicates whether a batch is ready for posting. Valid codes are:</p> <p>A Approved, ready for posting.</p> <p>P Pending approval. The batch will not post.</p> <p>If the system constants do not specify manager approval, the system automatically approves batches that are not in error.</p>

Posting Location Billings



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Location Billing

From Equipment Location Billing (G1321), choose Post Billings to G/L

You must post billings to the general ledger and equipment balances. Post the billings to the general ledger first. When you post to the general ledger, the system updates the Account Balances table (F0902) and creates the credit side of the billing.

After you post the location billings to the general ledger, you must then post them to equipment. When you post the billings to equipment, the system updates the Item Balances table (F1202). You can post the billings to equipment, or you can set up your system to post the billings to equipment when you run the post to the general ledger.

See Also

- *Processing Options for Post General Ledger (P09800)*
- *Posting G/L Journal Entries to Equipment*

Revise Location Billings

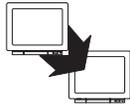
Revising Location Billings

If you find an error in your location billing information, you can revise the billing to correct the error.

Revising location billings consists of the following tasks:

- Revising unposted location billings
- Revising posted location billings

Revising Unposted Location Billings



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Location Billing

From Equipment Location Billing (G1321), choose Billing Journal Review

You cannot revise unposted billings created in Location Billing. If you need to change location billing information before you post the billing to the general ledger, you must delete the billing and re-create it.

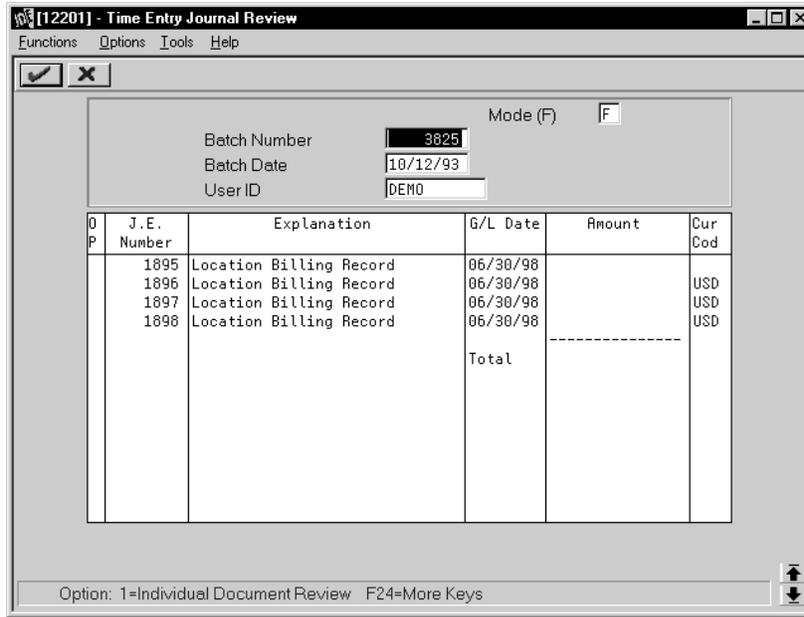
You can delete unposted location billing batches on the Equipment Time Entry form only. On Time Entry, enter the number of the location billing batch you want to delete. When you delete a location billing batch you delete both the Account Ledger transaction in the general ledger and the Equipment Billing Transaction.

▶ To revise unposted location billings

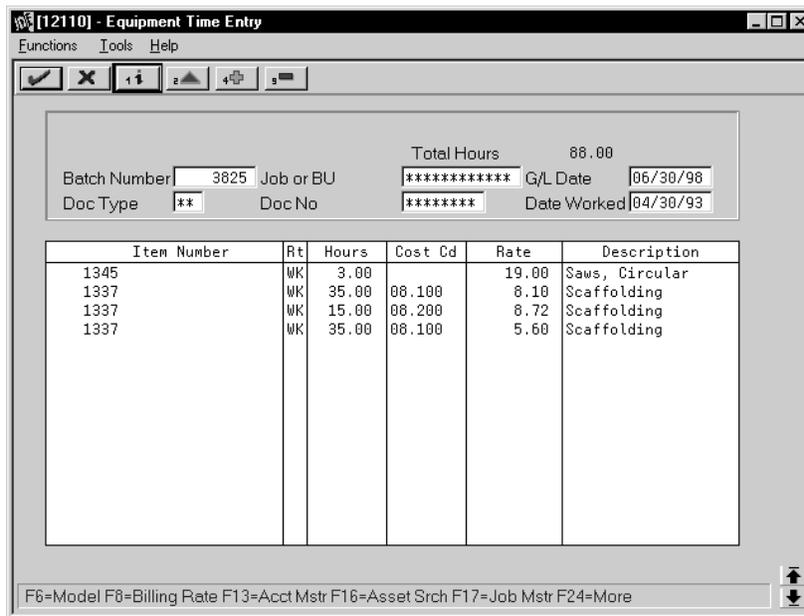
On Billing Journal Review

App	Batch Number	Batch Ty	Date	Difference Input Total	Documents	Status	User
P	3162	T	07/10/92			Posted	DEMO
	3824	T	10/12/93			Pendin	DEMO
	3825	T	10/12/93			Pendin	DEMO
	3826	T	10/12/93			Pendin	DEMO
	3827	T	10/12/93			Pendin	DEMO
	2591	T	11/19/91			Posted	DEM001

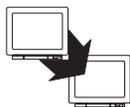
1. To locate a specific billing batch, complete the following fields:
 - User ID
 - Batch Status
 - Batch Number
 - Batch Date From
 - Batch Date Thru
 - Approved (App)
2. To review the individual billings for the batch, choose Detailed Batch Review.



- On Time Entry Journal Review, choose Individual Document Review to review the individual equipment time entry for the billing.



Revising Posted Location Billings



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Location Billing
 From Equipment Location Billing (G1321), choose Billing Inquiry

You can revise billings that post successfully to the general ledger.

Revising a posted billing information consists of the following tasks:

- Deleting the location billing record
- Creating a revised billing

Before You Begin

- Void the G/L transaction for the billing that you want to revise. See *Voiding a Posted Journal Entry* in the *General Accounting I Guide*.

▶ To delete the location billing record

On Billing Inquiry

The screenshot shows a window titled "[13200] - Billing Inquiry" with a menu bar (Functions, Options, Tools, Help) and a toolbar. The main area contains input fields for "Location", "Batch Number", and "UserID", and a section for "As of" and "Unposted (Y/N)". Below this is a table of billing records.

Billing Date	Location	Item Number	Rt Cd	Billing Rate	Billing Amount
06/30/98	.501	1014	HO	1,400.00	2,099.93
06/30/98	.501	1018	HR	5.00	1,935.00
03/31/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	283.50
04/30/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	283.50
04/30/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	196.00
04/30/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	130.80
04/30/93	.750	1345	WK	4.75	57.00
05/31/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	436.80
05/31/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	187.20
05/31/93	.750	1345	WK	4.75	5.70
05/31/93	5.004	1353	WK	3.75	40.50
05/31/93	5.003	1409	WK	5.00	630.00
05/31/93	5.003	1409	WK	5.00	100.00
06/30/93	5.003	1337	WK	3.12	491.40

At the bottom, there is a status bar with the text: "Opt: 1=Transfers F4=More Details F6=Delete Batch F24=More Keys".

1. To locate the billing information you want to delete, complete the following field:
 - Batch Number
2. To delete the location billing, choose Delete Batch.

▶ **To create a revised billing**

To create a revised billing, change any billing information that is in error. You might need to change a location through Location Revisions, or create a new location through Transfer Processing.

After you change your billing information, run Create Billings. The system creates a billing based on the new location information that you entered.

See Also

- *Revising Location Information (P12041)*
- *Entering Location Information (P12115)*
- *Creating Location Billings (P1304)*



Exercises

See the exercises for this chapter.

Test Yourself: Equipment Location Billing

1. True or False

To use equipment location billing, you must enter equipment time using the Time Accounting, Payroll, or Equipment Time Entry forms.

2. If the location of a piece of equipment has not changed since the last time a location billing has been processed, the system will bill from the _____ date through the _____ date.
3. What is the difference between running the Location Billing program in proof or final mode?

4. True or False

Posting location billings only updates the general ledger Account Balances table (F0902). Therefore, you must run a separate post to update the Item Balances table (F1202).

5. How do you revise an unposted batch of location billings?

The answers are in *Appendix A*.



Equipment Billing Reports

Objectives

- To identify the DREAM Writer reports available for Equipment Billing
- To use DREAM Writer reports for reporting equipment billing information

About Equipment Billing Reports

You can print and review Equipment Billing reports to help you manage Equipment Billing information. You can print the following types of Equipment Billing reports:

Standard reports	Print standard reports to review and manage equipment information such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Current billing rates• Location history• Supplemental data
Analytical reports	Print analytical reports to review and analyze equipment costs and transactions
Other reports	Use the STAR and World Writer reporting tools to create customized reports and access data from any table that you use in Equipment Billing

Printing Equipment Billing reports consists of the following tasks:

- Printing standard reports
- Printing analytical reports
- Printing other reports

See Also

- *Technical Foundation Guide* for information about running, copying, and changing DREAM Writer versions



Print Standard Reports

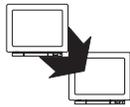
Printing Standard Reports

Print a standard report to review and manage information such as billing rates, location history, specification data, and so on.

Printing standard reports consists of the following tasks:

- Printing the Billing Rates report
- Printing the Location Tracking report
- Printing Supplemental Data reports

Printing the Billing Rates Report



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 29

From Equipment/Plant Management Setup (G1341), choose Equipment Billing

From Equipment Billing Setup (G1343), choose Billing Rates Report

Print the Billing Rates report to review the billing rates that are established for specific pieces of equipment or groups of equipment. The report shows the following information:

- Rate table
- Rate group
- Equipment number
- Effective dates
- Rate code
- Billing Rate

If a billing rate is divided into components, the rate components also appear on the report.

Equipment Billing

12426		J.D. Edwards & Company				Page	-				2
		Equipment Billing Rates				Date	-				4/23/98
Rte Tbl	Rte Grp	Item Number/Description	Begin Date	Ending Date	Rt Cd	Billing Rate	Ownership	Operating	Maintenance	Other	
01					DN	15.00	5.00		8.00	2.00	
					DY	100.00	20.00	40.00	32.00	8.00	
					HR	25.00	5.00	10.00	8.00	2.00	
					MO	1,400.00	280.00	560.00	450.00	110.00	
					SB	8.00					
					WK	400.00	80.00	160.00	128.00	32.00	
					WR	30.00	5.00	15.00	8.00	2.00	
					01	30.00	5.00	12.00	13.00		
					02	465.00	80.00	180.00	205.00		
					03	1,530.00	280.00	600.00	650.00		
					04	125.00	20.00	50.00	55.00		
01		1018			DY	35.00	5.00	15.00	15.00		
		Ace Truck, 3/4 Ton Panel			HR	5.00	1.00	2.00	2.00		
		Chevrolet - 1997 361 CID			MO	600.00	100.00	300.00	200.00		
		Tommy Lift, A/C, Autotrans			WK	160.00	20.00	80.00	60.00		
01	CAD		01/01/98	12/31/98	HR	25.00					
01	CIR				MO	15.00					
					WK	5.00					
01	DRL				MO	12.25					
					WK	3.75					
01	FRM				MO	15.00					
					WK	5.00					
01	HOE		01/01/98	12/31/98	DY	150.00	30.00	50.00	70.00		
					HR	25.00	5.00	10.00	10.00		
					WK	700.00	125.00	250.00	325.00		
01	PLT		01/01/98	12/31/98	HR	50.00					
01	PU				DY	60.00	7.50	30.50	22.00		
					HR	5.75	.75	3.00	2.00		
					WK	250.00	20.00	100.00	130.00		
01	PU		01/01/98	12/31/98	DY	60.00	7.50	30.50	22.00		
					HR	5.75	.75	3.00	2.00		
					WK	250.00	20.00	100.00	130.00		
01	SCA				MO	11.48					
					WK	3.12					
01	SCR		01/01/98	12/31/98	DY	750.00	75.00	375.00	225.00	75.00	
					HR	100.00	10.00	50.00	30.00	10.00	
					WK	3,400.00	350.00	1,700.00	1,000.00	350.00	
01	01				DY	1,300.00	325.00	520.00	455.00		
					HR	200.00	50.00	80.00	70.00		

Processing Options for Equipment Billing Rates Report

PRINT OPTION:

1. Choose which asset number to print: _____
 '1' = Item number (default).
 '2' = Unit number.
 '3' = Serial number.

Printing the Location Tracking Report



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Location Tracking

From Equipment Location Tracking (G1314), choose Location Tracking Report

You can print the Location Tracking report to review equipment location information. This report prints current, historical, and planned locations for each

piece of equipment. You can specify that the report print location tracking text associated with a piece of equipment. The system draws information for this report from the Location Tracking table (F1204). You can print this report by equipment number or by location.

Item Number	Location	Description	L C	From / Thru Date	Begin	Remark	Transfer Number	Rt Cd	Quantity	Eq A St C
12460	J.D. Edwards & Company Location Tracking Report By Item Number									
Page										2
Date										4/22/98
Item Number . .	10823	Exhaust Fan, 500hp								
10823	L1	Bin.	C	05/05/94	00:00			38	1.00	1
	Aisle.	SHOP Obj. 8435					Rate Grp.			
	Bus Unit.		Sub.			Sbl/Type.	Rate Tbl.	Orig Meter.		
10823	STORES	Bin.	H	02/02/93	00:00	Component Transfer		NB	1.00	AV 1
	Aisle.	SHOP Obj. 8435		03/15/93	00:00		Rate Grp.			
	Bus Unit.		Sub.			Sbl/Type.	Rate Tbl.	Orig Meter.		
10823	L2	Bin.	H	03/15/93	00:00			36	1.00	WK 1
	Aisle.	SHOP Obj. 8435		04/07/94	00:00		Rate Grp.			
	Bus Unit.		Sub.			Sbl/Type.	Rate Tbl.	Orig Meter.		
10823	MSHOP	Bin.	H	04/07/94	00:00			37	1.00	DS 1
	Aisle.	SHOP Obj. 8435		05/05/94	00:00		Rate Grp.			
	Bus Unit.		Sub.			Sbl/Type.	Rate Tbl.	Orig Meter.		

Processing Options for Location Tracking Report

PRINT OPTIONS:

1. Enter a '1' to print the Location Tracking text. Leave blank (default) to print no associated text.
2. Choose which asset number to print:
 - '1' = Item number (default).
 - '2' = Unit number.
 - '3' = Serial number.

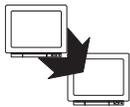
Printing Supplemental Data Reports

You can print supplemental data reports to review supplemental data information for equipment. For example, you can print the Specification Data report to review all of the specification data that you assigned to a piece of equipment.

Printing supplemental data reports consists of the following tasks:

- Printing the Data by Item Number report
- Printing the Data by Data Type report
- Printing the Specification Data report

Printing the Data by Item Number Report



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Information

From Equipment Information (G1311), choose Supplemental Data

From Supplemental Data (G1318), choose Report by Item

Print the Data by Item Number report to review all the supplemental data for a specific piece of equipment. The system accesses information from the following tables to generate this report:

- Fixed Asset Supplemental Data Types (F12090)
- Fixed Asset Supplemental Data Codes Type (F12092)
- Fixed Asset Supplemental Data Text (F12093)
- Item Master (F1201)

12400		J.D. Edwards & Company		Page Number	2
		Fixed Assets Suppl Data - By Item Number		Date	4/22/98
Item Number	1300	Backhoe, Caterpillar 426 Heavy Duty Bucket Extendable Stick			
Parent Number	1300				
Company Number	50	A Model Construction Mgmt Co			
Location	5003	Airport Access Road			
Capacity					
=====					
		Effective			
Capacity	From	Through		Gallons	

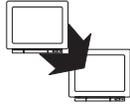
FU	10/15/96			28.00	
Fuel Capacity			Tickler Date		
			Address Number		
OL	10/15/96		engine oil	2.20	
Oil Reserve Capacity			Tickler Date		
			Address Number		
Oil usage is variable based on load. Check oil levels in accordance to maintenance schedule.					
				Total	30.20

Processing Options for Data by Item Number Report

PRINT SELECTION:

- 1) Enter a 'N' to bypass printing text information on the report. Leave blank (default) to print the text. _____
- 2) Choose which asset number to print: _____
 - '1' = Item Number (default).
 - '2' = Unit Number.
 - '3' = Serial Number.

Printing the Data by Data Type Report



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Information

From Equipment Information (G1311), choose Supplemental Data

From Supplemental Data (G1318), choose Report by Data Type

Print the Data by Data Type report to review selected supplemental data by type for individual pieces of equipment. The system accesses information from the following tables to generate this report:

- Fixed Asset Supplemental Data Types (F12090)
- Fixed Asset Supplemental Data Codes Type (F12092)
- Fixed Asset Supplemental Data Text (F12093)
- Item Master (F1201)

12440	J.D. Edwards & Company		Page Number	2
	All Item Numbers by Data Type - Item #		Date	4/23/98
Capacity				
=====				
Item Number	Name	Effective Date From Through	Gallons	
-----	-----	-----	-----	
Capacity FU	Fuel Capacity			
1001	AA9 Motor Grader	10/15/96	100.00	
	Tickler Date . . .	Address Number . .		
1300	Backhoe, Caterpillar 426	10/15/96	28.00	
	Tickler Date . . .	Address Number . .		
		Total for: Fuel Capacity	128.00	
Capacity OL	Oil Reserve Capacity			
1001	AA9 Motor Grader	10/15/96 Engine oil	7.25	
	Tickler Date . . .	Address Number . .		
	The oil usage is variable based on amount of loads being moved. Check oil levels on a regular basis.			
1300	Backhoe, Caterpillar 426	10/15/96 engine oil	2.20	
	Tickler Date . . .	Address Number . .		
	Oil usage is variable based on load. Check oil levels in accordance to maintenance schedule.			
		Total for: Oil Reserve Capacity	9.45	
		Total for: Capacity	137.45	

Processing Options for Data by Data Type Report

PRINT SELECTION:

- 1) Enter a 'N' to bypass printing text information on the report. Leave blank (default) to print the text. _____
- 2) Choose which asset number to print: _____
 - '1' = Item Number (default).
 - '2' = Unit Number.
 - '3' = Serial Number.

Printing the Specification Data Report



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Equipment Information

From Equipment Information (G1311), choose Supplemental Data

From Supplemental Data (G1318), choose Specification Data Report

Print the Specification Data report to review specification data for a piece of equipment. You can print the report as a blank template for someone to complete at the equipment location, or as a report with complete data.

12416	J.D. Edwards & Company Specification Data Report	Page - . . . 2 Date - . . . 4/22/98
Item Number	11236	Motor, 500hp GE
Page No.	01	
Unit Number	01.151	Motor, 500hp GE
Description	EXHAUST FAN MOTOR	
Horsepower	500.00	
Phase	3	
Voltage		
RPM	1800	
Enclosure	EXPLOSION	
Frame	509LL	
Frequency (HZ)	60	
Type	K	
NEMA Design	B	
Manufacturer	GE	General Electric
Model	5K509RN204AE	
Serial Number	5K509RN204	
Manager	8414	O'Malley, James P.
Work Order		

Processing Options for Specification Data Report

1. Enter a '1' to display Specification Template. Leave blank to display Specification Data.
-

Print Analytical Reports

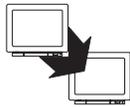
Printing Analytical Reports

To review and analyze equipment costs and transactions, print an analytical report.

Printing analytical reports consists of the following tasks:

- Printing the Equipment Cost Analysis report
- Printing the Equipment Variance report
- Printing the Transaction Ledger report

Printing the Equipment Cost Analysis Report



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Cost Inquiries and Reports

From Cost Inquiries and Reports (G1312), choose Equipment Cost Analysis

Print the Equipment Cost Analysis report to review a printed version of the Cost Summary by Cost Account form. The report shows all the costs and expenses for a piece of equipment, such as acquisition costs, depreciation amounts, revenue and expense amounts, and so on. You can review equipment costs on an inception-to-date, year-to-date, and month-to-date basis.

Use processing options to indicate whether to print units such as hours, miles, or fuel. You determine the units for each piece of equipment when you enter meter information. You can review the total units accumulated for a piece of equipment as well as the per unit cost for each account. The system calculates per unit costs by dividing account balances by total accumulated units. You can review these costs on an inception-to-date, year-to-date, and month-to-date basis.

You can print three versions of the Equipment Cost Analysis report:

Detail	Prints account balances for each business unit and object account
Summary	Prints the interim total amounts that you set up in the automatic accounting instructions, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Net book value• Revenue earned• Ownership costs• Operating costs• Maintenance costs• Usage amounts
Object	Prints a summarization of identical object accounts by business unit, subsidiary, or subledger

Use processing options to determine the ledger type or omit items with zero account balances. Use data selections to print this report for selected companies, business units, category codes, and so on.

Equipment Cost Analysis - Detail

12424

J.D. Edwards & Company
Equipment Cost Detail

Page - 3
Date - 07/26/94
Through Date/Period - 06/30/98

Item Number	Asset Description Account Number	Sub Ledger	S T	Cost Account Description	Amount			Amount/Hour		
					ITD	YTD	MTD	ITD	YTD	MTD
1001	AA9 Motor Grader Ripper, Power Assist, Push Block, Scarifier, Encl Cab			Miles or Hours - In	859.00	859.00	859.00			
	50.2030			Net Book Value Heavy Equipment	57,443.21			66.87		
	50.2130			Accum Depr - Equipm	20,105.14-	5,744.34-	957.39-	23.41-	6.69-	1.11-
	Net Book Value				37,338.07	5,744.34-	957.39-	43.46	6.69-	1.11-
	YARD.8421			Revenue Earned Ownership Portion	200.00-	200.00-	200.00-	0.23-	0.23-	0.23-
	YARD.8422			Operating Portion	140.00-	140.00-	140.00-	0.16-	0.16-	0.16-
	YARD.8423			Maintenance Portion	190.00-	190.00-	190.00-	0.22-	0.22-	0.22-
	YARD.8424			Other Portion	20.00-	20.00-	20.00-	0.02-	0.02-	0.02-
	Revenue Earned				550.00-	550.00-	550.00-	0.63-	0.63-	0.63-
	YARD.8441			Ownership Costs Depreciation	5,744.34	5,744.34	957.39	6.69	6.69	1.11
	Ownership Costs				5,744.34	5,744.34	957.39	6.69	6.69	1.11
	50.8451			Operating Costs FOG	49.25	49.25	49.25	0.06	0.06	0.06
	50.8452			Tires	8,925.45	8,925.45	8,925.45	10.39	10.39	10.39
	Operating Costs				8,974.70	8,974.70	8,974.70	10.45	10.45	10.45
	50.8481			Maintenance Costs Brake System	12.96	12.96	12.96	0.02	0.02	0.02
	50.8482			Drives/Differential	321.33	321.33	321.33	0.37	0.37	0.37
	50.8485			Labor	150.96	150.96	150.96	0.18	0.18	0.18
	Maintenance Costs				485.25	485.25	485.25	0.57	0.57	0.57
	Total				51,992.36	8,909.95	8,909.95	60.54	10.39	10.39

Processing Options for Cost Analysis

REPORT SELECTION:

- 1) Identify how to print report. _____
 - D = Detail Report (DEFAULT)
 - O = Total by Object Account
 - S = Summary Report

DATE SELECTION:

- 2) Enter through period or through fiscal date. Leave blank to use current period. _____

LEDGER TYPE SELECTION:

- 3) Enter a single ledger type. Leave blank (default) for "AA" ledger. _____

UNITS SELECTION:

- 4) Enter a "1" to suppress units from printing on report. Leave blank to print units (default). _____

- 5) Identify what Automatic Accounting Instruction to use for units. _____
 - Y = 'AT00' AAI (DEFAULT)
 - A = 'FMA ' AAI
 - B = 'FMB ' AAI

PRINT SELECTION:

- 6) Enter a "1" to omit printing assets with zero cost. Leave blank to print all assets (DEFAULT). _____
- 7) Identify how to print asset number. _____
 - 1 = Item Number (DEFAULT)
 - 2 = Unit Number
 - 3 = Serial Number
- 8) Identify how to print the amounts. _____
 - blank = Amounts w/ commas (DEFAULT)
 - 1 = Amounts w/o commas

Printing the Equipment Variance Report



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Cost Inquiries and Reports

From Cost Inquiries and Reports (G1312), choose Equipment Variance Report

Print the Equipment Variance report to review the total revenues and expenses generated by a piece of equipment, as well as the variance between revenues and expenses. You can review usage hours and unit costs for each item that you select. The report displays a grand total of revenue, expense, and usage amounts for all pieces of equipment at the end of the report.

You can print two versions of the Equipment Variance report:

Variance by job

Prints amounts for equipment items assigned to a particular location

Variance by item

Prints information about pieces of equipment that you specify

Equipment Variance Report - By Job

13400

J.D. Edwards & Company
Equipment Variance Report - by Job

Page No. . . . 3
Date - . . . 4/23/98
As of. . . . 12/31/98

Item Number	Description	Location	Responsible Business Unit	Actual Hours	Standard Amount	Actual Amount	Variance	Estimated Rate	Actual Rate	Rate Variance
11236	Motor, 500hp GE	L1	M38	3,024.00						
10823	Exhaust Fan, 500hp	L1	M38	3,024.00		24,767.44	24,767.44-		8.19	8.19-
11244	Hydraulics	L1	M38	3,024.00						
11252	Shaft Assembly	L1	M38	3,024.00						
Location . . .	L1 Prod. Line 1			12,096.00		24,767.44				
11201	Exhaust Fan, 500hp	L2	M38	3,024.00						
1022	Honda Accord	50	50	3,750.00		1,171.98	1,171.98-		.31	.31-
Location . . .	50 General Accounts			6,774.00		1,171.98				
1014	Earthwork Scraper	5005-0000	50			1,158.21	1,158.21-			
1014	Earthwork Scraper	501	50			386.07	386.07-			
Location . . .	501 Potomac Hotel					1,544.28				
1018	Ace Truck, 3/4 Ton Panel	501	YARD	2,525.00	1,935.00	444.41	1,490.59	.76	.17	.59
Location . . .	501 Potomac Hotel			2,525.00	1,935.00	444.41				
1329	Truck, Pickup, Ford	SHOP	YARD		2,944.00	1,449.60	1,494.40			
Location . . .	SHOP Shop				2,944.00	1,449.60				
2053	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416	SHOP	SHOP		5,775.00	2,968.90	2,806.10			
1001	AA9 Motor Grader	YARD	50	819.00	550.00	14,246.90	13,696.90-	.67	17.39	16.72-
Location . . .	YARD Yard			819.00	6,325.00	17,215.80				
1013	Engine, Diesel, Cummins	YARD	50			982.97	982.97-			
1034	ESCO High Alloy Blade	YARD	50			549.68	549.68-			
1311	Truck, Flatbed, Ford	YARD	YARD			1,978.85	1,978.85-			
2049	Truck, Pickup, Ford	YARD	YARD		2,834.75	1,605.85	1,228.90			
1396	Caterpillar Crawler, 1997	YARD	YARD			14,611.85	14,611.85-			
1425	Grader, Cat 140G	YARD	YARD			21,432.90	21,432.90-			
1417	Motor Grader	YARD	YARD			18,113.20	18,113.20-			
1300	Backhoe, Caterpillar 426	5003	YARD	5,985.00	13,900.00	4,107.16	9,792.84	2.32	.68	1.64
Location . . .	5003 Airport Access Road			5,985.00	16,734.75	63,382.46				
1388	Scraper, Auger, CAT 651E	5004	YARD	5,000.00	30,800.00	19,903.19	10,896.81	6.16	3.98	2.18
Location . . .	5004 Concourse A Electrical			5,000.00	30,800.00	19,903.19				
10891	Production Line 1	AREAL	M38			64,890.57	64,890.57-			
Location . . .	AREAL Manufacturing Area 1					64,890.57				
10840	Forced Draft, Boiler #1	STEAM	M38	3,024.00						
Location . . .	STEAM Steam Plant			3,024.00						
				36,223.00	58,738.75	194,769.73				

Processing Options for Equipment Variance Report

DATE SELECTION:

1. Enter the date range over which the report will cover:

a. From Period: _____

b. From Fiscal Year: _____

c. Thru Period: _____

d. Thru Fiscal Year: _____

AMOUNT SELECTION:

2. Enter a '1' to print inception-to-date amounts. Leave blank (default) to print current period amounts. _____

COLUMN HEADING ACCOUNT RANGE SELECTION:

3. Enter object account ranges to be included under the following column headings on the report:

a. "Standard Amount" column -

Beginning Object Account: _____

Ending Object Account: _____

b. "Actual Amount" column -

Beginning Object Account: _____

Ending Object Account: _____

c. "Actual Hours" column -

Beginning Object Account: _____

Ending Object Account: _____

PRINT SELECTION:

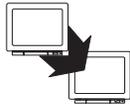
4. Identify how to print asset number: _____

1= Item Number (Default)

2= Unit Number

3= Serial Number

Printing the Transaction Ledger Report



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Cost Inquiries and Reports

From Cost Inquiries and Reports (G1312), choose Transaction Ledger

Equipment Billing

Print the Transaction Ledger report to review all transactions for equipment items. Transactions print by company and appear in the order they occurred.

Unless you specify otherwise, this report includes all equipment transactions that have accumulated in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

You can print two versions of this report:

Posted

Prints equipment transactions that are posted to equipment as well as the general ledger.

Unposted

Prints equipment transactions that have not been posted to equipment. The transactions are not necessarily posted to the general ledger.

12420		J.D. Edwards & Company				Page	-	2
		Fixed Asset Ledger - Posted				Date	-	4/23/98
Item Number	Subledger/Type G/L Account	Item Description Account Description Explanation	Do Ty	Document	G/L Date	Amount	Units	H LT D
2053	SHOP.8421	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416 Ownership Portion	T5	107	04/05/98	50.00-	10.00-	AA
2053	SHOP.8422	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416 Operating Portion	T5	107	04/05/98	100.00-		AA
2053	SHOP.8423	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416 Maintenance Portion	T5	107	04/05/98	100.00-		AA
2053	SHOP.8421	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416 Ownership Portion	T5	111	04/12/98	120.00-	24.00-	AA
2053	SHOP.8422	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416 Operating Portion	T5	111	04/12/98	240.00-		AA
2053	SHOP.8423	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416 Maintenance Portion	T5	111	04/12/98	240.00-		AA
2053	SHOP.8421	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416 Ownership Portion	T5	115	04/19/98	40.00-	8.00-	AA
2053	SHOP.8422	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416 Operating Portion	T5	115	04/19/98	80.00-		AA
2053	SHOP.8423	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416 Maintenance Portion	T5	115	04/19/98	80.00-		AA
2053	SHOP.8421	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416 Ownership Portion	T5	119	04/21/98	40.00-	8.00-	AA
2053	SHOP.8422	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416 Operating Portion	T5	119	04/21/98	80.00-		AA
2053	SHOP.8423	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416 Maintenance Portion	T5	119	04/21/98	80.00-		AA
2053	SHOP.8421	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416 Ownership Portion	T5	119	04/23/98	40.00-	8.00-	AA
2053	SHOP.8422	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416 Operating Portion	T5	119	04/23/98	80.00-		AA
2053	SHOP.8423	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416 Maintenance Portion	T5	119	04/23/98	80.00-		AA
2053	SHOP.8421	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416 Ownership Portion	T5	125	04/27/98	45.00-	9.00-	AA
2053	SHOP.8422	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416 Operating Portion	T5	125	04/27/98	90.00-		AA
2053	SHOP.8423	Backhoe, Caterpillar 416	T5	125	04/27/98	90.00-		AA

Processing Options for Transaction Ledger

PRINT SELECTION:

- 1) Identify how to print the Amount.
 blank = Amount w/ commas (DEFAULT)
 1 = Amount w/o commas
-

Print Other Reports

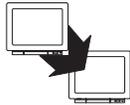
Printing Other Reports

You can create customized reports to review Equipment Billing information using Report Writer and World Writer.

Printing other reports consists of the following tasks:

- Working with Report Writer
- Working with World Writer

Working with Report Writer



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), choose Cost Inquiries and Reports

From Cost Inquiries and Reports (G1312), choose Report Writer

You can use Report Writer to maintain and execute various versions of the Spreadsheet Tool For Asset Reporting (STAR). Report Writer performs functions similar to the standard DREAM Writer Version Selection, but you can define your columns to suit your needs. Report Writer reports on information that the system stores in the Item Master table (F1201) and the Item Balances table (F1202).

See Also

- *STAR Guide* for information about running, copying, and changing STAR versions

Working with World Writer

You can use World Writer reports to access information from all the tables on your system. You can create World Writer reports from any record or table in your database. J.D. Edwards provides several predefined World Writer reports. In Equipment Billing, these predefined reports are based on the License Master table (F1206), the Location Tracking table (F1204), and the Status History table (F1307). You can change the fields and data selection on any of these reports.

You can access several predefined World Writer reports by choosing the following navigation paths:

- From the Equipment Information menu (G1311), choose *World Writer Reports*. The following reports are available:
 - License Renewal Report
 - Equipment Status History Report
- From the Equipment Location Tracking menu (G1314), choose *Location World Writer Reports*. The following reports are available:
 - Equipment Location History Report
 - Equipment Location Detail with Remarks Report
 - Equipment Location Detail with Audit Trail Report

See Also

- *World Writer* Guide for additional information about creating, running, and changing World Writer reports

Setup



System Setup

Objectives

- To set up the information necessary to use Equipment Billing features

About System Setup

Before you can use Equipment Billing, you must define certain information that the system uses when it processes equipment billing functions.

System setup consists of the following tasks:

- Setting up equipment constants
- Setting up user defined codes
- Setting up automatic accounting instructions
- Setting up next numbers
- Setting up depreciation account rules
- Setting up ledger depreciation rules
- Mapping category codes
- Setting up equipment billing
- Setting up supplemental data
- Setting up shop cost inquiry
- Setting up the Accounting Rules table
- Setting up journal summary rules



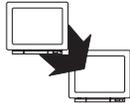
What Do These Setup Features Do?

Equipment constants	Establish system basics, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The default business units for equipment cost, accumulated depreciation, depreciation expense, and revenue accounts for a piece of equipment• The number of category codes that display on the equipment search and other entry forms• The symbols that identify the three types of equipment numbers, including your primary number• The equipment category code number that you use to define the equipment class for use in the supplemental data base
User defined codes	Define customized codes, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Equipment category codes, including major accounting class and major equipment class• Finance methods• Equipment status codes• Equipment message types
Automatic accounting instructions	Define accounting information, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Accounts and general ledger relationships for Equipment Billing interaction with the General Accounting system• Default debit and credit accounts for Equipment Time Billing
Next numbers	Enable the system to automatically assign numbers to various items in the system that require unique numbers
Depreciation account rules	Simplify the creation of new equipment masters by establishing values for the Master Information form, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Major accounting class• Major equipment class• Depreciation accounts• Revenue account
Ledger depreciation rules	Assign specific depreciation rules to ledger types according to any combination of: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Company• Accounting category• Depreciation category• Asset cost account

Mapping category codes	Assigns default values from business unit category codes to equipment category codes
Equipment billing	Defines various billing codes and rules, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Valid rate codes• Billing rate codes• Rental rates• Rental rules• Account derivation rules
Supplemental data	Stores additional information about equipment. When you set up supplemental data, you can: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Define the types of supplemental information you want to keep track of• Determine which data types appear for groups of equipment• Define specification information• Limit user access to supplemental and specification information
Shop cost inquiry	Establishes the parameters by which the system summarizes and displays equipment costs by job, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Maintenance costs• Revenue by job phase
Time Accounting rules table	Defines debit accounts for equipment billing when you charge for the use of equipment using Time Accounting or Payroll
Journal summary rules for Time Accounting	Controls how equipment transactions are summarized when you use Time Accounting or Payroll

Set Up Equipment Constants

Setting Up Equipment Constants



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 29

From Equipment/Plant Management Setup, (G1341), choose Equipment Constants

You set up equipment constants to control how your business environment uses Equipment Billing features. For example, when you define a default business unit for depreciation expense in equipment constants, the system automatically transfers this information to Depreciation Information whenever you add a new piece of equipment to the system. You can also specify the business unit that appears as a default value for the asset accounts when you create an equipment master for a new piece of equipment.

You set up equipment constants only one time for Equipment Billing. Typically, you should not change the system constants, but some situations exist in which you might need to change them. If you change the system constants, you should understand the consequences. For example, if you change the default business unit for asset accounts, the change affects only the equipment that you add to the system after the change, not the equipment that exists in the system prior to the change.

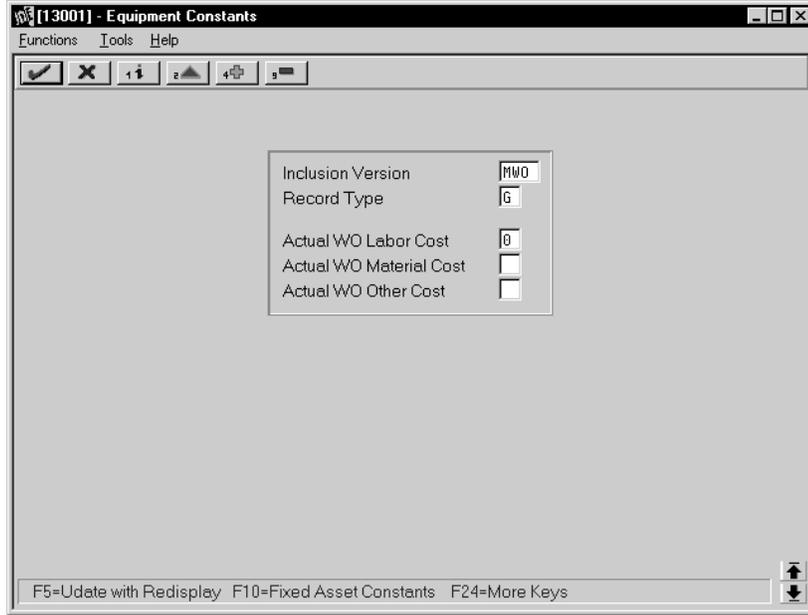
For some equipment constants you must perform an additional process to update the system to your latest change. For example, if you change the symbol for your primary equipment number on the constants form, you must also run the Refresh Item Number in Fixed Assets Global Updates.



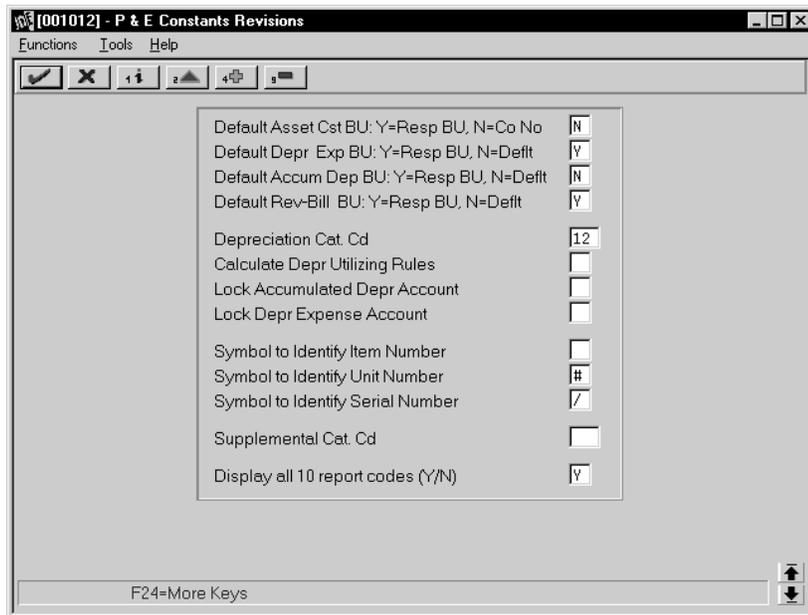
The values you set up for the Equipment/Plant Management system on Equipment Constants also affect the Fixed Assets system.

► To set up equipment constants

On Equipment Constants



1. Choose Fixed Assets Constants.



2. On P & E Constants Revisions, complete the following fields:

- Default Asset Cost Business Unit
- Default Depreciation Expense Business Unit
- Default Accumulated Depreciation Business Unit
- Default Revenue-Billing Business Unit
- Depreciation Category Code

- Calculate Depreciation Utilizing Rules
- Lock Accumulated Depreciation Account
- Lock Depreciation Expense Account
- Symbol to Identify Item Number
- Symbol to Identify Unit Number
- Symbol to Identify Serial Number
- Supplemental Category Code
- Display first 10 category codes

Field	Explanation
Default Depr Exp BU: Y=Resp BU, N=Deflt	<p>This code determines where the business unit for the depreciation expense comes from when you add a new asset. When you add an asset, the system uses the business unit that this value represents on Depreciation Information. Valid codes are:</p> <p>Y Responsible business unit. The system uses the business unit from the responsible business unit on the Master Information form.</p> <p>N Default. The system uses the business unit from the Item Setup Default Coding form.</p>
Default Accum Dep BU: Y=Resp BU, N=Deflt	<p>This code determines where the business unit for accumulated depreciation comes from when you add a new asset. When you add an asset, the system uses the business unit that this value represents on Depreciation Information. Valid codes are:</p> <p>Y Responsible business unit. The system uses the business unit from the responsible business unit on the Master Information form.</p> <p>N Default. The system uses the business unit from the Item Setup Default Coding form.</p>
Default Rev-Bill BU: Y=Resp BU, N=Deflt	<p>This code determines where the business unit for revenue and billing comes from when you add a new asset. When you add an asset, the system uses the business unit that this value represents on Depreciation Information. Valid codes are:</p> <p>Y Responsible business unit. The system uses the business unit from the responsible business unit on the Master Information form.</p> <p>N Default. The system uses the business unit from the Item Setup Default Coding form.</p>

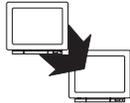
Field	Explanation
Depreciation Cat. Cd	<p>Use this Fixed Asset category code to group assets into “depreciation” categories. Inquiries, reports, journals, and other processes that depend on the depreciation category will make reference to the value in this category code.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set up a default value for this category code.</p>
Calculate Depr Utilizing Rules	<p>Controls where the depreciation programs get the depreciation information, including the depreciation accounts to use, the ledgers and subledgers for which depreciation must be calculated, and the depreciation methods to be used. Valid codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> blank The depreciation programs refer to values stored in the Asset Balance table for depreciation information. The system stores information in each asset record. These values are taken as default depreciation values from Company Ledger Depreciation Rules when the asset master is created. 1 The depreciation programs refer to the Company Ledger Depreciation Rules for the depreciation information.
Lock Accumulated Depr Account	<p>Controls whether an Accumulated Depreciation Account specified in the Company Depreciation Account Rules is locked to the Asset Cost Account specified on the same form. Valid codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> blank No lock is present. 1 Lock is on. In every company depreciation account rule, the accumulated depreciation account specified is locked to the asset cost account. The accumulated depreciation account cannot be changed after the first posting to the account. Prior to the first posting the business unit can be changed. After the first posting, changes must be made through the asset transfer procedure.
Lock Depr Expense Account	<p>Controls whether the Depreciation Expense Account specified in the Company Depreciation Account Rules is locked to the Asset Cost Account specified on the same form. Valid codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> blank No lock is present. 1 Lock is on. In every company depreciation account rule, the depreciation expense account specified is locked to the asset cost account. The depreciation expense account cannot be changed after the first posting to the account. Prior to the first posting the business unit can be changed. After the first posting, changes must be made through the asset transfer procedure.

Field	Explanation
Symbol to Identify Item Number	<p>You can assign one of three different numbers to an asset. These numbers are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item Number—an eight-digit, computer assigned number • Serial Number—a twenty-five digit model or serial number • Unit Number—a twelve-digit, alphanumeric, user defined number <p>When you enter an asset number, you may use a prefix or symbol to designate the number you enter. If you use this number most often, you should leave the symbol blank so that you just need to enter the number. If it is not the number you use most often, you should define a symbol, such as / or *, that you will type before you enter the number so that the system knows which number you are representing.</p> <p>NOTE: You can leave only one asset number blank. The other two must have a symbol so that all three numbers are unique. Verify that the symbols you use are not significant for any other purposes of data entry, for example, a period or comma.</p>
Symbol to Identify Unit Number	<p>You can assign one of three different numbers to an asset. These numbers are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item Number—An eight-digit, computer assigned number • Serial Number—A twenty-five-digit model or serial number • Unit Number—A twelve-digit, alphanumeric, user defined number <p>When you enter an asset number, you may use a prefix or symbol to designate the number you enter. If you use this number most often, you should leave the symbol blank so that you just need to enter the number. If it is not the number you use most often, you should define a symbol, such as / or *, that you will type before you enter the number so that the system knows which number you are representing.</p> <p>NOTE: You can leave only one asset number blank. The other two must have a symbol so that all three numbers are unique. Be sure that this symbol is not significant for any other purposes of entry, for example, a period or comma.</p>

Field	Explanation
Symbol to Identify Serial Number	<p>You can assign one of three different numbers to an asset. These numbers are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item Number — Eight-digit, computer assigned number • Serial Number — Twenty-five-digit model or serial number • Unit Number — Twelve-digit, alphanumeric, user-defined number <p>When you enter an asset number, you may use a prefix or symbol to designate the number you enter. If you use this number most often, you should leave the symbol blank so that you just need to enter the number. If it is not the number you use most often, you should define a symbol, such as ' or *, that you will type before you enter the number so that the system knows which number you are representing.</p> <p>NOTE: You can leave only one asset number blank. The other two must have a symbol so that all three numbers are unique. Be sure that this symbol is not significant for any other purposes of entry, for example, a period or comma.</p>
Supplemental Cat. Cd	<p>Enter the number of the equipment category code that controls which supplemental data types the system displays on the Equipment Management supplemental data forms.</p> <p>When you set up supplemental data, you use Data Type Cross Reference to specify which types of data appear on supplemental data forms. For example, on Equipment Constants, you can specify equipment category code 2 (Major Equipment Class) as the supplemental data category code. Then, on Data Type Cross Reference, you can specify which data types are appropriate for each class of equipment you set up under Major Equipment Class, such as specification sheets and transportation notes for heavy equipment.</p>
Display all 10 report codes (Y/N)	<p>This code controls the number of category code fields the system displays on various forms. Examples of these fields might include Accounting Class, Equipment Class, and so on. Valid codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y Display first 10 category codes N Display only the first five category codes <p>Set the number of category codes that appear on your forms to accommodate the number of category codes you use in your system. You can change the value in this field at any time.</p>

Set Up User Defined Codes

Setting Up User Defined Codes



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 29

From Equipment/Plant Management Setup (G1341), choose User Defined codes

Many fields throughout Equipment Billing accept only user defined codes. You can customize fields in your system by setting up user defined codes to meet the needs of your business environment.

User defined codes are stored in tables related to a specific system and code type. For example, 12/FM represents system 12 (Fixed Assets) and user defined code list FM (Finance Methods). User defined code tables determine what codes are valid for the individual fields in your system. If you enter a code that is not valid for a field, the system displays an error message. For example, you can only enter codes in the major accounting class code field on Master Information that exist in the user defined code table for system 12 and code type C1.

You can access all user defined code tables through a single user defined code form. After you select a user defined code form from a menu, change the system code field and the user defined code type field to access another user defined code table. The system stores user defined codes in the User Defined Codes table (F0005).



User defined codes are central to J.D. Edwards systems. You must be thoroughly familiar with user defined codes before you change them.

The following user defined codes are primary to Equipment Billing:

Major Accounting Class (12/C1)

Use to group equipment into categories, such as office equipment, furniture, heavy equipment, plant equipment, and so on.

J.D. Edwards recommends that you set up a one-to-one relationship with major accounting class and the asset cost account to aid in running STAR reports.

Major Equipment Class (12/C2)

Use to further break down equipment into subclasses. For example, set up codes to divide office equipment into groups such as copiers, computers, printers, and so on.

Additional Class (12/C3–C0, 12/F1–F0, 12/21, 12/22, 12/23)

Use these codes to further group equipment into meaningful classifications based on your needs. Your system comes with many predefined values which you can use or modify. For instance, class code 3 (12/C3) is set up as Manufacturer, class code 4 (12/C4) is Model Year, and so on.

If you use Equipment Location Billing you must use category code 10 to define billing rate groups.

Equipment Status (12/ES)

Use to identify the operational status of equipment, such as whether it is available, working, down, or disposed of.

Equipment status codes might also be used by Fixed Assets to track types of disposals.

Equipment Message Type (12/EM)

Use to define and group different types of messages, such as planned maintenance, problem reporting, lease terms, and so on.

Equipment Billing Rate (00/RC)

Use to define values for various equipment rates, such as available, idle, non-billable, hourly, and so on. You must define equipment rate codes to run location or time entry billings. The codes you define are used by Equipment Billing to determine billing frequency and rate when you bill your equipment. J.D. Edwards provides you with a number of predefined billing rate codes that you can use or modify. You can also set up new billing rate codes.

Rental Rate Tables (13/TB)

Use to specify different rate tables for location billing.

Finance Methods (12/FM)

Use to specify how a piece of equipment was acquired, such as leased or purchased outright. Finance method information is stored in the Item Master table (F1201).

Ledger Types for Equipment Journal Entries (12/LT)

Use to specify ledger types that you want to function in a manner out of the normal system design. For example, you might want special ledgers for the following journal entries:

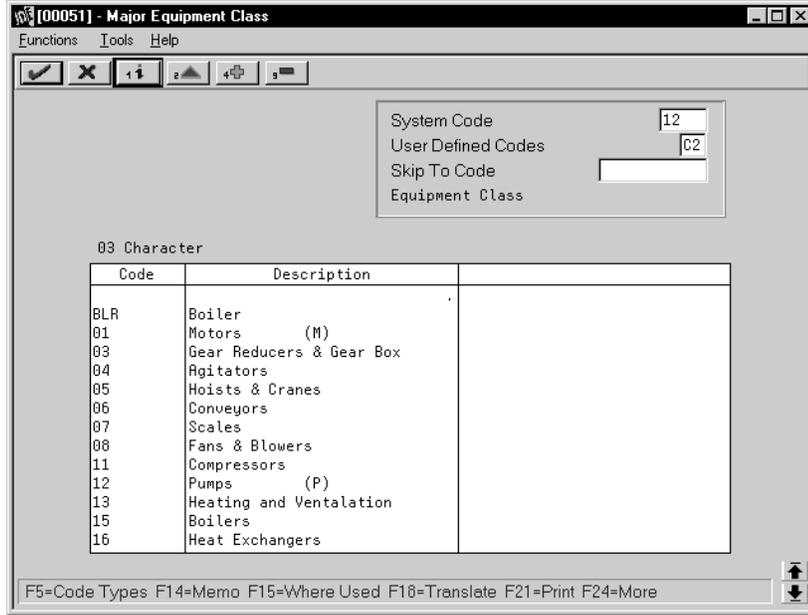
- Entries that represent amounts you do not want to copy from the AA ledger for asset cost accounts, such as entries that represent alternate currency amounts
- G/L journal entries that you create to post to non-AA ledgers
- Entries that you want to post to fixed assets but not the G/L
- Entries that you do not want to post to fixed assets, even though they meet all of the normal posting criteria



Set up these ledger types only for exceptions. Any ledger that you set up in this table you must also define for the General Accounting Ledger Types table (system 09, type LT).

Use special handling codes to indicate how you want the system to process data for these additional ledgers. Valid codes for this table's special handling codes are as follows:

- 1 – Disconnect AA ledger so that entries are not copied from the ledger to asset cost accounts, as is the case for an alternate currency ledger
- 2 – Post to fixed assets but not to the general ledger, as is the case for adjustments to tax ledgers (potential integrity issues are involved)
- 9 – Never post ledger to fixed assets, as is the case for a BA (Budget Amount) ledger
- blank – Create journal entries for this ledger, as is the case for a NI (Net Insider) ledger



► To set up a user defined code

On any user defined codes form

1. To locate the user defined code table that you want to set up or revise, complete the following fields:
 - System Code
 - User Defined Codes
2. To revise the table, complete the following fields:
 - Character Code
 - Description

What You Should Know About

Integrating with the Fixed Assets system

Equipment Billing uses the category codes from the Fixed Assets system. Depending on how you set up your constants, the system displays only the first five or ten codes on some forms, such as Equipment Search. You should assign specific equipment needs to as many of the first ten category codes as you need. This will help you perform online searches for equipment. You can then use the remaining codes for fixed asset reporting needs.

Defining blank as a valid value

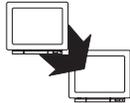
If you have set up a user defined code for which you do not require a value, you must define blank as a valid value. To do so, leave the Character Code field blank, but enter at least one character in the description field. J.D. Edwards recommends that you type a period in the last position in the field.

See Also

- *Technical Foundation Guide* for more information about setting up user defined codes

Set Up Automatic Accounting Instructions

Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), Enter 29

From Equipment/Plant Management Setup (G1341), choose Automatic Accounting Instructions

Many J.D. Edwards programs need information about your account structure and specific account values in order to process business transactions properly. You define your account structure and specific account values using automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). The system stores the AAI values that you define for your company in the Automatic Accounting Instructions table (F0012). Whenever a program performs an accounting function, it accesses the Automatic Accounting Instructions Master table.

AAIs define the rules by which Equipment Billing and the General Accounting system interact. When you define AAIs, you establish how the system processes equipment billing transactions for various programs. For example, AAIs set the rules by which general ledger transactions can post to Equipment Billing.

You set up AAIs by company, based on ranges of account numbers. The system includes predefined ranges. You must specify the business unit, object, and subsidiary accounts for the ranges as necessary.

You must set up the following AAIs and AAI ranges for Equipment Billing:

- FTD – Identifies debit accounts for equipment time entry
- FTC – Identifies credit accounts for equipment time and location billing if you do not use rate components
- FTC1–FTC0 – Identify credit accounts for equipment time and location billing if you use rate components
- FTxx – Identifies credit accounts for equipment time and location billing that track units by billing rate code
- FMJE – Identifies debit accounts for time entry models
- FX – Identifies accounts that post to equipment
- FC – Identifies asset cost accounts

- FA – Identifies accounts for which the system can automatically create any necessary equipment masters when you run a post to equipment
- AT – Identifies accounts and descriptive text that define totals for summary reporting

What You Should Know About

AAI ranges

The system uses single AAI values to find individual accounts and AAI ranges to find account ranges. When you set up AAI ranges, you must note the following guidelines:

- You can set up a maximum of 49 account ranges for a single company.
- The maximum number of account ranges you can set up for all your companies combined is 200.
- Do not skip AAI ranges. For example, do not set up FX range 01–02 and FX05–06, leaving FX03–04 blank for later use. If the system searches the AAIs for an account and finds a gap in a range, it terminates the search.
- You must set up your AAI ranges in numerical order. You are not required to set up your object accounts in numerical order.



The guidelines that follow pertain only to the AAIs relevant to Equipment Billing.

FTD AAI

The system uses the FTD AAI to determine what account to debit when you bill equipment time to a job. You enter the business unit (job) and subsidiary (cost code) on the Time Entry form. If you choose to enter an object account on the Time Entry form, it overrides the object account that you set up for this AAI.

When you set up FTD AAIs, you must apply the following rules:

- Set up the FTD AAI for company 00000. In addition, you can set it up for specific companies.
- Specify the object account number for the FTD AAI. The system does not use the business unit and subsidiary.

FTC AAI

When you bill equipment time to a job without using rate components, the general ledger post program searches for an appropriate credit account. First, the

program searches for the revenue account that you set up in the equipment master. If it does not find the revenue account on the equipment master, the program searches for an FTC account for a specific company. If it does not find one, the program uses the FTC account that you set up for company 00000.

When you set up FTC AAI, you must apply the following rules:

- Set up the FTC AAI for company 00000. You can also set it up for specific companies.
- Specify complete account numbers for the FTC AAI (that is, the business unit, object, and subsidiary, if used).

FTC1 – FTC0 AAIs

The system charges a percentage of the billing rate to the account that you define for each of these AAIs, based on the amount of the rate component. You use rate components for things such as ownership, operating costs, and maintenance costs.

If you use rate components, the last digit of this AAI identifies the rate component. You can use FTC1 – FTC0 to define ten different rate component accounts. For example, you might use FTC1 to define the object account for component 1 (ownership), FTC2 for component 2 (operating costs), and so on. If the billing rate is 100, and rate component 1 is 75 and rate component 2 is 25, then FTC1 receives 75 and FTC2 receives 25.

Specify the object account only for these AAIs. The system credits the object account when you enter equipment time and create location billings. The system retrieves the business unit from the revenue credit account on the equipment master. If the first character in the business unit field of the FTC1 or FTC0 accounts is an asterisk (*), the system retrieves the business unit from the debit entry.

When you set up FTC1 – FTC0 AAIs, you must apply the following rules:

- You must set up these AAIs for company 00000. You can also set them up for specific companies.
- You do not use a subsidiary account with these AAIs.

See Also

- *Setting Up Billing Rate Code Hierarchy (P13901)*

FTxx AAIs

The system uses the FTxx AAIs to track units, such as hours and miles by billing rate code. The xx portion of the FT range represents a user defined billing rate code. You can use these codes to track how your equipment is being used, and

run reports accordingly. For example, you might set up FTWR for billed working hours (where WR is your billing rate code for working), FTID for billed idle hours, FTDN for billed down hours, and so on.

If you do not use these AAIs to track units in the system, the system adds the units to the units field of the account that you define in the FTC AAI range or the FTC1 – FTC0 AAIs.

When you set up the FTxx AAIs, you must apply the following rules:

- Set up these AAIs for company 00000. You can also set them up for specific companies.

FMJE Range

The system uses the FMJE range in the AAIs to determine the object accounts to use when you create equipment time entry models. The system recognizes this range of accounts as debit accounts. Set up this range to exclude accounts that you don't normally use in time entry but that you might have entered into an equipment time entry batch that was later used as a model.

When you set up the FMJE range in the AAIs, you must apply the following rules:

- Set up two AAIs for each range of accounts. FMJE01 defines the beginning of the first range and FMJE02 defines the end of the first range. FMJE03 defines the beginning of the second range and FMJE04 defines the end of the second range, and so on.
- Define up to 49 account ranges with the last range being FMJE97 – FMJE98.
- Set up this AAI range only for company 00000.
- Specify object accounts only.

FX Range

The system uses the FX range in the AAIs to determine which journal entries in the general ledger can post to equipment. You must specify all equipment accounts within the FX range of accounts. For example:

FX01 – FX02 – Beginning and ending range for asset cost accounts

FX03 – FX04 – Beginning and ending range for accumulated depreciation accounts

FX05 – FX06 – Beginning and ending range for depreciation expense accounts

When you set up the FX range of AAIs, you must apply the following rules:

- Define up to 49 FX ranges, starting with FX01 – FX02 and ending with FX97 – FX98.
- Ending ranges must be even numbers, such as FX02 and FX98.
- FX ranges can be company specific, or you can use the default company 00000 to set up the FX range for all your companies at once. If you set up a company specific FX range for one company, you must set up the FX ranges for all companies. In addition, when you set up the FX range for multiple companies, the range for each company must begin with FX01 – FX02.
- Specify an object account for each FX range.
- Subsidiary accounts are optional. If you want to include all subsidiaries in the FX range, include .99999999 in the ending range. For example, if you use subsidiary accounts, you might have a range of accounts that includes accounts 3000 – 4000.99999999. This way, if you add other subsidiaries to your chart of accounts at a later time, you do not have to change your AAIs.

FC Range

The system uses the FC range in the AAIs to determine which accounts are reserved for asset cost accounts.

When you set up the FC range of AAIs, you must apply the following rules:

- Define up to 49 FC ranges.
- Define account ranges for all asset cost accounts.
- Set up FC account ranges for company 00000 only. The FC range is not company specific.

FA Range

The system uses the FA range in the AAIs to identify which asset cost accounts allow the system to create necessary equipment masters when you run a post to equipment. If you post a transaction with a cost account in the FA range for a piece of equipment that does not have an equipment master existing in the system, the program you run to post costs to equipment automatically creates the equipment master.

When you set up the FA range, you must apply the following rules:

- Define up to 49 FA ranges.
- Define only asset cost accounts for this AAI range.

- Set up Item Setup Default Coding for the asset cost account. The system uses the default values on the Item Setup Default Coding form to create equipment masters.
- FA ranges can be company specific, or you can use the default company 00000 to set up the FA range for all your companies at once. If you set up a company specific FA range for one company, you must set up the FA ranges for all companies.

AT Range

The system uses the AT range in the AAIs to determine which general ledger accounts are included in the summary lines on the Cost Summary form. Use AT01 – AT99 to specify these interim total accounts and wording that the system displays for each total on the Cost Summary form. Use AT00 to define the account in which you want to store statistical information for hours or miles.

For example, you might specify your balance sheet accounts are in account range 1000 – 3999 and your income and expense accounts are in the 4000 – 8999 range. You could set up your AT range as follows:

- AT01. Object account 4000. This interim total sums all object accounts below 4000, or accounts 0 – 3999. The system does not include object account 4000.
- AT02. Object account 9000. This interim total sums all object accounts between 4000 – 8999. The system does not include object account 9000.

When you set up the AT range of AAIs, you must apply the following rules:

- Define interim totals between AT01 – AT99.
- Use AT00 to define the account number that stores statistical information, such as hours or miles.
- The system automatically creates a grand total on the Cost Summary form. You do not need to specify an interim total for the Cost Summary grand total.

See Also

- See *Reviewing AAIs (P00121)* and *Revising AAIs (P00121)* in the *General Accounting I Guide*

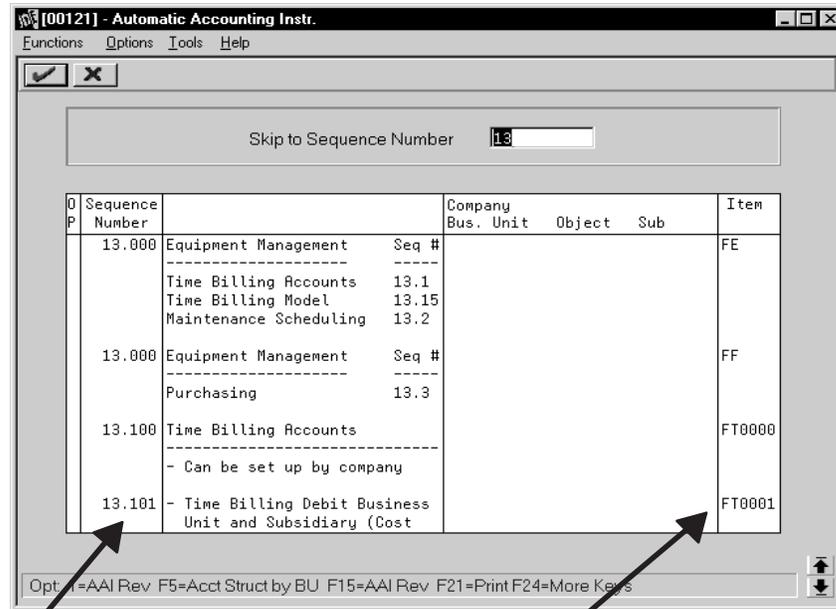
Working with AAI Forms

The Automatic Accounting Instructions form shows an index, or list, of the AAIs used in the J.D. Edwards systems. Select Automatic Accounting Instructions from the Equipment/Plant Management Setup menu (G1341) to view the AAIs for Equipment/Plant Management.

You can use the roll keys to move through the forms and view all the AAIs, or you can skip to a specific AAI by entering its sequence number in the Skip to Sequence Number field.

Examples–Automatic Accounting Instructions Forms

The following graphics show examples of the various Automatic Accounting Instructions forms that you use when you set up or review AAIs:



The sequence number does not serve a programming function. It is only used to determine where an AAI appears in the list.

Programs are set up to search for a specific AAI item. The item is the hard-coded name of the AAI and cannot be changed.

You access AAI entry forms to make either single or multiple AAI revisions. Use the Single AAI Revisions form to revise any AAI for a particular company. Use the Multiple AAI Revisions form to revise or add more than one AAI for a company or specific AAIs for multiple companies.

[0012] - Single AAI Revisions

Functions Tools Help

Item Number: FTD
 Company: 00000
 Sequence Number: 13.105
 System Code: 13

Account Codes: _____
 Business Unit: _____
 Object Account: 1355
 Subsidiary: _____

Option: N
 Options: O = Optional, R = Required, N = Not Used

Account Use Description:
 Time Billing Debits
 - Default G/L Object Account
 for Time Billing debits.

F21=Print Automatic Accounting Instructions F24=More Keys

[00122] - Multiple AAI Revisions

Functions Options Tools Help

Item Number: FTD

0 P	Item Number	Co	Business Unit	0 Obj Acct	0 Sub Account	0	Description
	FTD	00000		N 1355	R	N	Time Billing Debits

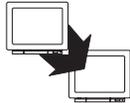
Option: 1=Single AAI Revisions 9=Delete F24=More Keys

Processing Options for Automatic Accounting Instructions

Enter the starting sequence number.

Set Up Next Numbers

Setting Up Next Numbers



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 29

From Equipment/Plant Management Setup (G1341), choose Next Numbers

When you set up next numbers, you enable the system to automatically assign unique numbers to certain items. For example, when you create an equipment master for a new piece of equipment, the system assigns a unique item number to the equipment. You must set up next numbers for the following items:

Item number

The system generates an item number to uniquely identify each piece of equipment.

Text key number

The system generates a text key number to uniquely identify each location transfer and to associate location tracking text to the transfer. The system assigns every location transfer a text number, whether you enter text or not. Various programs in the system use the text key number internally.

Transfer number

The system generates a transfer number to group location transfers. The transfer number can include multiple location information lines for multiple pieces of equipment. For example, when you enter location tracking information for several pieces of equipment on one form, the system generates a transfer number to group each line of information together as one transfer order.

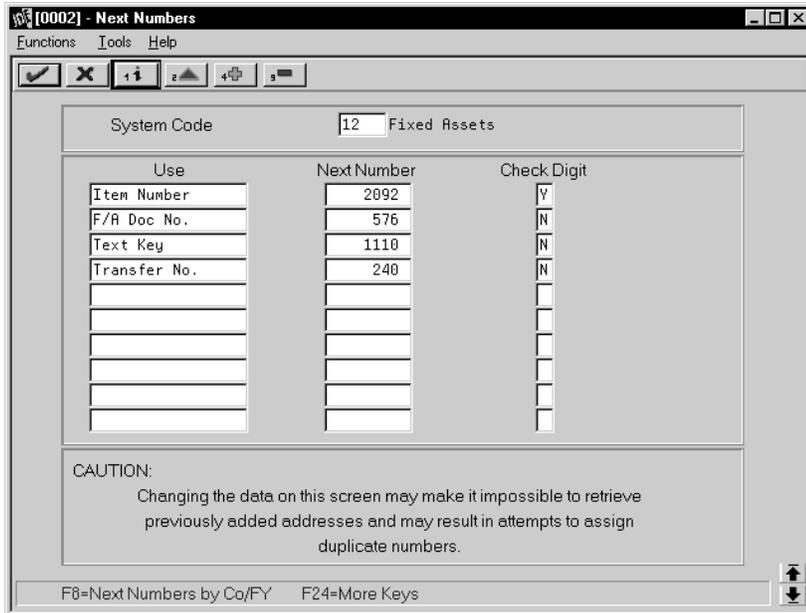


The Fixed Assets Document Number is not used in Equipment Billing.

The system stores all next numbers for Equipment Billing in the Fixed Assets system (system 12). The system generates next numbers from the Next Numbers table (F0002).

▶ **To set up next numbers**

On Next Numbers



1. To locate next numbers for a particular system, complete the following field:
 - System Code
2. For each number that you want to set up, complete the following fields:
 - Next Number
 - Check Digit

Field	Explanation
Next Number	The next number which will automatically be assigned by the system. Next numbers can be used for many types of documents including voucher numbers, invoice numbers, journal entry numbers, employee numbers, address numbers and so on. Next numbers can be reviewed from the Operations Control Menu. You must adhere to the next numbers that have been preestablished unless custom programming has been provided.
Check Digit	A number that prevents the Next Numbers program (P0002) from assigning transposed numbers. If you use check digits, the system automatically adds a number to the end of each number that it assigns through Next Numbers.

What You Should Know About

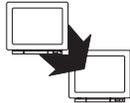
Changing next numbers J.D. Edwards recommends that you set up next numbers only once. If you need to change a next number, never change it to a lesser value.

Deleting next numbers Do not delete next number values. Deleting a next number value may prevent the system from assigning an automatic next number or cause other unpredictable results.

Using check digits J.D. Edwards recommends that you use a check digit for the equipment number to help prevent the possibility of transposing item numbers.

Set Up Depreciation Account Rules

Setting Up Depreciation Account Rules



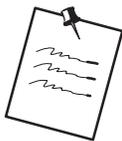
From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 29

From Equipment/Plant Management Setup (G1341), choose Depreciation Account Rules

Before you create equipment masters, you must set up depreciation account rules. Depreciation account rules define links between asset cost accounts and depreciation accounts. Depreciation account rules simplify the creation of equipment masters by defining how the system classifies equipment. In addition, the system posts depreciation amounts to the accounts that you specify in the depreciation account rules.

You can set up date-sensitive depreciation account rules. For example, if depreciation for a particular class of assets, such as heavy equipment, must be posted to different accounts after January 1, you can set up a rule with an effective date of January 1. As of January 1, the system posts depreciation for heavy equipment to the accounts you specify in the date-specific rule.

The values that you set up on Company Depreciation Account Rules are also used by the Fixed Assets system. J.D. Edwards recommends that you coordinate with your accounting department when you set up or change depreciation account rules.



You must set up depreciation account rules for every combination of company and asset cost account. Ensure that you set up depreciation account rules for any new cost accounts or companies that you add to your system at a later time. If you make any changes to depreciation account rules, you should verify that the values are correct before you create new equipment masters.

► **To set up depreciation account rules**

On Company Depreciation Account Rules

The screenshot shows a software window titled "[12002] - Depreciation Account Rules". It has a menu bar with "Functions", "Tools", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with icons for save, delete, help, zoom, and print. The main area contains several sections of input fields:

- Company Information:** Company Number (50), Asset Cost Obj/Subsidiary (2040), Effective From/Through (01/01/190/).
- Depreciation Will Post To ...:** A table with columns G/L Account, Bus. Unit, Obj, Sub. Rows include Accum Depr (50, 2140), Depr Expense (YARD, 8441), and Depr Subl Derived (checkbox).
- Automatic Asset Creation Will Default To ...:** Major Accounting Class (40), Major Equipment Class, and Revenue Credit (YARD, 8421).

At the bottom, there is a status bar with keyboard shortcuts: F13=Account Master, F21=Print, F24=More Keys.

1. Complete the following fields:
 - Company Number
 - Asset Cost Object
2. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Asset Cost Subsidiary
 - Effective From Date
 - Major Accounting Class
 - Major Equipment Class
3. To specify an accumulated depreciation account, complete the following fields:
 - Accumulated Depreciation Business Unit
 - Accumulated Depreciation Object
 - Accumulated Depreciation Subsidiary
4. To specify a depreciation expense account, complete the following fields:
 - Depreciation Expense Business Unit
 - Depreciation Expense Object
 - Depreciation Expense Subsidiary

5. To specify a default account for revenue credit, complete the following fields:
- Revenue Default Credit Business Unit
 - Revenue Default Credit Object
 - Revenue Default Credit Subsidiary

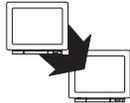
Field	Explanation
Company Number	<p>A code that identifies a specific organization, fund, entity, and so on. This code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010). It must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.</p> <p>NOTE: You can use company 00000 for default values, such as dates and automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). You cannot use it for transaction entries.</p>
Asset Cost Object	<p>The general ledger account (object number) used to record a fixed asset's acquisition cost. Within each company, you define default coding instructions for asset cost accounts. Then, based on these default codes, when you set up a new asset, the system automatically assigns the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Major and subclass codes • G/L accounts for depreciation and revenue • Depreciation books
Major Accounting Class	<p>A user defined code (12/C1) that determines the accounting class category code. You use this accounting category code to classify assets into groups or families, for example, 100 for land, 200 for vehicles, and 300 for general office equipment.</p> <p>J.D. Edwards recommends that you set up major class codes that correspond to the major general ledger object accounts in order to facilitate the reconciliation to the general ledger.</p> <p>NOTE: If you do not want to use the major accounting class code, you must set up a value for blank in the user defined code table.</p>
Major Equipment Class	<p>A user defined code (12/C2) that is used to classify assets into groups or families. You use the equipment category code as a subclass to further define the accounting class, for example, 310 for copy equipment, 320 for projectors, and 330 for typewriters within the accounting class for general office equipment.</p> <p>NOTE: If you do not want to use the major equipment class, you must set up a value for blank in the user defined code table.</p>

What You Should Know About

- Depreciation calculation** Depreciation calculation is based on the rule in effect at the end of the year. If a rule is added or changed during the year, you must run the asset transfer program to bring existing balances into alignment with the new rule.
- Revising depreciation account values** Any revisions that you make to the depreciation account values for an asset cost account or company affect only the new equipment that you add to the system after making the changes. The revisions do not affect existing equipment.
- Date sensitivity** When you enter a value in the Effective From field, the system applies the depreciation account rule from that date until you enter an identical depreciation account rule, but with a different beginning date. The Effective Through date of the original rule then becomes the day before the Effective From date of the new rule.
- Company numbers** The company number that you associate with the asset cost and accumulated depreciation accounts must be the same as the company number that you assign to the piece of equipment.
- Major Accounting Class** J.D. Edwards recommends that you establish a one-to-one relationship between the asset cost account and the Major Accounting Class code (12/C1). If you establish this one-to-one relationship, you will not need to override the default values when you create new equipment masters.

Set Up Ledger Depreciation Rules

Setting Up Ledger Depreciation Rules



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 29

From Equipment/Plant Management Setup (G1341), choose Ledger Depreciation Rules

Before you can create equipment masters, you must set up ledger depreciation rules. When you set up ledger depreciation rules, you define the depreciation methods that the system uses to calculate depreciation for specific ledger types. As a minimum, you must set up a depreciation rule for the AA (Actual Amounts) ledger type for each company and asset cost account combination that you have in the system. You can set up as many ledger depreciation rules as you need, based on any combination of the following:

- Company
- Accounting category
- Depreciation category
- Asset cost account
- Effective From

The values that you set up on Company Ledger Depreciation Rules are also used by the Fixed Assets system. J.D. Edwards recommends that you coordinate with your accounting department when you set up or change ledger depreciation rules.

See Also

- *Understanding Depreciation Methods* and *Setting Up User Defined Depreciation* in the *Fixed Assets Guide* for more information about valid field combinations that you can apply to ledger depreciation rules

► **To set up ledger depreciation rules**

On Company Ledger Depreciation Rules

Company: 50 A Model Construction Mgmt Co
 Accounting Category: Computer Equipment
 Depreciation Category:
 Asset Cost Object Sub: 2095 Repair Equipment
 Subledger/Type:
 Effective From / Through: 01/01/1900

LT	Book Description	De Me	Depreciation Desc	Life Per	T A	D	Meth %	Prod Units Schedule
AA	General Ledger	00	No Depreciation Meth					

F5=Update/Redisplay F14=Acct Rules F19=Prv Rule F20=Next Rule F24=More

1. Complete at least one of the following fields for each ledger depreciation rule that you want to set up:
 - Company
 - Accounting Category
 - Depreciation Category
 - Asset Cost Object
2. Complete any of the following optional fields:
 - Asset Cost Subsidiary
 - Asset Cost Subledger
 - Subledger Type
 - Effective From Date
3. For each ledger depreciation rule that you want to set up, complete a valid combination of the following fields:
 - Ledger Type
 - Depreciation Method
 - Life Periods
 - Investment Term Apportionment Code (TA)
 - Compute Direction

- Method Percent
- Production Units Schedule

Field	Explanation
Company	<p>A code that identifies a specific organization, fund, entity, and so on. This code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010). It must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.</p> <p>NOTE: You can use company 00000 for default values, such as dates and automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). You cannot use it for transaction entries.</p>
Accounting Category	<p>A user defined code (12/C1) that determines the accounting class category code. You use this accounting category code to classify assets into groups or families, for example, 100 for land, 200 for vehicles, and 300 for general office equipment.</p> <p>J.D. Edwards recommends that you set up major class codes that correspond to the major general ledger object accounts in order to facilitate the reconciliation to the general ledger.</p> <p>NOTE: If you do not want to use the major accounting class code, you must set up a value for blank in the user defined code table.</p>
Depreciation Category	<p>The depreciation category an asset belongs to. The value is derived from the User Defined Code specified as the "Depreciation Category Code", DPCC, in the Fixed Assets constants. Generally, a depreciation category will be used to group assets with identical depreciation characteristics for depreciation calculation and reporting purposes.</p>
LT	<p>A user defined code (system 09/type LT) that specifies the type of ledger, such as AA (Actual Amount), BA (Budget Amount), or AU (Actual Units). You can set up multiple, concurrent accounting ledgers within the general ledger to establish an audit trail for all transactions.</p>

Field	Explanation
De Me	<p>The user defined code (system 12, type DM) that indicates the method of depreciation for the specified book. In addition to any user defined depreciation methods you set up for your company, the following standard depreciation methods are available in the Fixed Assets system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 00 No depreciation method used 01 Straight Line Depreciation 02 Sum of the Year's Digits 03 125% Declining Balance to Cross-Over 04 150% Declining Balance to Cross-Over 05 Double Declining Balance to Cross-Over 06 Fixed % on Declining Balance 07 ACRS Standard Depreciation 08 ACRS Optional Depreciation 09 Units of Production Depreciation 10 MACRS Luxury Cars – Domestic 11 Fixed % Luxury Cars – Foreign 12 MACRS Standard Depreciation 13 ACRS Alternatative Depreciation 14 ACRS Alternate Real Property 15 Fixed % of Cost 16 Fixed % on Declining Balance to Cross-Over 17 AMT Luxury Auto 18 ACE Luxury Auto <p>NOTE: Any additional depreciation methods you create for your organization must have an alpha code.</p>
Life Per	<p>The life of an asset in months or periods. The system uses months or periods only to express the life of an asset. For example, if your company uses a 12-month calendar, then a five-year ACRS asset has a 60-month life. If your company uses a 13-month calendar, then a five-year ACRS asset has a 65-month life, and so on. You must specify a life month value for all user defined depreciation methods, and for all standard depreciation methods, except the standard methods 00, 06, 09, 11, and 15.</p>

Field	Explanation
T A	<p>A code for additional depreciation information. This code is used for Investment Tax Credit (ITC) and averaging conventions. The system validates the code you enter in this field against user defined code table 12/AC. Valid codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 No ITC Taken 1 Three Year Method (3 1/3%) 2 Five Year Method (6 2/3%) 3 Seven Year Method (10%) 4 ACRS Method with Basis Reduction (10% ITC) 5 ACRS Method without Basis Reduction (2% ITC or No ITC) A Actual Date of Depreciation Start Period M Mid-Month Convention Q Mid-Quarter Convention Y Mid-Year Convention P Middle of Period F First-half/Second-half W Whole Year N First Day of Next Period R First Day of Next Year S Actual Start Date for Primary Rule/First Day of Period for Secondary Rule <p>NOTE: Numeric codes apply to standard depreciation methods only.</p> <p>To determine the date for F (First-half/Second-half), use the following guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the asset was placed in service in the first half of the year then the adjusted depreciation start date is the first day of the year. • If the asset was placed in service in the second half of the year then the adjusted depreciation start date is the first day of the succeeding year. • The first half of the year expires at the close of the last day of the calendar month which is closest to the middle of the tax year. • The second half of the year begins the day after the expiration of the first half of the tax year.

Field	Explanation
C D	<p>A code that indicates the method of computation that the system uses to calculate depreciation based on the depreciation method you specify.</p> <p>Valid codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> C Current year to date. Calculates only the current year's depreciation. I Inception to date. Recalculates the entire depreciation amount from the start date through the current year. Prior-year depreciation is then subtracted to determine current year depreciation. This method results in a one-time current period correction for any errors in prior period depreciation. F Inception to date. Calculates inception to date for the first rule (if there are two rules) and uses a C for the second rule. P Current period. Calculates depreciation for the current period and then extrapolates the annual amount based on the cumulative percent from the period pattern and year-to-date posting. Any depreciation calculated for the current period is subtracted. R Remaining months. Depreciates the net book value as of the beginning of the current tax year over the remaining life of the asset. This results in the amortization of prior period calculation errors over the remaining life of the asset.
Method %	<p>Enter the percentage you want the system to use when calculating depreciation. Use whole numbers. For example, enter 10 for 10%. The system uses a percentage when computing the following methods of depreciation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 06 Fixed % on Declining Balance. (This method of depreciation is commonly used by Canadian and utility companies.) 11 Fixed % Luxury Car – Foreign. 15 Fixed % of Cost. 16 Fixed % on Declining Balance to Cross-Over. <p>The system also uses this field to compute any user defined depreciation method in which you specify a percentage.</p>
Prod Units Schedule	<p>The alphanumeric code you assign to a units of production schedule. You must set up the schedules you want to use for method 09 (Units of Production Depreciation) in advance on the Units of Production Schedule form.</p>

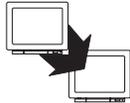
What You Should Know About

Non-depreciating equipment

You must set up the AA ledger type as a minimum for all of your equipment. Use depreciation method 00 with the AA ledger type for non-depreciating equipment,

Map Category Codes

Mapping Category Codes



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 29

From Equipment/Plant Management Setup (G1341), choose Category Code Mapping

If you set up category codes for your business units that facilitate tracking and reporting on equipment, you can set up your system to automatically assign category codes from the responsible business unit to equipment category codes. When you enter master information for a new piece of equipment, the category codes that you specified from the responsible business unit automatically appear on the Equipment Master form.

► To map category codes

On Category Code Mapping

Map to Category	Description	Map From Category	Description
06	Category Code 6	09	BU Reporting Code 9
08	Category Code 8	11	Division (Energy)
11	Category Code 11	19	Plan (Job Cost)
13	Category Code 13	15	Field (Energy)

1. To indicate how you want to map the category codes, complete the following field:
 - Mapping Type
2. Complete the following fields:
 - Map to Category Code
 - Map From Category Code

Field	Explanation
Mapping Type	Enter a 1 in this field to map Business Unit Category Codes to Equipment Category Codes. Enter a 2 in this field to map Equipment Category Codes to Work Order Category Codes.
Map to Category Code	Use this field to specify defaults for your category codes. If the mapping type is 1, the equipment category code number in this field receives its default value from the Business Unit category code you specify in the Map From Category Code field on this form. If the mapping type is 2, the Work Order category code in this field receives its default value from the Equipment category code you specify in the Map From Category Code field.
Map From Category Code	Use this field to set up defaults for your category codes. If the mapping type is 1, the Business Unit category code value you enter in this field is the default value for the Equipment category code you specify in the Map To Category Code field on this form. If the mapping type is 2, the Equipment category code value you enter in this field is the default value for the Work Order category code you specify in the Map To Category Code field.

What You Should Know About

Changing the responsible business unit for a piece of equipment

The system uses the responsible business unit from the equipment master to determine which business unit to assign codes from. If you change the responsible business unit for a piece of equipment, the system assigns equipment category codes based on the new business unit.

Mapping default category codes with different values

The default values you set up on Category Code Mapping will appear on Equipment Master only if the values are valid for the business unit and the equipment. For example, if you want to map the value for category code 05 from the Business Unit Master to category code 08 on the Equipment Master, the values for both category code tables must match.

Mapping category codes with different character lengths

Category codes 21 through 23 can be up to 10-characters long. The system truncates any codes that you map from a business unit category code which is longer than three characters into a three-character category code field on the Equipment Master form.

Set Up Equipment Billing

Setting Up Equipment Billing

To charge a job or business unit for the use of equipment, you must perform several setup tasks that are unique to equipment billing. For example, if you use location billing to bill for equipment use, you must set up a billing rate code hierarchy for each billing rate code that you define.

Setting up Equipment Billing consists of the following tasks:

- Setting up billing rate code hierarchy
- Defining rental rates for equipment
- Defining rental rules
- Setting up account distribution rules

Setting Up Billing Rate Code Hierarchy



From Equipment/Plant Management (G013), enter 29

From Equipment/Plant Management Setup (G1341), choose Equipment Billing

From Equipment Billing Setup (G1343), choose Billing Rate Code Setup

If you bill equipment by location, you must set up a billing rate code hierarchy for each billing rate code you define. For instance, if you normally charge for a piece of equipment using a weekly rate, but use the equipment at a particular site for only three days, the system needs to know the rate to charge for the equipment use. The system uses the hierarchy that you establish to determine when to use the daily rate code instead of the weekly rate code.

If you charge for a piece of equipment at a weekly rate, your billing rate code hierarchy only includes hourly and daily rates. If you assign a job a monthly rate, your hierarchy also includes a weekly rate. For example, if you charge a piece of equipment for ten days using a monthly rate, the system uses the weekly rate because it is lower than the sum of the daily rates and lower than the monthly rate.

In addition to establishing the hierarchy for billing rate codes, you can:

- Indicate whether a rate code is billable or nonbillable
- Indicate billing frequency for a rate code

Before You Begin

- Define valid billing rate codes

▶ To set up billing rate code hierarchy

On Billing Rate Code Setup

The screenshot shows a software window titled "[13901] - Billing Rate Code Setup". The window has a menu bar with "Functions", "Tools", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with several icons. The main area of the window contains a form with the following fields:

Equipment Rate Code	<input type="text" value="M0"/> Monthly
Billing Frequency	<input type="text" value="M"/> Monthly
Billable (Y/N)	<input type="text" value="Y"/>
Weekly Rate Code	<input type="text" value="WK"/> Weekly
Daily Rate Code	<input type="text" value="DY"/> Daily
Hourly Rate Code	<input type="text" value="HR"/> Hourly

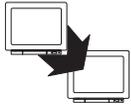
At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar with the following text: "F5=Update with Redisplay F10=User Defined Codes F24=More Keys".

1. Complete the following fields:
 - Equipment Rate Code
 - Billing Frequency
 - Billable (Y/N)
2. Complete the following fields, if applicable:
 - Weekly Rate Code
 - Daily Rate Code
 - Hourly Rate Code

Field	Explanation								
Equipment Rate Code	<p>A user defined code (00/RC) that indicates a billing rate, such as DY for daily, MO for monthly, and WK for weekly. You can set up multiple billing rates for a piece of equipment.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the system searches for a valid billing rate in the following sequence:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Account Ledger Master (F0901) – This table contains the most detailed rate information. You can assign multiple rates for a job. For example, you can set up separate rates for different equipment working conditions. 2. Job or Business Unit Master (F0006) – This table contains less detailed rate information than the Account Ledger Master. You can only set up a single rate for a job based on this table. 3. Rental Rules (F1302) – This table contains the least detailed rate code information. The system searches this table according to the criteria you establish when setting up the table. 								
Billing Frequency	<p>Code that identifies the billing frequency to be used when the system processes location billings for a specific equipment rate code.</p> <table> <tr> <td>M</td> <td>Monthly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>W</td> <td>Weekly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Daily</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>Hourly</td> </tr> </table>	M	Monthly	W	Weekly	D	Daily	H	Hourly
M	Monthly								
W	Weekly								
D	Daily								
H	Hourly								
Billable (Y/N)	<p>Code that indicates if the system will process location billings for a specific equipment rate code. Valid codes are:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Y</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>N</td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>	Y	Yes	N	No				
Y	Yes								
N	No								
Weekly Rate Code	<p>For Location Billing clients only. This code is an equipment rate code (system 00, type RC) that is associated with a weekly rate code. It allows you to set up a hierarchy of billing rates within the weekly rate code. For example, your bill rate code hierarchy for a weekly rate will be hourly, daily, and weekly.</p>								
Daily Rate Code	<p>For Location Billing clients only. This code is an equipment rate code (system 00, type RC) that is associated with a daily billing rate. It allows you to set up a hierarchy of billing rates within the daily rate code. For example, your billing rate code hierarchy for a daily rate will be hourly and daily.</p>								

Field	Explanation
Hourly Rate Code	For Location Billing clients only. This code is an equipment rate code (system 00, type RC) that is associated with an hourly billing rate. It allows you to set up a hierarchy of billing rates within the hourly rate code. For example, your bill rate code hierarchy for an hourly rate will be only hourly.

Defining Rental Rates for Equipment



From Equipment/Plant Management (G013), enter 29

From Equipment/Plant Management Setup (G1341), choose Equipment Billing

From Equipment Billing Setup (G1343), choose Rental Rates Table

When you run a location or time entry billing, the system searches for rental rates to apply to a piece of equipment. For example, you can charge for a piece of equipment at a higher hourly rate if the equipment is used for only a short period of time, but at a lower hourly rate if the equipment is used for an extended period of time. Or you can charge different seasonal rates for the use of equipment. You can set up rental rate tables for specific rate groups, dates, and pieces of equipment. If you use billing rate components, use this table to assign billing rates for each component.

Before You Begin

- Define valid billing rate codes (system 00, type RC). If you are using Location Billing, you must also define valid billing rate codes on Billing Rate Code Setup. If you are setting up a rate code for time entry, you need to define the rate code in the user defined codes only.

See Also

- *Setting Up User Defined Codes (P00051)*

► **To define rental rates**

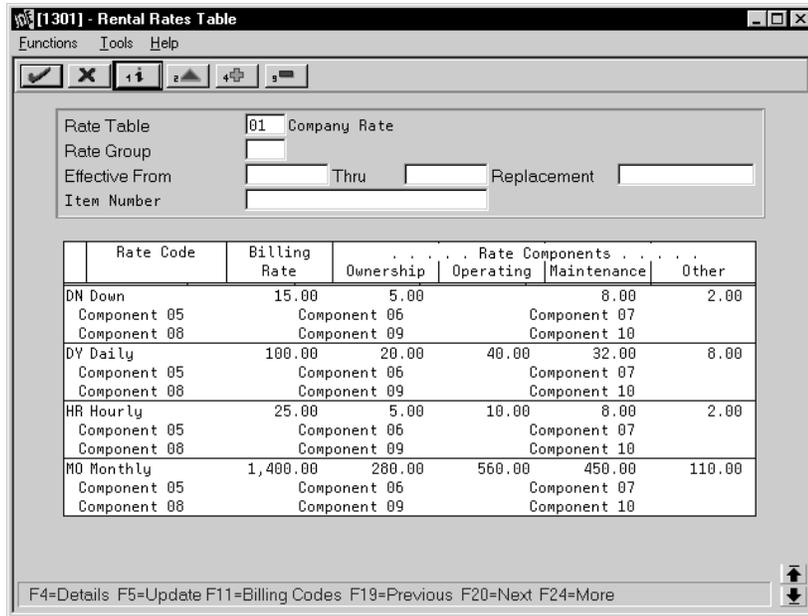
On Rental Rates Table

Rate Code	Billing Rate	Ownership	Operating	Maintenance	Other
DN Down	15.00	5.00		8.00	2.00
DY Daily	100.00	20.00	40.00	32.00	8.00
HR Hourly	25.00	5.00	10.00	8.00	2.00
MO Monthly	1,400.00	200.00	560.00	450.00	110.00
SB Standby	8.00				
WK Weekly	400.00	80.00	160.00	128.00	32.00
WR Working Hourly	30.00	5.00	15.00	8.00	2.00
01 Hourly	30.00	5.00	12.00	13.00	
02 Weekly	465.00	80.00	180.00	205.00	
03 Monthly	1,530.00	280.00	600.00	650.00	
04	125.00	20.00	50.00	55.00	

1. To set up or locate a rental rate table, complete the following field:
 - Rate Table
2. To further define the table or narrow your search, complete the following optional fields:
 - Rate Group
 - Effective From (Date)
 - Thru (Date)
 - Equipment Number
3. To establish rental rates for the table, complete the following fields:
 - Rate Code
 - Billing Rate
4. To define a limit for the table, complete the following optional field:
 - Replacement Cost

See *Defining Rental Rules* for more information about setting up limits for your rental rules.

5. To further define the rental rules for the table, complete the following optional rate component fields:
 - Ownership
 - Operating
 - Maintenance
 - Other
6. To review Rate Components 05–10, choose Details.



7. To define additional rate components for the table, complete any of the fields.

Field	Explanation
Rate Table	A user defined code (system 13, type TB) that identifies tables of different groups of rental rates for equipment. You can set up as many different tables as you need for a particular organization. For example, you can set up tables for company rates, AED published rates, blue book rates, and so forth.
Rate Group	A user defined code (system 12, type C0) that identifies groups of like pieces of equipment that are tied together for billing purposes.

Field	Explanation
Effective From	<p>The date on which an address, item, transaction, or table becomes active or the date from which you want transactions to display. The system uses this field depending on the program. For example, the date you enter in this field might indicate when a change of address becomes effective, or it could be a lease effective date, a price or cost effective date, a currency effective date, a tax rate effective date, and so on.</p>
Thru	<p>The date on which the item, transaction, or table becomes inactive or through which you want transactions to display. This field is used generically throughout the system. It could be a lease effective date, a price or cost effective date, a currency effective date, a tax rate effective date, or whatever is appropriate.</p>
Rate Code	<p>A user defined code (00/RC) that indicates a billing rate, such as DY for daily, MO for monthly, and WK for weekly. You can set up multiple billing rates for a piece of equipment.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the system searches for a valid billing rate in the following sequence:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Account Ledger Master (F0901) – This table contains the most detailed rate information. You can assign multiple rates for a job. For example, you can set up separate rates for different equipment working conditions. 2. Job or Business Unit Master (F0006) – This table contains less detailed rate information than the Account Ledger Master. You can only set up a single rate for a job based on this table. 3. Rental Rules (F1302) – This table contains the least detailed rate code information. The system searches this table according to the criteria you establish when setting up the table.
Billing Rate	<p>A code that represents the amount you want to charge the job. Each piece of equipment can have numerous billing rates based on the rate code. The equipment billing rate can be composed of up to ten different rates. For example:</p> <p>Billing Rate = 200</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 100 Rate 1 (Ownership Component) 25 Rate 2 (Operating Component) 50 Rate 3 (Maintenance Component) 25 Rate 4 (Other Costs Component) <p>When you post time entries to the General Accounting system, the system recognizes credits in revenue accounts for each of the rate components. This allows you to separate portions of the equipment billing by type of cost.</p> <p>NOTE: You are not required to use rate components.</p>

Field	Explanation
Replacement	<p>The current or estimated replacement cost of the asset. Typically, replacement cost is established by objective means, such as an appraisal or an industry valuation guideline. Replacement costs are often used for insurance reporting and special financial statements.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>This field applies to the replacement cost for either a specific asset or any asset in a rate group, if an asset is not specified. The system uses this amount for billing if you have sold the asset to the job rather than rented it. The system also uses this amount to determine the billing limit for an asset.</p>
Rate Components	<p>Each equipment item has a specific billing rate for each rate type. The rate component allows you to document the breakdown of the rate into as many as ten individual components. For example:</p> <p>Tandem Axle Truck:</p> <p>Hourly Rate = 100</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Rate Component 1 (RK01) = 25 (Ownership Costs)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Rate Component 2 (RK02) = 50 (Operating Costs)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Rate Component 3 (RK03) = 15 (Maintenance Costs)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Rate Component 4 (RK04) = 0 (Other Costs)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Rate Component 5 (RK05) = 0 (Other Costs)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Rate Component 6 (RK06) = 10 (Other Costs), etc. through Rate Component 10 (RK10)</p> <p>NOTE: Rate component totals must equal the billing rate amount.</p>

What You Should Know About

Rate components

If you use billing rate components, the total of the components must equal the total billing rate amount. If you leave the billing rate amount blank, the system calculates a new billing rate amount based on the rate component amounts that you enter.

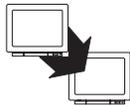
AAIs and rate components

You can use automatic accounting instructions FTC1 – FTC0 to define the account numbers for your rate components. These are the revenue credit accounts for billing rate component 1 through 10. When you post location billings or time entry billings, the system creates the revenue entries for the amount in each component using the account numbers for this AAI and posts them to the Account Ledger table (F0901).

See *Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions*.

**Exercises**

See the exercises for this chapter.

Defining Rental Rules

From Equipment/Plant Management (G013), enter 29

From Equipment/Plant Management Setup (G1341), choose Equipment Billing

From Equipment Billing Setup (G1343), choose Rental Rules

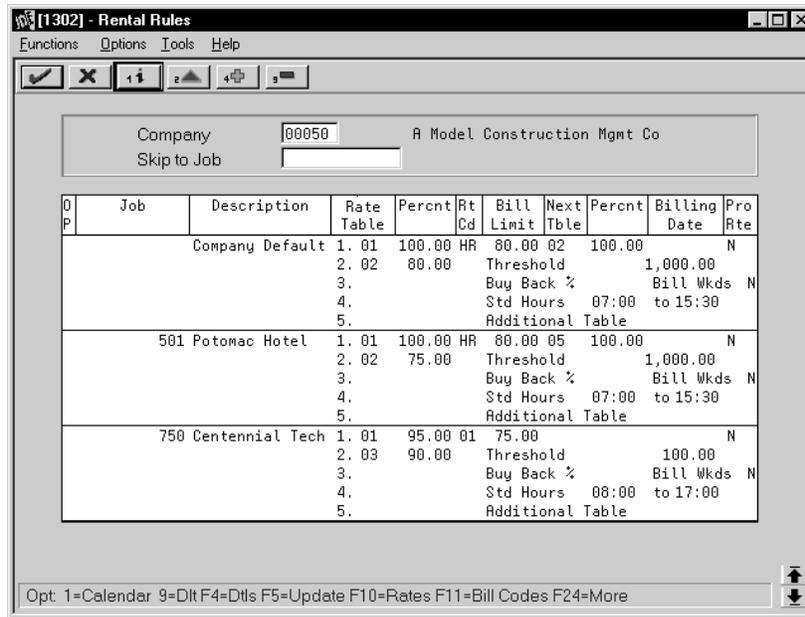
Use the Rental Rules program to specify the rental rate table that you want the system to apply to a time or location billing. In addition, for location billing you use rental rules to:

- Specify equipment billing limits after which the system changes to another rental rate table
- Override effective dates to keep one rate table in effect, regardless of future changes
- Set proration rules to determine whether the system calculates equipment charges based on the hierarchy that you established for equipment rate codes, or on a monthly proration basis
- Indicate the hierarchy of rental rate tables that you want to use
- Indicate if a piece of equipment was sold rather than rented to the job
- Define standard work days and hours

You must set up equipment rental rules for each company and define the values for each job or business unit within that company.



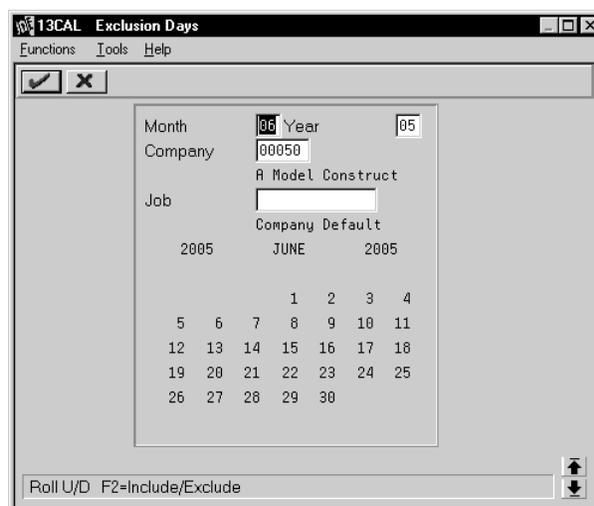
You must set up a default company (company 00000) and a blank job default for each company. As a minimum, you must set up a blank job for company 00000.



5. Complete the following optional fields:

- Rate Table 2-5
- Threshold
- Buy Back %
- Bill Weekends
- Standard Hours (From/To)
- Additional Table

6. To make changes to the specified work days for a job, choose Calendar.



7. On Exclusion Days, locate a specific month and year for a company or job.

8. Select the date that you want to include or exclude for rental rules.
9. To toggle the status of individual days, choose Include/Exclude.

The system highlights dates that are excluded from the rental rules.

Field	Explanation
Company	<p>A code that identifies a specific organization, fund, entity, and so on. This code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010). It must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.</p> <p>NOTE: You can use company 00000 for default values, such as dates and automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). You cannot use it for transaction entries.</p>
Job	<p>An alphanumeric field that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant.</p> <p>You can assign a business unit to a voucher, invoice, fixed asset, and so on, for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business units to track equipment by responsible department.</p> <p>Security for this field can prevent you from locating business units for which you have no authority.</p> <p>Note: The system uses this value for Journal Entries if you do not enter a value in the AAI table.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>Skip to Job field: Use this field to begin the information on the form with rules for a particular business unit or job.</p> <p>Job field: Use this field to enter rental rule information for a specific job. If you enter rental rule information and leave the Job field blank, the system assigns the rule to the company specified in the upper part of the form. To override this default value, you can set up rental rules for job value "blank" for all of your companies, including company 00000.</p>

Field	Explanation
Rate Table	<p>The system searches five default rate tables to find a valid match with the rate code in the following sequence:</p> <p>Rate Table fields. Within each rate table, the system searches first for the item number/rate group/rate table. If the system does not find a match, it searches for the rate group/rate table.</p> <p>If no match is found in the first table, the system searches the next table, and so on until the program searches through the fifth rate table, if necessary.</p> <p>If no match is found the system then searches for the company default rules set up for the blank job.</p> <p>If no match is found, the system applies the rules you set up for company 00000.</p>
Percent	<p>The percentage factor used in conjunction with the next rate table specified after the billing limit has been reached.</p>
Rt Cd	<p>A user defined code (00/RC) that indicates a billing rate, such as DY for daily, MO for monthly, and WK for weekly. You can set up multiple billing rates for a piece of equipment.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the system searches for a valid billing rate in the following sequence:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Account Ledger Master (F0901) – This table contains the most detailed rate information. You can assign multiple rates for a job. For example, you can set up separate rates for different equipment working conditions. <li>2. Job or Business Unit Master (F0006) – This table contains less detailed rate information than the Account Ledger Master. You can only set up a single rate for a job based on this table. <li>3. Rental Rules (F1302) – This table contains the least detailed rate code information. The system searches this table according to the criteria you establish when setting up the table.
Bill Limit	<p>The billing limit is a percentage of the asset's replacement cost. Once the billing limit for an asset has been reached, a new reduced rate may be charged and will be specified in the next rate table and its associated percentage.</p>
Next Tble	<p>Use this field to identify the rate table you want the system to use once the billing limit from the previous table has been reached.</p>

Field	Explanation
Billing Date	<p>The date that determines which rate table to use when calculating billing. For example, if the rates for a table have changed, but you do not want a particular asset charged the new rates, you can enter a date in the billing date field, and that date will be used to locate another rate table. Use this field if you want to specify a special rate table for the entire duration of a job.</p>
Pro Rte	<p>Use this field to specify whether billings are calculated on a hierarchical basis, or are prorated on a monthly basis. The billing program computes the hierarchical basis based on the lower of the hourly, daily, weekly, or monthly rate. For example, if you bill a piece of equipment to a job using a weekly rate but use that equipment only three days, you can use the daily rate code associated with that weekly rate code.</p> <p>The billing program computes the prorated basis based on the ratio of the number of days that the equipment is used to the total number of working days in the month. For example, if there are 20 working days in the month and you use a piece of equipment five days, the Location Billing program charges 25% of the monthly rate.</p> <p>If you do not specify proration, the system uses monthly, weekly, daily and hourly rate codes to determine the billing amount. Valid values for this field are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y Prorate the monthly rate. You must define the equipment rate code as monthly. N Use Hierarchy until the monthly rate is reached. H Use Hierarchy at all times.
Threshold	<p>The threshold amount determines whether a piece of equipment is rented to the job or sold to the job. If the replacement value for a piece of equipment is less than the rental threshold, then it is sold to the job. If the replacement value for a piece of equipment is greater than the rental threshold, then it is rented to the job.</p>
Buy Back %	<p>The percentage of the replacement cost at which the equipment will be bought back from a job it was sold to. The equipment will be bought back when transferred off a job.</p>
Bill Wkds	<p>A Yes/No field that indicates whether weekends are billable days or non-billable days for a specific location.</p>
Std Hours	<p>Standard beginning hour for the work day. For instance, in office work, the standard beginning hour would be 8:00 a.m. for a standard 8:00 to 5:00 day.</p>
Additional Table	<p>The rate table used as an additional charge or credit during billing. Some examples are: an additional charge for overtime (harsh usage) or a credit for a preferred customer.</p>

What You Should Know About

Renting and selling equipment to a job

When you sell a piece of equipment to a job, the system bills a one-time cost to that job. When you rent a piece of equipment to a job, the system bills a recurring cost for as long as the equipment is located at the job.

Limiting rental rules

Use the Billing Limit and Rental Threshold fields in conjunction with the Replacement field on the Rental Rates form. When you use these fields, you can control how the system determines when to:

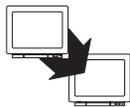
- Use the next rate table you have set up for a job
- Sell or rent a piece of equipment to a job

Setting up holidays

You can set up holidays on the user defined codes table Calendar Holidays (system 98, type HL). The system highlights user defined holidays on the Exclusion Days calendar.

Use function keys to access the user defined codes table from the Exclusion Days calendar.

Setting Up Account Distribution Rules



From Equipment/Plant Management (G013), enter 29

From Equipment/Plant Management Setup (G1341), choose Equipment Billing

From Equipment Billing Setup (G1343), choose Account Derivation Rules

Set up account distribution rules to provide the system with instructions for the distribution of equipment location billings.

Setting up account distribution rules consists of:

- Creating an account derivation table

When you create account derivation tables, you supply the system with:

- Billing account numbers for location billings
- Transfer action codes to distribute location billings to the appropriate accounts

The system uses the account distribution rules that you set up in the Equipment Distribution Rules table (F1305) to search for the proper accounts to charge for equipment use based on location. You must set up an account derivation table

for every company that you need to indicate specific distribution rules. As a minimum, you should set up a default account derivation table for company 00000. The rules that you specify in this table apply to all companies that do not need specific account derivation rules. You should also set up a blank job for all companies, including company 00000. The system uses the blank job when you specify an account with no specific distribution information such as job, rate group, or equipment number.

You can set up account distribution rules based on any of the following equipment information:

Job	The job is the location or business unit where the equipment is located. The system searches for a location for equipment. For example, you can specify that all equipment at a particular job be charged to a specific account, unless you indicate otherwise.
Rate group	The system searches for a particular equipment rate group. You use category code 10 to set up rate groups. For example, you can specify that all equipment that is grouped together as backhoes be charged to a specific account, unless you indicate otherwise.
Equipment number	The system searches for a specific piece of equipment by equipment number. For example, you can specify that Backhoe #426 be charged to a specific account unless you indicate otherwise.

When you relocate equipment, the system searches the Equipment Distribution Rules table (F1305) for information that matches the equipment information. After the system finds a match, it derives the account information from the table and discontinues the search. If the system finds no match, it applies the rules that you set up for the default company.

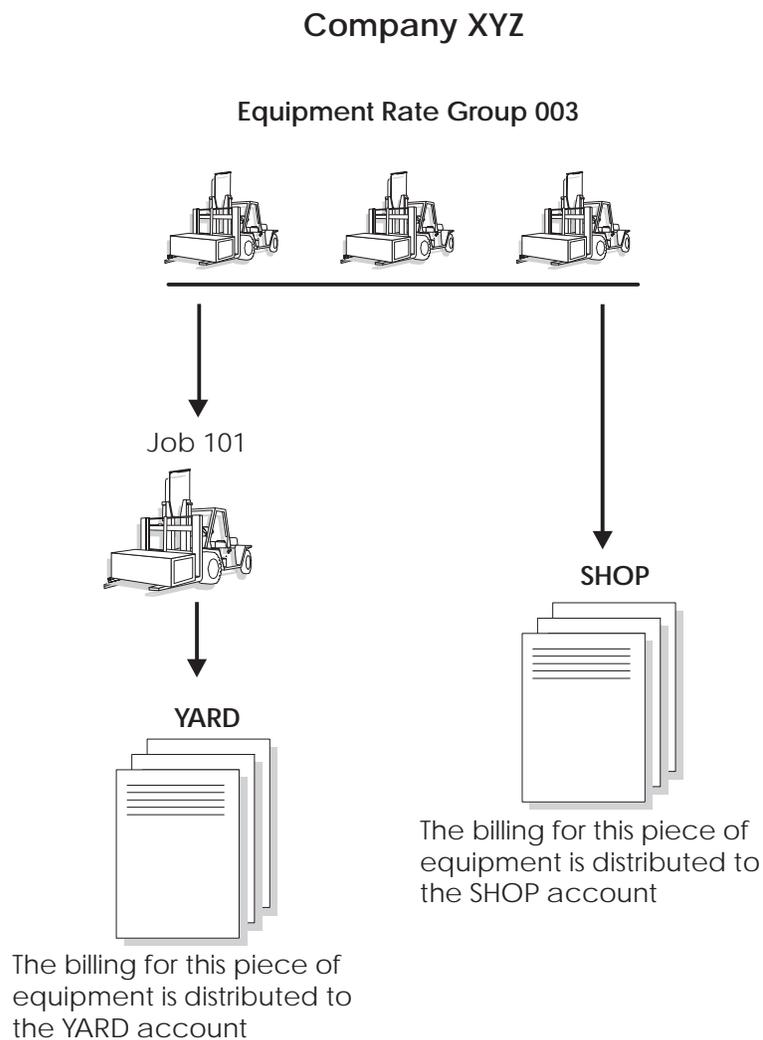
The system searches from the most specific to the most general account distribution information that you set up in the Equipment Distribution Rules table. Refer to the following search sequence to determine appropriate combinations for your account distribution requirements:

Search	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Job	■	■	■				
Rate Group	■	■		■	■		
Equipment Number	■			■		■	

If the system does not find a rule after completing each search sequence step, it uses the distribution information you specify for company 00000.

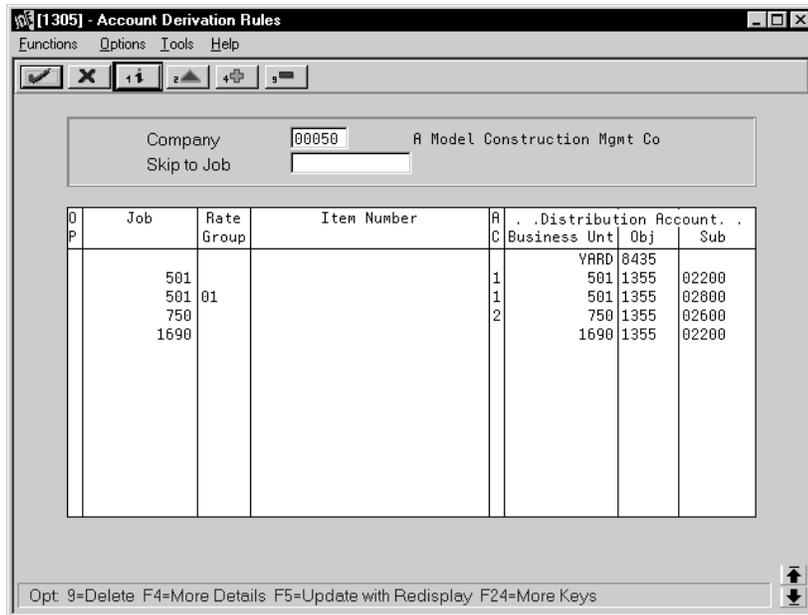
For example, you could set up a rule in the account derivation table for company XYZ. The rule would specify that all billings for rate group 003 equipment be charged to a business unit you identify within the company as SHOP. You could also set up a second rule for the same company and rate group, but specify job 101 (business unit YARD) for a selected piece of equipment. This rule would override the first rule. Based on this rule, the system distributes the billing for the selected equipment to the business unit YARD.

The following graphic illustrates an example of how you might set up a rule in the account derivation table for company XYZ.



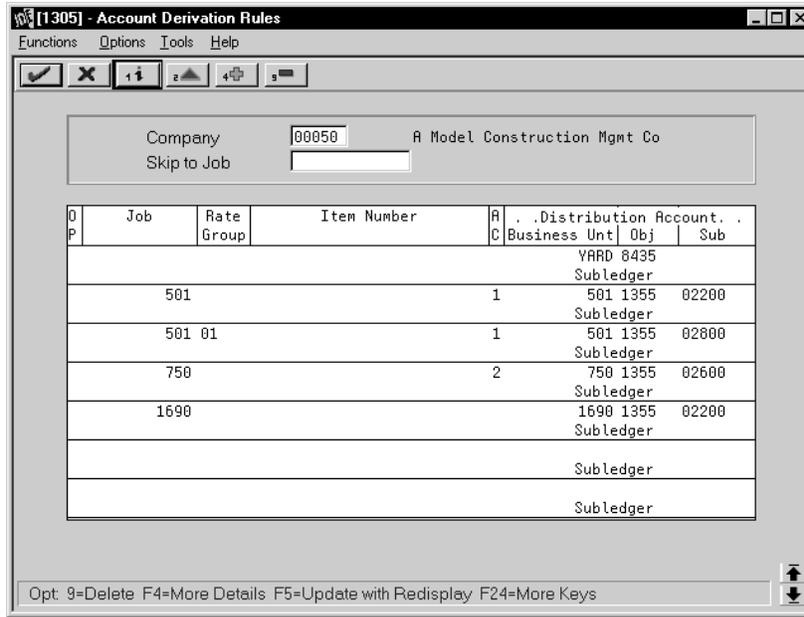
► **To create an account derivation table**

On Account Derivation Rules



1. Complete the following fields:
 - Company
 - Business Unit
 - Object
 - Subsidiary
2. For each distribution account, complete any of the following fields:
 - Job
 - Rate Group
 - Equipment Number

If you are setting up the default distribution account for a specific company, leave the previous fields blank.
3. Complete the following optional field:
 - Action Code
4. Choose More Details.



5. Complete the following optional field:

- Subledger/type

Field	Explanation
Business Unt	<p>An alphanumeric field that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant.</p> <p>You can assign a business unit to a voucher, invoice, fixed asset, and so on, for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business units to track equipment by responsible department.</p> <p>Security for this field can prevent you from locating business units for which you have no authority.</p> <p>Note: The system uses this value for Journal Entries if you do not enter a value in the AAI table.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>Skip to Job field (upper part of form): Use this field to begin the information on the form with rules for a particular business unit or job.</p> <p>Business Unit field (lower part of form): The business unit part of the account which is used for location billings.</p> <p>NOTE: You can enter * in the Business Unit field to use location as the default value for business unit.</p>

Field	Explanation
Job	<p>Identifies a separate entity within a business for which you wish to track costs, for example, a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant. The business unit field is alphanumeric.</p> <p>You can assign a business unit to a voucher, invoice, fixed asset, and so forth, for responsibility reporting. The system provides reports of open A/P and A/R by business unit, for example, to track equipment by responsible department.</p> <p>Business Unit Security can prevent you from inquiring on business units for which you have no authority.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>The location of the equipment. This business unit specifies the job at which the equipment is located and is not necessarily the same as the business unit designated in the Business Unit field for the distribution account.</p>
A C	<p>For Equipment Location Billing clients only. This code indicates whether a piece of equipment was rented or sold to the job to which it was transferred. When you sell equipment to a job, the Location Billings program bills the job one time using the equipment's replacement value as the amount to bill. When you rent equipment to a job, the Location Billings program bills the job continuously using the rental rates defined on the Rental Rates screen (P1301) to determine the amount to bill. Valid codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Rented to the Job 2 Sold to the Job 3,4 Future Use <p>NOTE: This field is used only for Equipment Management. It is not used in Fixed Assets.</p>

What You Should Know About

Transfer Action Code (Action Code) If you leave this field blank, the system uses the values in the Threshold and Replacement Cost fields on Rental Rules and Rental Rates to determine whether or not the piece of equipment is rented or sold to a job.

Set Up Supplemental Data

Setting Up Supplemental Data

Set up supplemental data to track your equipment according to characteristics you define. You can define as many types of supplemental data as you need.

You can determine which types of data appear for groups of equipment by using Data Type Cross Reference. You can also define and track nameplate and other static information using Specification Sheets. In addition, you can control which users have access to supplemental data by using Supplemental Data Security.

Setting up supplemental data consists of the following tasks:

- Setting up data types
- Assigning data types to equipment
- Setting up supplemental data security

Setting Up Data Types

You must set up the types of supplemental data that you want to maintain. You can use the following supplemental data formats:

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| Narrative (N) | Use this data type to access the Supplemental Text Entry form. You can use this text format to enter unlimited text information about equipment. |
| Columnar (C) | Use this data type to access the Supplemental Code Entry form. When you set up supplemental data forms using this data type, you can define the columns into which you enter information. The system edits the values that you enter in the columns against the user defined code table you set up in Data Type Definition. |

Columnar-Message (M) Use this data type to access the Supplemental Code Entry form. You can use this data type in the same way as the columnar type. The only difference is that the system edits the values that you enter in the columns of this data type against the generic rates and messages table that you set up in Generic Rates and Message Records.

The supplemental data type Standard Procedures is an example of Generic Rates and Messages. The Standard Procedures data type is used in Preventive Maintenance and Work Orders.

The system stores the supplemental data types that you set up in the Supplemental Data Types table (F12090).

Setting up supplemental data types consists of the following tasks:

- Defining supplemental data types
- Defining specification data types

What You Should Know About

Defining user defined codes as valid values for a data type Use the following guidelines to define user defined codes as valid values for a data type:

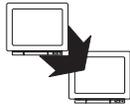
- The user defined code table must be set up before you can set up the data type.
- To assign a user defined code table to a data type, specify the install system and code type in the Edit on SY and RT fields.
- If your supplemental data type does not relate to an existing user defined code or generic message code, set up a new code type table. J.D. Edwards recommends that you define new tables for install systems 55–59. Systems 55–59 are reserved for client use. User defined code tables that you create for these systems will not be damaged during any reinstallation processes.

See the *Technical Foundation Guide* for more information about user defined codes.

Defining Specification Sheets as a supplemental data type If you want to use specification sheets, you must define Specification Sheets as a type of supplemental data. Enter SP as the data type.

See *Defining Specification Data Types*.

Defining Supplemental Data Types



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 29

From Equipment/Plant Management Setup (G1341), choose Supplemental Data

From Supplemental Data Setup (G1344), choose Data Type Definition

You must define the data types for the supplemental data that you want to maintain for your system. Use supplemental data to further define the equipment in your system. You can define as many types of supplemental data as you need.

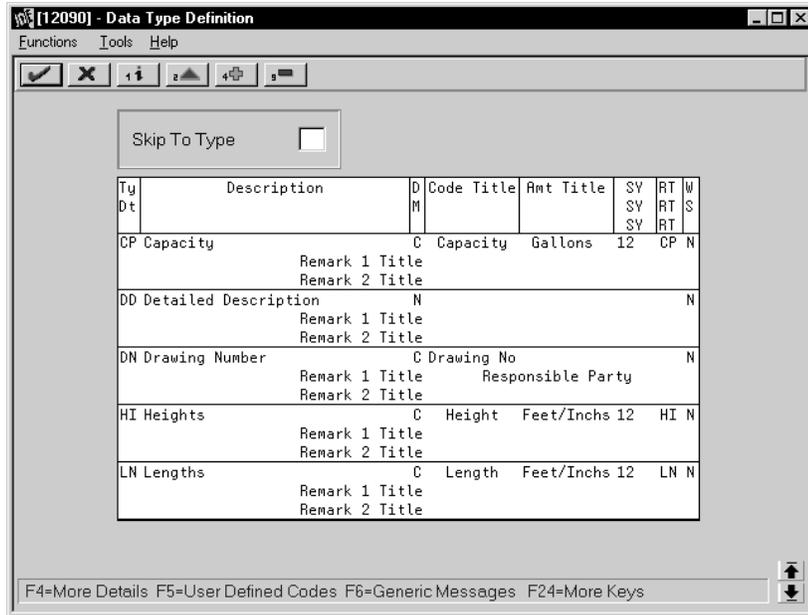
► To define supplemental data types

On Data Type Definition

Ty	Dt	Description	D	Code Title	Amt Title	SY	RT	W	S
CP		Capacity	C	Capacity	Gallons	12	CP	N	
DD		Detailed Description	N					N	
DN		Drawing Number	C	Drawing No				N	
HI		Heights	C	Height	Feet/Inchs	12	HI	N	
LN		Lengths	C	Length	Feet/Inchs	12	LN	N	
LP		Lease Payment Terms	C	Terms	Payment			N	
LT		Lease Taxation Terms	C					N	
MA		Manufacturer	C	Brand	Cost	12	C3	N	
MD		Model Year	C	Name	Amount	12	C4	N	
MS		Material Safety Data Sheet	C	Material	Quantity			N	
OR		Oil Readings	C	Oil	Readings	12	OR	N	
SP		Specification Sheets	C					N	
TN		Transportation Notes	N					N	
VB		Vibration Readings	C	Vibration	Readings	12	VB	N	
WD		Widths	C	Width	Feet/Inchs	12	WD	N	

- Complete the following fields:
 - Type Data
 - Description
 - Display Mode
- Complete the following optional fields:
 - Code Title
 - Amount Title
 - System Code (SY)

- System Code (RT)
 - Word Search
3. Choose More Details.



4. Complete the following optional fields:
- Remark 1 Title
 - Remark 2 Title

Field	Explanation
Ty Dt	A user defined code (system 12, type RT) used to group data. This code is alphanumeric and is typically an abbreviation, such as PT for lease payment terms, TX for lease taxation terms, and so on.

Field	Explanation
D M	<p>The format of a data type. This code determines the display mode for supplemental data. Valid codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> C Code format, which displays the form for entering code-specific information. These codes are associated with User Defined Codes table (F0005). N Narrative format, which displays the form for entering narrative text. P Program exit, which allows you to exit to the program you specified in the Pgm ID field. M Message format, which displays the form for entering code-specific information. However, the system can edit the code values you enter against values in the Generic Rates and Messages table (F00191). This code is not used by the Human Resources or Financials systems. <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>Display Mode P is not used by the Equipment/Plant Management or Fixed Assets systems.</p>
Code Title	<p>The heading for a column on Supplemental Data Entry that relates to user defined codes. Enter the user defined codes for the supplemental data type in this column. For example, if the supplemental data type relates to the educational degrees of employees (BA, MBA, PHD, and so on), the heading could be Degree.</p>
Amt Title	<p>The heading for a column on Supplemental Data Entry that relates to an amount. This column contains statistical or measurable information. For example, if the data type relates to bid submittals, the heading could be Bid Amounts.</p>
Edit on SY	<p>A user defined code (98/SY) that identifies a J.D. Edwards system.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>A system code (system 98, type SY), such as 12 for Fixed Assets. The system uses this code for verification when you enter a value in a Type Data field. If you enter a value that is not in the table, the system displays an error message. The Edit on SY field works with the Edit on RT field. It is available for data types with user defined codes, but is not required. If you do not enter values in the Edit on SY and Edit on RT fields, the Type Data field is free form and no cursor-sensitive help is available.</p> <p>NOTE: The Edit On function is not available for data types with narrative text.</p>

Field	Explanation
Edit on RT	<p>Identifies the table that contains user defined codes. The table is also referred to as a code type.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>A user defined code, such as PT for lease payment terms, that the system uses for verification when you enter a value in a Type Data field. If you enter a value that is not in the table, the system displays error message. The Edit On function is available for data types with user defined codes, but it is not required. If you do not enter values in the Edit on RT and Edit on SY fields, the Type Data field is free form and no cursor-sensitive help is available.</p> <p>NOTE: The Edit On function is not available for data types with narrative text.</p>
W S	<p>This field determines whether you want to include the data stored under a particular supplemental data type in a word search of the supplemental database. The fields included in the word search are User Defined Code, Remark, Remark 2, and Narrative Text. To rebuild the data into the word search file, you must run the Build Search File for Fixed Assets program (P12BDWRD). This allows you to use the query search function on the Asset Search and Location form (P1204) for the data in Supplemental Data. Valid codes are:</p> <p>Y Include in word search N Do not include in word search</p> <p>Note: You can enter 1 for yes or 2 for no.</p>

Defining Specification Data Types



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 29

From Equipment/Plant Management Setup (G1341), choose Supplemental Data

From Supplemental Data Setup (G1344), choose Specification Cross Reference

Use Specification Data to define which types of static data, such as nameplate information, that you want to record for a particular equipment class. For each equipment class, you can create up to 99 pages of data with as many as 16 data fields per page. You can set up the sequence in which the data displays and specify the names for the various data fields.

Before You Begin

- Define Specification Sheets as a supplemental data type

► To define specification data types

On Specification Cross Reference

Sequence Number	Description	Field Number	Field Type	Item Size	D	R	Syst Code	Us Cd	File Name	R Y
1	Unit Number	01	A	12	L				F1201LB	Y
2	Description	05	A	25	L					N
3	Horsepower	08	N	5	2	R				N
4	Phase	09	N	1	0	R				N
5	Voltage	10	A	3	L		12	F5		N
6	RPM	11	N	4	0	R				N
7	Enclosure	12	A	8	L					N
8	Frame	13	A	8	L					N
9	Frequency (HZ)	14	N	2	0	R				N
10	Type	15	A	6	L					N
11	NEMA Design	16	A	1	L					N
12	Manufacturer	07	A	3	L		12	C3		N
13	Model	06	A	15	L					N
14	Serial Number	02	A	25	L				F1201LC	N

1. To indicate the type of equipment to which you want to associate the specification data, complete the following field:
 - Category Code
2. For each type of specification data that you want to define, complete the following fields:
 - Sequence Number
 - Description
 - Field Number
 - Field Type
 - Item Size

3. To further define the specification data type, complete any of the following optional fields:
 - Display Decimals
 - Right or Left Justify
 - Required Field
4. To edit specification data against a user defined code, complete the following fields:
 - System Code
 - User Defined Code
5. To edit specification data against information in a specific table, complete the following field:
 - File Name
6. To create a new page if an equipment class requires more than 16 specification data types, complete the following field:
 - Page Number
7. Complete the following optional field:
 - Language

Field	Explanation
Sequence Number	A number that is used to sequence specification data. For any item of specification data, enter the number in the order you want it to appear on the Specification Data Entry form (V1216).
Field Number	This number defines which field in the Specification Data table you are setting up. For this field number, you can define a description, the sequence in which it will display, and any editing rules that you want to apply to the data.
Field Type	Enter the type of data that the user will enter in the field on the Specification Data Entry form. Valid values are: A Alpha Numeric N Numeric D Date T Time
Item Size	The field size of the data item. NOTE: All amount fields should be entered as 15 bytes, 0 decimals, and the data item type should be P (packed). <i>Form-specific information</i> Enter the size of the data item. The lowest value you can enter is 1 character and the highest value is 99,999 characters.

Field	Explanation
File Name	<p>The number of a specific table. For example, the General Ledger Master table name is F0901. See the Standards Manual on the programmers' menu for naming conventions.</p> <p>Within the Cross Reference Search facility, this represents names of all types of objects (that is, programs, tables, field names, data dictionary names, and so on). One special reserved name for displaying overall total RPG statistical information is "XRPGTOT" in combination with type="P" and to display type="#".</p> <p>For example, the table name for a French Electronic Funds Transfer is F04572F.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter the number of the table you want the system to edit specification data values against. You can choose any table within any J.D. Edwards system to edit against. However, the following tables have special features within the Equipment/Plant Management system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work Order Master (F4801) • Equipment Master by Item Number (F1201LA) • Equipment Master by Unit Number (F1201LB) • Short Address Book Number (F0101LA) • Purchase Order Master (F4301) • Inventory Master by Short Part Number (F4101LA) • Inventory Master by Long Part Number (F4101LB) <p>If you specify one of these tables, the cursor-sensitive help forms for that field display a search form or window for the table specified. In addition, the description of the data contained in the table appears as the description of the field on Specification Data Entry (V1216).</p>
Language	<p>A user defined code (system 01/type LP) that specifies a language to use in forms and printed reports.</p> <p>For World, if you leave the Language field blank, the system uses the language that you specify in your user preferences. If you do not specify a language in your user preferences, the system uses the default language for the system.</p> <p>Before any translations can become effective, a language code must exist at either the system level or in your user preferences.</p>

Assigning Data Types to Equipment



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 29

From Equipment/Plant Management Setup (G1341), choose Supplemental Data

From Supplemental Data Setup (G1344), choose Data Type Cross Reference

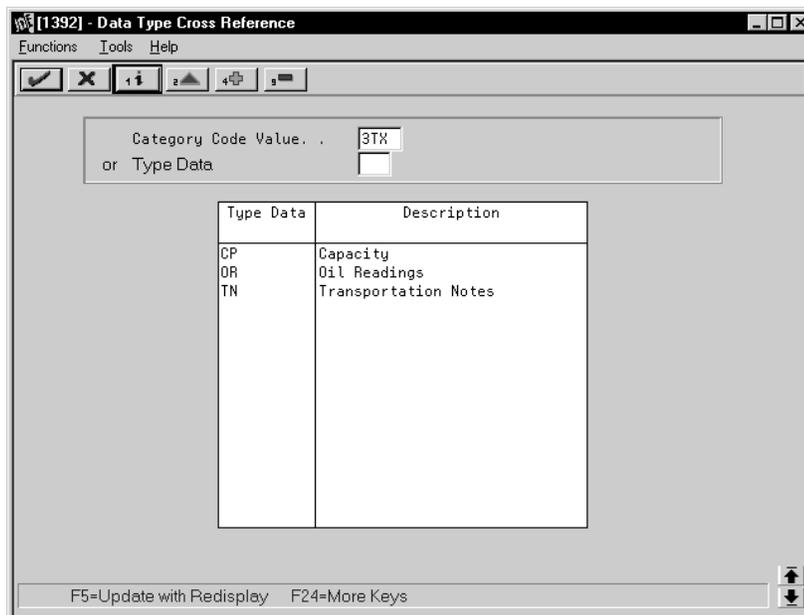
You can define which types of supplemental data appear for a specific class of equipment using Data Type Cross Reference. For example, you might want to track separate supplemental data types for electrical equipment and diesel-powered equipment. You can specify that supplemental data types for electrical equipment, such as voltage, amperage, and so on, do not appear for equipment for which the data is not applicable. If you choose not to use this feature, all supplemental data types that you defined will appear for all classes of equipment. You specify the category code that you want to use to define the equipment class when you set up equipment constants.

Before You Begin

- Define supplemental category codes on Equipment Constants
- Define supplemental data types

► To assign supplemental data types to equipment

On Data Type Cross Reference



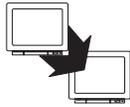
1. Locate a specific equipment category code value.
2. Assign all data types that you want to associate with the type or class of equipment.

What You Should Know About

Alternate format

If you want to assign or review all the category codes for which a specific data type is valid, enter the data type in the Type Data field, and leave the Category Code Value field blank. The system displays all the category codes for which that data type is valid.

Setting Up Supplemental Data Security



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 29

From Equipment/Plant Management Setup (G1341), choose Supplemental Data

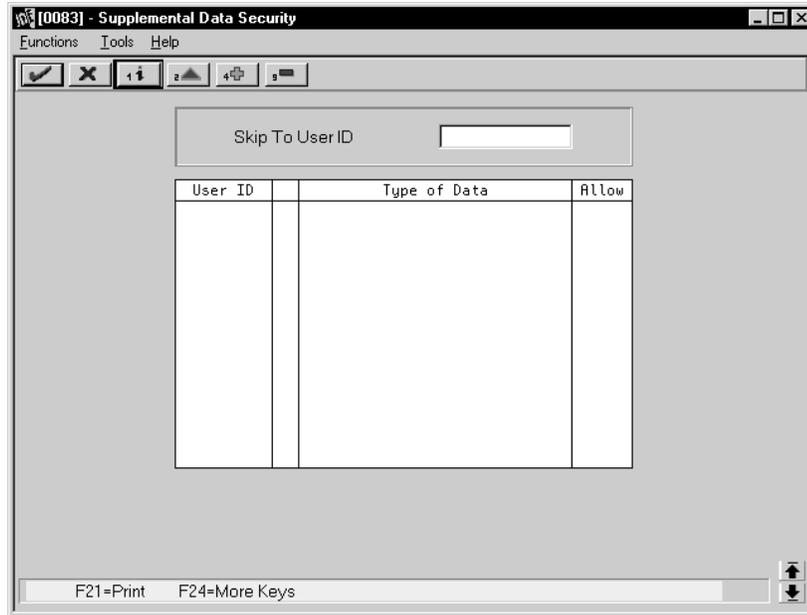
From Supplemental Data Setup (G1344), choose Supplemental Data Security

Use Supplemental Data Security to prevent or permit access to some or all supplemental data types according to the user ID. For example, you can allow a user access to all data types except the data type for lease payment terms (PT) or prevent a user from gaining access to any supplemental data. This feature allows you to maintain sensitive information about equipment.

All users have access to all supplemental data types until you set up security.

Setting up supplemental data security consists of the following tasks:

- Preventing access to a data type
- Permitting access to a data type



► **To prevent access to a data type**

On Supplemental Data Security

1. Complete the following fields:
 - User ID
 - Type of Data
2. Type N in the Allow field.

► **To permit access to a data type**

On Supplemental Data Security

1. Complete the following fields:
 - User ID
 - Type of Data
2. Type Y in the Allow field.
3. Type *PUBLIC in the User ID field.
4. Type N in the Allow field.

Typing N in the Allow field for *Public prevents all unauthorized users from accessing supplemental data types.



Exercises

See the exercises for this chapter.

Set Up Shop Cost Inquiry

Setting Up Shop Cost Inquiry

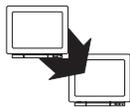
You can set up different formats for the Shop Cost Inquiry form that meet your specific business needs. You can also define inquiry formats and inquiry paths.

After you set up the system to display specific information on the Shop Cost Inquiry forms, you can access the different formats and columns interactively. As long as the values you enter in the location costs remain the same, the system inquires only once on the related tables and ledgers. If you change one or more columns, or toggle to a new format, the system immediately recalculates the information to satisfy the different columns.

Setting up Shop Cost Inquiry includes the following tasks:

- Defining inquiry columns
- Defining inquiry formats
- Defining inquiry paths

Defining Inquiry Columns



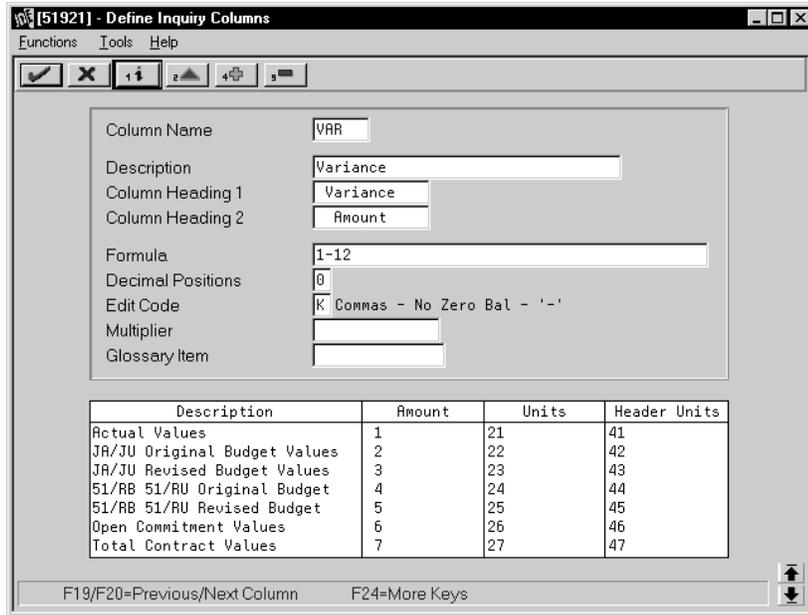
From Job Cost (G51), enter 29

From Job Cost System Setup (G5141), choose Define Inquiry Columns

You must define the columns for Shop Cost Inquiry. The definition of a column can include the following information:

- Heading
- Calculation for the amount or unit quantity
- Format of the amount or unit quantity
- Glossary item in the data dictionary

The column information is stored in the Inquiry Columns table.



► **To define inquiry columns**

On Define Inquiry Columns

1. Complete the following fields:
 - Column Name
 - Formula
2. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Description
 - Column Heading 1
 - Column Heading 2
 - Decimal Positions
 - Edit Code
 - Multiplier
 - Glossary Item

Field	Explanation
Column Name	Identifies a column set up for the Job Status Inquiry screen. It is an alphanumeric code.
Description	A user defined name or remark.

Field	Explanation
Column Heading 1	The first line in the heading that describes the column. The system automatically centers this line for the column.
Formula	<p>A calculation that the system uses to input an amount or quantity in this column. You can use a single predefined value or multiple predefined values in conjunction with mathematical operators to enter a formula. Valid mathematical operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> + Add - Subtract * Multiply / Divide () Left and right parentheses for nesting <p>For example, you can enter the following formula to have the system calculate on-time percentages:</p> $20/(20+21+22)$ <p>The formula above equals on-time percentages because:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20 is the value for on-time amounts • 21 is the value for early amounts • 22 is the value for late amounts
Decimal Positions	The number of characters that display to the right of the decimal point. For example, if you enter 2, the amount or quantity in this column would have two characters to the right of the decimal point, such as 7.00.
Edit Code	<p>Determines how data is printed or displayed. Depending on the code, you can change the appearance of the fields as follows (standard IBM edit codes):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Show commas – 1, 2, A, B, J, K, N, or O • Show decimal point – 1, 2, 3, 4, A, B, C, D, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q • Show sign for negative – A, B, C, D (“CR”) or J through Q (“-”) • Suppress leading zeros – 1 through 4, A through D, J through Q, Y and Z <p>Refer to user defined codes (system 98/ type EC) for all valid codes, including additional J.D. Edwards edit codes.</p>
Multiplier	<p>The factor by which the amounts or unit quantities in a column are multiplied. The result of the calculation in the Formula field is multiplied by this factor before it is displayed on the Job Status Inquiry screen.</p> <p>For example, if you want to scale down extremely large numbers to thousands, type .001 in this field. If you want percentages to be displayed as whole numbers, type 100.</p>
Glossary Item	The item in the Data Dictionary file (F9201) that describes the information a column represents on the Job Status Inquiry screen. The related glossary description is displayed when the cursor is in the column and you press F1 (cursor sensitive help).

What You Should Know About

Creating formulas

The following list includes examples of different ways that you can combine the codes and mathematical functions to create formulas:

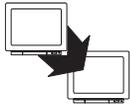
- Actual amount: 1
- Actual unit rate: 1/21
- Total commitments: 1 + 6
- Unit rate variance: $(1/21) - (5/25)$

If the column relates only to a specific value contained in a ledger, the formula consists of only one code.

Adding formula codes

You can revise and add your own user defined formula descriptions and inquiry ledger types. The system stores formula descriptions in user defined codes table 55/FM and inquiry ledger types in user defined codes table 55/IL.

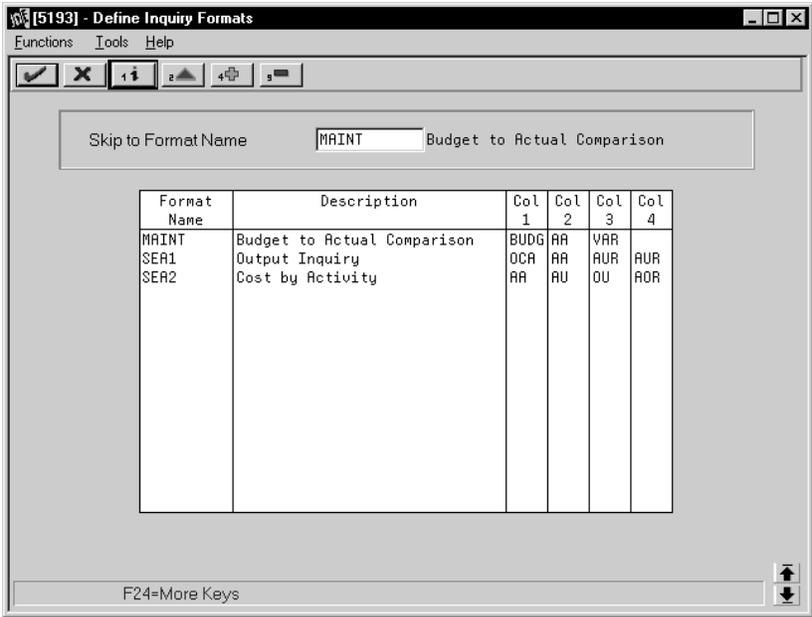
Defining Inquiry Formats



From Job Cost (G51), enter 29

From Job Cost System Setup (G5141), choose Define Inquiry Formats

After you define the columns for Shop Cost Inquiry, you can group them into formats. A format can include up to four columns, which appear on Shop Cost Inquiry in the same order that you define them in the format. You are not required to assign a column to each of the four column fields. The format definitions are stored in the Inquiry Formats table (F5193).



► **To define inquiry formats**

On Define Inquiry Formats

For each format, complete the following fields:

- Format Name
- Description
- Column 1
- Column 2
- Column 3
- Column 4

Field	Explanation
Format Name	<p>Identifies a format, which is a sequence of up to four columns for the Job Status Inquiry screen. It is an alphanumeric code.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>The Skip to Format Name field in the upper part of the screen lets you specify the format you want displayed at the top of the list.</p>

Processing Options for Define Inquiry Formats

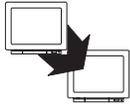
DISPLAY OPTION:

1. Enter the Record Type to display and maintain:

43 = Supplier Analysis

51 = Job Cost

Defining Inquiry Paths



From Job Cost (G51), enter 29

From Job Cost System Setup (G5141), choose Define Inquiry Paths

After you define the formats for Shop Cost Inquiry, you can group them into paths. A path is a “chain” of more than one format. After you select a path on Shop Cost Inquiry, you can toggle the different formats in the sequence that you have defined. The path definitions are stored in the Inquiry Paths table (F5194).

Defining inquiry paths consists of the following tasks:

- Defining an inquiry path
- Arranging formats into a new sequence

Format Name	Disply Seq	Description
FORMAT01	1.00	Rev Bud,Open Comm,Actual,EAC
FORMAT02	2.00	Rev Bud,Actual,ETC,EAC
FORMAT03	3.00	Rev Bud,Actual,Proj D/U,EAC
FORMAT04	4.00	Rev Bud,Actual,% Comp,EAC
FORMAT05	5.00	Rev Bud,Days Prior,Actual,EAC
FORMAT06	6.00	Rev Bud,Days Prior,Actual,ETC
	7.00	
	8.00	
	9.00	
	10.00	
	11.00	
	12.00	
	13.00	
	14.00	
	15.00	

► To define an inquiry path

On Define Inquiry Paths

1. Complete the following fields:
 - Path Name
 - Description
2. For each format in the path, complete the following field:
 - Format Name
 - Sequence Number

▶ **To arrange formats into a new sequence**

On Define Inquiry Paths

1. Complete the following field:
 - Path Name
2. For each format according to the new sequence, complete the following field:
 - Sequence Number

Field	Explanation
Path Name	Identifies a path, which is a sequence of formats for the Job Status Inquiry screen. It is an alphanumeric code.
Format Name	Identifies a format, which is a sequence of up to four columns for the Job Status Inquiry screen. It is an alphanumeric code.

Processing Options for Define Inquiry Paths

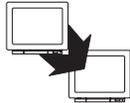
DISPLAY OPTION:

1. Enter the Record Type to display and maintain: _____

43 = Supplier Analysis
51 = Job Cost

Set Up the Accounting Rules Table

Setting Up the Accounting Rules Table



From Time Accounting System (G05), enter 29

From Time Accounting Setup (G054), choose Payroll Constants and Tables

From Additional Constants and Tables (G0541), choose Debit-Labor/Billing/Equipment

Alternatively, you can access the Accounting Rules Table from Payroll. On the Payroll Master Menu (G07) enter 29. From the Setup menu (G074), choose Automatic Accounting Instructions. From the Automatic Accounting Instructions menu (G074), choose Debit - Direct Labor/Billings/Equipment.

If you charge equipment use by using Time Accounting or Payroll, you must set up a journal type that instructs the system how to distribute equipment costs to the proper object account. You set up the journal type in an accounting rules table.

As a minimum, you must set up a default company 00000 and at least one object account with a journal type ED (Equipment Distribution). You can set up tables for other companies as well. The system always searches for accounting rules by a specific company first. If no company is found, the system applies rules according to the default company. In addition, you can enter multiple equipment debit accounts for any given job.

The system uses the equipment billing rate code and the job to apply charges to the correct object account. When you enter a journal type of ED, the system help function for the Type field in the Accounting Rules table displays a search window of equipment groups (system 12, type C0). When you specify journal type ED, you can enter only valid equipment billing groups in the Type field.



When you associate an object account with journal type ED, the system applies accounting rules only to the equipment specified in the Equipment Worked (EQPW) field on equipment time entry forms in Payroll or Time Accounting. The system does not apply rules to equipment specified in the Equipment Worked On (EQWO) field.

Before You Begin

- Verify that the equipment billing rate codes are set up

► To set up the accounting rules table

On Debit-Labor/Billing/Equipment

Company: 00050 A Model Construction Mgmt Co

Skip to B. Unit:

. . .Employee or Time Card BasisDistribution Account . . .			
Bus. Unit	Union	Type	Step	Typ	JT	Descr	Bus. Unit	Obj	Sub
					HOE	ED Distrib-Eq		1355	
						ED Distrib-Eq		1355	
						LD Distrib-La		1341	
						RD Distrib-La		1341	
				105		LD Overtime		1342	
50				805		LD Holiday Pa	50	8115	
SHOP						LD Distrib-La	50	8115	
SHOP				1	RD	Regular		8482	
YARD				100	LD	Overtime 1		8483	
YARD				1	LD	Regular		8482	
YARD				1	RD	Regular		8482	
YARD				100	LD	Overtime 1		8483	

F6=Account Master F24=More Keys

1. Complete the following fields:
 - Company
 - Distribution Account – Object
 - Journal Type (JT)
2. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Employee or Time Card Basis – Business Unit
 - Type (TYP)

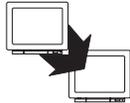
Field	Explanation
JT	<p>This field represents the type of transaction for which an account is to be derived.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>For Equipment Billing:</p> <p>Enter the valid value ED to identify the accounting rules you want the system to use when distributing equipment costs to object accounts. The system changes the user defined code table you can access from the Type (Typ) field from the PDBA codes table to the Rate Groups table.</p> <p>When you associate an object account with journal type ED, the system applies accounting rules only to the equipment you specify in the Equipment Worked (EQPW) field on Equipment Time Entry forms in Payroll or Time Accounting.</p>
Employee or Time Card Basis Bus. Unit	<p>Identifies the Business Unit the system searches to determine the accounting distribution. When defining the default rules (Company 00000), leave the Business Unit blank for the system to retrieve the Business Unit number entered on the Employee timecard, or from the Employee's Home Business Unit.</p> <p>You can use the Skip to Business Unit field to specify the Business Unit to be displayed first in the lower part of the screen.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>For autopay employees, the system uses the labor distribution instructions, the employee's home business unit, or the lowest level of default.</p>
Type	<p>A code to define the type of pay, deduction, benefit, or accrual.</p> <p>Pay types are numbered from 1 to 999. Deductions and benefits are numbered from 1000 to 9999.</p>

See Also

- *Setting Up User Defined Codes* for more information about setting up equipment billing rate codes
- *Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions* in the *Payroll 1 Guide* for more information about using the Debit – Labor/Billing/Equipment form

Set Up Journal Summary Rules

Setting Up Journal Summary Rules



From Time Accounting System (G05), enter 29

From Time Accounting Setup (G054), choose Payroll Constants and Tables

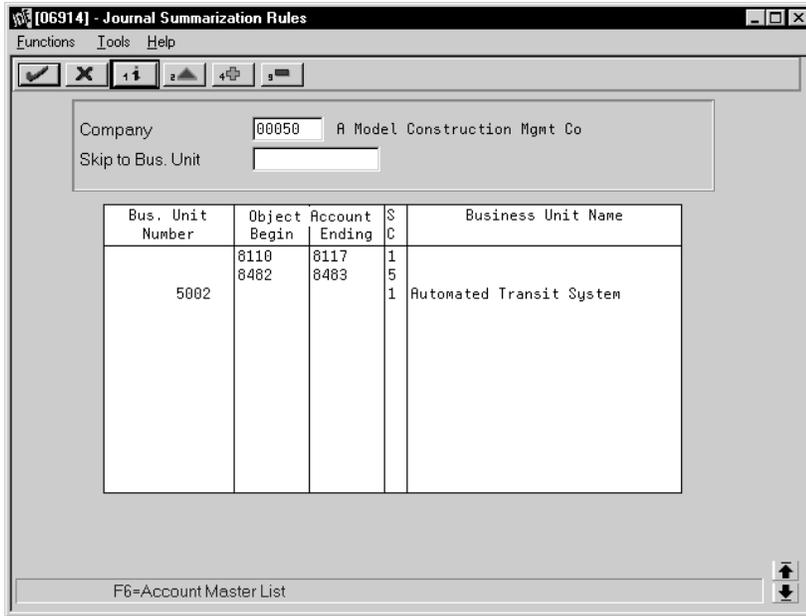
From Additional Constants and Tables (G0541), choose Journal Summarization Rules

Alternatively, you can access Journal Summary Rules from Payroll. On the Payroll Master Menu (G07) enter 29. From the Payroll Setup menu (G074), choose Automatic Accounting Instructions. From the Automatic Accounting Instructions menu (G074), choose Journal Summarization Rules.

You must set up rules which the system uses to summarize Time Accounting or Payroll transactions before posting them to the general ledger. You can set up these rules for single accounts or ranges of accounts within each company. You must set up default rules for Company 00000.

► **To set up journal summary rules**

On Journal Summarization Rules



1. Complete the following field:
 - Company
2. For each object account for which you want to set up summarization rules, complete the following fields:
 - Business Unit
 - Object Account – Beginning
 - Object Account – Ending
 - Summarization Code



If you are summarizing from Time Accounting or Payroll and you want to ensure an audit trail for equipment transactions, you must set up the system so that equipment transactions are not summarized. For those ranges of accounts, choose No Summarization or No summarization with Employee Name.

See Also

- *Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions* in the *Payroll 1 Guide* for more information about setting up journal summarization rules

Test Yourself: System Setup

1. True or False

The equipment constants affect all equipment and fixed assets in your system.

2. On Equipment Constants, the symbol to identify the primary equipment number is indicated by a _____.

3. Category code 10 is used to identify the _____ in equipment billing.

4. Match the following AAIs with the correct description:

_____ FTD	a	all accounts that post to equipment
_____ FTC	b	optional summary totals
_____ FTC3	c	credit accounts for equipment billing
_____ FTxx	d	debit accounts for equipment time entry
_____ FX	e	credit accounts for component 3
_____ AT	f	used to track units by rate code

5. If you set up FX AAIs by company, they must be set up for _____ and must begin with _____.
6. If the Fixed Assets system is not used or is to be set up in the future, what is the minimum depreciation information that must be set up?

7. Category Code Mapping is used to copy similar values from _____ to _____.

8. True or False

Billing rate code setup is used in Location Billing only.

9. Rental rates can have up to _____ components.

10. The Replacement field on the Rental Rates Table is used for two primary purposes by the Rental Rules Table. What are the two purposes?

11. What is the purpose of the Percentage Override in the Rental Rules Table?

12. True or False

The Additional Rate Table will always be used, regardless if the Rental Rules Table uses the Rate Table or Next Rate Table rate code and percentage.

13. True or False

As a minimum, the Rental Rules Table and Account Derivation Rules should be set up for company 00000 with a blank job, blank rate group, and blank equipment number.

14. What is the purpose of the Word Search field on the Data Type Definition form for Supplemental Data?

15. Specification Sheets must be set up in Supplemental Data with a data type of _____.

16. The Shop Cost Inquiry can have the columns defined in a _____ that can be grouped in a _____.

17. When you set up the Accounting Rules Table for Time Accounting and Payroll, the system edits the value in the Type field against the pay type for journal types LD and RD. What value does the system edit for journal type ED?

The answers are in *Appendix A*.

Advanced & Technical



Global Updates

Objectives

- To make global changes to equipment information
- To identify the purpose of each global update program
- To determine when each global update program should be used

About Global Updates

You can make system-wide changes to Equipment Billing information using global update processes.

Run global updates to ensure that the data in your Equipment Billing tables is consistent and current. For example, if you change a billing rate code, you can run Update Billing Rates to reflect the change in all of your billing rate tables.

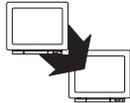
Equipment Billing global updates consist of the following tasks:

- Updating the message log
- Updating equipment billing rates
- Updating the search word table
- Updating fixed asset information



Update the Message Log

Updating the Message Log



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 27

From Advanced Operations (G1331), choose Update Message Log

You need to run this update only if you use tickler miles or hours on equipment messages. You run the Update Message Log program to update the tickler units in the Message Log. For example, if you set up a reminder message to appear at 3,000 miles for a piece of equipment, you use this update to ensure that the message appears when the equipment reaches the 3,000 mile mark.

Update Message Log compares tickler dates with the system date and tickler units (for example, miles or hours) to the current unit reading that you record for the corresponding piece of equipment. The program updates all units that have reached or exceeded the tickler amounts that you post in the AT00 automatic accounting instruction. When the update is complete, the corresponding equipment number and description on Equipment Search is highlighted to indicate that a message exists for the equipment.

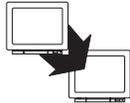
When you select Update Message Log, the job is submitted directly to batch. You should update the message log frequently to keep message tickler units current. J.D. Edwards recommends running Update Message Log as part of your unattended operations.

See Also

- *Entering an Equipment Message (P1205)* for more information about using tickler dates and units
- *Technical Foundation Guide* for more information about running unattended operations (SLEEPER)

Update Equipment Billing Rates

Updating Equipment Billing Rates



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 27

From Advanced Operations (G1331), choose Global Billing Rates Update

You can globally add, change, or delete the billing rate codes that you set up in the Billing Rates table. When you make changes to a billing rate code, you can also change any of the components associated with the rate code that you set up on the Rental Rates table.

For example, use Global Billing Rates Update to make the following changes to the Billing Rate Codes and Rental Rates tables:

- Delete an entire billing rate code
- Specify a new billing rate for an existing billing rate code
- Define a new rate code
- Make the same change to several existing rate tables at once

After you specify the Billing Rate Code that you want to change, you can make changes to rate code tables based on any of the following:

- Any combination of Rate Table, Rate Group, Equipment Number, and Start Effective Date fields
- Equipment numbers, based on any combination of Company, Responsible Business Unit, Location, Category Code 1 and Category Code 2

► **To update equipment billing rates**

On Global Billing Rates Update

[13015] - Global Billing Rates Update

Functions Tools Help

Equipment Rate Code: HR Company: []

Rate Table: 01 Responsible BU: []

Rate Group: 01 Location: []

Start Effective Date: [] Acctg/Equip Class: [] / [] *

Item Number: []

Billing Rate: 100.00 Enter "Y" to Update

Rate Component 01: 20.00

Rate Component 02: 50.00

Rate Component 03: 25.00

Rate Component 04: 5.00

Rate Component 05: []

Rate Component 06: []

Rate Component 07: []

Rate Component 08: []

Rate Component 09: []

Rate Component 10: []

Replacement Cost: []

Ending Effective Date: []

F10=Billing Rates Table F24=More Keys

1. To identify the rate code you want to revise, complete the following field:
 - Equipment Rate Code
2. To identify the tables that you want to update with the new rate code information, complete the following fields:
 - Company
 - Rate Table
 - Responsible Business Unit
 - Rate Group
 - Location
 - Start Effective Date
 - Category Codes 1-2
 - Equipment Number
3. To make changes to the billing rate for the rate code, complete any of the following fields:
 - Billing Rate
 - Rate Component 01-10
 - Replacement Cost
 - Ending Effective Date

The system prompts you to verify the new information.

4. To accept the changes, complete the following field:
 - Enter Y to Update

The system submits the update directly to batch. After the job is complete, you can view your changes on the Billing Rates Table.

What You Should Know About

Using default values

The default value for all rate code fields is blank, except for Equipment Class, where the default value is an asterisk (*) or “all”. When you use the default value as selection criteria in a field, the system includes all rate codes that contain a valid value for that field in the global update.

You limit the tables that you want to change by entering a value in selected fields when you identify the rate code table. If you leave a field blank when identifying the rate code tables you want to change, the system changes all of those records.

Billing rate components

If you update the billing rate components, the total of the components must equal the billing rate amount. You can use an asterisk (*) to indicate that you do not want the billing rate amount or a billing rate component to change.

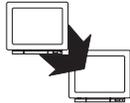
If you leave the billing rate amount blank, the system calculates a new billing rate amount from the rate component amounts that you enter.

See Also

- *Setting Up Billing Rate Code Hierarchy (P13901)* for more information about how the system uses the Billing Rate Code table that you define to bill for equipment use
- *Defining Rental Rates for Equipment (P1301)* for more information about how the system uses the Rental Rates table that you define to bill for equipment use

Update the Search Word Table

Updating the Search Word Table



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 27

From Advanced Operations (G1331), choose Build Search Word Table

You must build a search word table before you can perform a query search for equipment. For example, you might perform a query search if you need to locate the equipment master for a piece of equipment, but you do not know the equipment number. The Search Word table consists of possible words you might use on a search form to access the equipment information that you need.

The Build Search Word File program scans your equipment information and creates a Search Word table on all the words that you enter in the following tables:

- Item Master table (F1201)
 - Equipment description fields
 - Any remark fields
 - Model number
 - Any of the first ten category codes
 - AFE number
- Supplemental Data tables (F12090, F12092, F12093)
 - User defined code values
 - Remark fields
 - Narrative text

When you select Update Search Word File, the system submits the job directly to batch. You should run this update to maintain and refresh the Search Word table as you add, change, and delete equipment. J.D. Edwards recommends running this program as part of your unattended operations.

What You Should Know About

Using uppercase and lowercase descriptions for equipment

The Build Search Word Table procedure is not case sensitive. The procedure locates and retrieves words in the equipment description fields regardless of whether they are upper or lower case.

Including supplemental data in the search word table

You must specify the supplemental data that you want to include in the search word table.

See *Defining Supplemental Data Types*.

See Also

- *Searching for Equipment Information (P1204)* for more information about performing a query search to locate equipment
- *Technical Foundation Guide* for more information about running unattended operations (SLEEPER)

Update Fixed Asset Information

Updating Fixed Asset Information

Update fixed asset information to maintain consistent and current account information for accurate equipment billing and location tracking.

Updating fixed asset information consists of the following tasks:

- Updating company numbers and accounts
- Reposting damaged account balances
- Updating the item number
- Updating planned equipment locations
- Purging selected asset information

Updating Company Numbers and Accounts



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 27

From Advanced Operations (G1331), choose Fixed Assets Global Updates

From Advanced Operations (G1231), choose Update Company Number, BU/Obj/Sub-1202

Company numbers and account numbers in the Item Balances table (F1202) should always be the same as those in the Account Master table (F0901). Run Update Company Numbers and Business Unit/Object/Subsidiary in the Item Balances table to correct any situations in which these numbers do not match.

Run Update Company Numbers and Business Unit/Object/Subsidiary any time you change an existing account in your chart of accounts. For example:

- When you change the object or subsidiary of an existing account
- When you assign existing accounts to a different business unit
- When you assign an existing business unit to a different company

When you update company numbers and business unit/object/subsidiary, the system submits the job directly to batch. The program updates information from the Account Master table based on the system-assigned, short account ID number.



Verify that no one accesses the general accounting or fixed asset tables. The program is unable to update accounts that are locked by other system applications. Any account that a user accesses elsewhere in the system will not be affected by the update.

Reposting Damaged Account Balances



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 27

From Advanced Operations (G1331), choose Fixed Assets Global Updates

From Advanced Operations (G1231), choose Repost Ledger

You can repost damaged account balances in the Item Balances table (F1202) to restore system integrity. You should run the repost only if you have no other method of restoring account information. Run the repost, for example, if account balance information is damaged as a result of hardware failure.

This program reposts only the transactions that include all of the following:

- A valid period number.
- A code that indicates a post to both the general ledger and fixed assets or equipment.
- A valid equipment number that exists in the Item Master table (F1201).
- A transaction ledger type set up in Depreciation Default Coding, if one does not already exist in the Item Balances table.
- A transaction account number in the Account Master table (F0901). The account number must fall within the Item FX range of accounts in the automatic accounting instructions.
- Period postings for individual equipment. The transaction must not be a balance forward record and cannot be summarized by period and account.



The Repost Ledger program clears all summarized account balances to zero. Do not use this program if your system includes item balance records without general ledger transactions, as in the case of summarized depreciation computations or beginning balances created without an audit trail.

Before You Begin

- Verify that the following procedures are complete:
 - All transactions that have been posted to the General Ledger have also been posted to Fixed Assets or Equipment
 - All depreciation and transfer transactions that have been posted to Fixed Assets have also been posted to the General Ledger
- Verify that no one accesses the general accounting or fixed asset tables. The program is unable to update accounts that are locked by other system applications. Any account that a user accesses elsewhere in the system will not be updated.

Processing Options for Fixed Asset Repost

PRINT SELECTION:

- 1) Enter a '1' to print differences and update Fixed Asset Balance File. Leave blank (default) to only print the differences between Transaction Ledger file (F0911) and Fixed Asset Balance file (F1202). _____
- 2) Identify how to print asset number. _____
 - 1 = Item Number (DEFAULT)
 - 2 = Unit Number
 - 3 = Serial Number

Updating the Item Number



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 27

From Advanced Operations (G1331), choose Fixed Assets Global Updates

From Advanced Operations (G1231), choose Refresh Item Number in F0911

Run this program only if you change the identifying symbol for the item number in your system. You can run this program to ensure that all posted account ledger transactions contain the current item number format.

The system stores the item number and the symbol that you use to identify the item number in the Account Ledger table (F0911). If you change the symbol you use to identify the item number, this program updates the Account Ledger table with the new symbol.

When you select Refresh Item Number in F0911, the system submits the job directly to batch.



Verify that no one accesses the general accounting Account Ledger table (F0911) while you run this program. The program is unable to update accounts that are locked by other system applications. Any account that a user accesses elsewhere in the system will not be affected by the update.

Updating Planned Equipment Locations



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 27

From Advanced Operations (G1331), choose Fixed Assets Global Updates

From Advanced Operations (G1231), choose Refresh Item Number in F0911

You can update equipment locations from a planned location to a current location. Run Location Code Batch Update to change planned equipment locations to current equipment locations when the system date reaches the “As of” date that you enter in the processing options.

For example, if you plan to distribute a fleet of trucks to a new location as of a certain date and enter that information into the system, you can run this program to automatically change the location information from a planned location status to a current location status. The program updates all planned locations that fit the criteria that you select in the data selection list.

The Run Location Code Batch Update program updates the Location Tracking table (F1024) and the Item Master table (F1201).

When you choose Refresh Item Number in F0911, the system displays a versions list. The versions list includes DEMO versions that you can run or copy and modify to suit your needs. When you run a version, the system displays Processing Options Revisions before submitting the job for processing.



Verify that your data selections specify only the equipment for which you want to update location information.

Processing Options for Location Code Batch Update

DATE SELECTION:

1. Enter the 'as of' date to use to update the planned status in the Location History file (F1204). _____

Purging Selected Asset Information



From Equipment/Plant Management (G13), enter 27

From Advanced Operations (G1331), choose Fixed Assets Global Updates

From Advanced Operations (G1231), choose Purge Selected Asset Files

You can purge selected equipment information. Choose a version to delete only those records that you specify in the Processing Options. The company number and item number are mandatory data selections for this procedure.

Run this program to perform one or both of the following:

- Purge a piece of equipment that you disposed of in a prior year
- Purge the Item Balances table (F1202) for a prior year

All information that this program purges is removed to a separate purge table. The purge table name is the same as the original table name with a P at the end. For example, the purge table for F1201 is F1201P, and so on.

Back up any of the following tables that you want to include in the purge program:

- Item Master (F1201)
- Item Balances (F1202)
- Location Tracking (F1204)
- Item Messages (F1205)
- License Master (F1206)
- Maintenance Schedule (F1207)
- Parent History (F1212)
- Equipment Rental Rate (F1301)
- Status History (F1307)

You can save the purge tables on a diskette or tape and then delete them from your system. If there are purge tables you do not want to save, delete them from the system.

If a purge table does not currently exist on your system, the purge procedure creates purge tables in the same library that the corresponding tables exist. If the purge table already exists on your system, this procedure will add purged records to the existing table.

When you select Purge Selected Asset Files, the system displays a versions list. After you choose a version, the system displays Processing Options Revisions, from which you can select the tables you want to purge.

After the purge is complete, a report prints the equipment number, description, responsible business unit and disposal date (if applicable) of the equipment that was purged. The report also shows which tables were affected by the purge and a summary showing how many records were purged from each table.

Before You Begin

- Run the Asset Account Balance Close
- Verify that no one accesses the fixed asset tables while you run this procedure. The program is unable to purge information that is locked by other system applications. Any information that a user accesses elsewhere in the system will not be affected by the purge.

What You Should Know About

Purging Item Balances (F1202) If you purge the Item Balances for a piece of equipment, the system automatically purges all of the other information that exists for the equipment.

See Also

- *About Data Removal (P09912)* in the *General Accounting I Guide* for more information about purging tables
- *Technical Foundation Guide* for information about running, copying, and changing a DREAM Writer version

Processing Options for Item Master and Balances File Purge

PURGE SELECTION OPTIONS:

1. Enter a '1' next to the following files you want to purge:
 - a. F1201 - Item Master File *
 - b. F1202 - Item Balances File
 - c. F1301 - Equipment Rental Rate File
 - d. F1204 - Location History File
 - e. F1205 - Item Message File
 - f. F1206 - License Master File
 - g. F1207 - Maintenance Schedule File
 - h. F1212 - Parent History File
 - i. F1307 - Status History File

*NOTE: If the F1201 File is selected for purge, all related files will also be purged.

2. Enter one of the following:
 - '1' = purge records for assets if the disposal date is less than the current fiscal year. Use this option when purging F1301, F1204, F1205, F1206, F1207, and F1307 only.
 - '2' = purge prior year Item Balance records for selected assets.
 - '3' = do both 1 and 2 above.

3. If purging prior year Item Balance (F1202) records, enter the number of years to retain. (The default and minimum is one year or current year balances.)

NOTE: Be sure the Fixed Asset Annual Close has been run PRIOR to purging last year's Item Balance Records.

PRINT OPTION:

4. Enter one of the following to print on the purge report:
 - '1' = Item Number
 - '2' = Unit Number
 - '3' = Serial/Tag Number

Appendices

Appendix A–Test Yourself Answers

Equipment Identification

1. The following fields are required:
 - Description 01
 - Company
 - Responsible Business Unit
 - Asset Cost Account
 - Date Acquired
2. The system enters default values for the first two category codes from Depreciation Default Coding. The system uses Category Code Mapping to enter category code default values from the Business Unit Master (F0006).
3. You can use Transfer Processing to enter a location and a location start date if you did not enter the information when you created the equipment master.
4. You can establish or change the parent and component relationships for equipment by changing the parent number on the component's equipment master.
5. The correct answer is E – all of the above.
6. You use Equipment Search to locate specific equipment within the system. After you locate the equipment, you can exit to desired programs.
7. True. You can use fields in the upper portion of the Equipment Search form in any combination.
8. You can have 25 levels of parent/component relationships.

Process G/L to Equipment

1. For costs and expenses to post to equipment, they must:
 - Be posted to the general ledger (post code of *P*)
 - Fall within the FX range of AAs
 - Have a Fixed Asset post code of *blank*
 - Have a valid equipment number
 - Have a hold code of *blank*

2. True. You can use Revise Unposted Entries to split G/L transactions that relate to more than one piece of equipment.
3. The Account Ledger table updates values in the following tables:
 - F0902 Account Balances
 - F1202 Item Balances
4. Use Revise Unposted Entries to assign an equipment number to a transaction, if you did not enter the equipment number when you entered the transaction.

Equipment Cost Tracking

1. When you review shop or equipment costs by repair code, the system sequences the accounts by *subsidiary* account. When you review shop or equipment costs by cost account, the system sequences the accounts by *object* account.
2. False. The system recalculates information only if you change information in the upper portion of the Shop Cost by Repair Code form.

Equipment Time Billing

1. True. When you enter equipment time, you only create the debit side of the entry.
2. You enter the equipment number for billing in the Equipment Worked (EQPW) field.
3. True. You can use Time Accounting forms or the Equipment Time Entry form to enter equipment time without entering employee time. If you use Payroll forms, you must enter employee labor time.
4. If you leave the rate code blank, the system searches for the appropriate rate code to apply to the transaction by searching the following tables in the following order:
 - Account Master table (F0901)
 - Job (Business Unit) Master table (F0006)
 - Rental Rules table (F1302)

Equipment Location Tracking

1. True. You use Transfer Processing to indicate a change in equipment location.

-
2. False. You cannot change the Location field on the equipment master to indicate a change in location information. You must use Transfer Processing.
 3. The three types of location records or codes are:
 - C – Current
 - H – History
 - P – Planned
 4. False. You transfer equipment without using the Transfer option when you enter location information without inquiry.
 5. You must indicate a current quantity greater than one on the equipment master to have equipment with multiple current locations.
 6. False. With the exception of billing information that has already been billed, you can still make changes to location information that you could prior to a location billing.

Equipment Location Billing

1. False. The system creates location billings based on information that you enter as you relocate equipment.
2. If you have not changed the location of a piece of equipment, the system bills from the *Last bill* date through the *Bill to* date.
3. In proof mode, the system prints a report but does not create any records. In final mode, the system creates transactions in the Account Ledger table (F0911) and updates equipment information.
4. True. When you post location billings, the system only updates the general ledger Account Balances table (F0902). You must run a separate post to update the Item Balances table (F1202).
5. You cannot revise a batch of location billing. You must delete the billing and then re-create the billing.

System Setup

1. True. The Equipment Billing and Fixed Assets systems share the same system constants.
2. On Equipment Constants, the symbol to identify the primary equipment number is indicated by a *blank*.
3. Category code 10 is used to identify the billing rate group.

4. The correct answers are as follows:
 - d FTD
 - c FTC
 - e FTC3
 - f FTxx
 - a FX
 - b AT
5. If you set up FX AAls by company, you must set them up for all companies. Each company must begin with FX01.
6. You must set up the AA Ledger and Depreciation Method 00 (no depreciation).
7. You use Category Code Mapping to copy similar values from the responsible business unit to the equipment master.
8. True. Billing rate code setup is used in Location Billing only.
9. Rental rates can have up to 10 components.
10. The Replacement field on the Rental Rates Table is used to determine:
 - Whether to rent or sell the equipment to the job or business unit
 - When to switch to the next rate table you have set up for the job
11. The Percentage Override field is used to increase or decrease the billing rate identified in the Rental Rates Table.
12. True. The Additional Rate Table will always be used, regardless if the Rental Rules Table uses the Rate Table or Next Rate Table rate code and percentage.
13. True. As a minimum, you should set up Account Derivation Rules and the Rental Rules Table for company 00000 with a blank job, blank rate group, and blank equipment number.
14. You use the Word Search field to indicate that the supplemental data type information is to be included in the search word table. The system uses the search word table when you perform a query search on Equipment Search.
15. You use data type SP to set up Specification Sheets in Supplemental Data.
16. The Shop Cost Inquiry can have the columns defined in a *format* that can be grouped in a *path*.
17. The system uses Rate Group (category code 10 from the equipment master).

Appendix B–Data Model

The graphic on the following page illustrates the relationships between the principal physical tables in Equipment Billing. In order to present the information in an uncluttered format, the lesser control tables, worktables, and tables for seldom used features have been omitted. An M represents many records in a table. A 1 represents one record in a table.

Equipment Billing

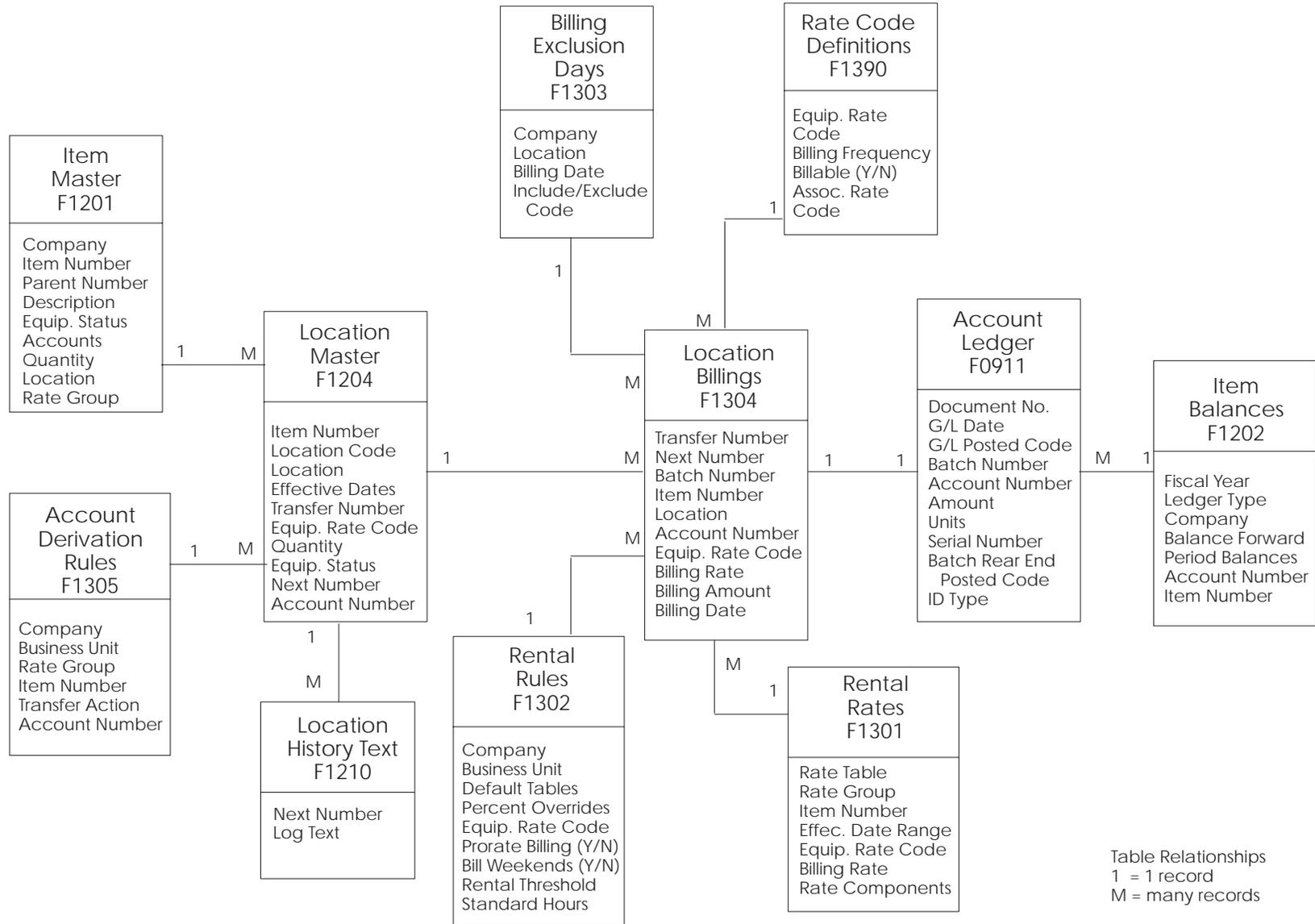


Table Relationships
 1 = 1 record
 M = many records

Glossary

Glossary

This glossary defines terms in the context of J.D. Edwards systems and the accompanying guide.

1099 form. An income tax reporting form required by the U.S. government for many types of payments made to persons and non-corporate entities.

AA ledger. The ledger type that the system uses for transactions in domestic amounts (actual amounts).

AAI. Automatic accounting instructions. A code that points to an account in the chart of accounts. AAIs define rules for programs that automatically generate journal entries. This includes interfaces between Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Financial Reporting and the General Accounting system. Each system that interfaces with the General Accounting system has AAIs. For example, AAIs can direct the General Ledger Post program to post a debit to a certain expense account and a credit to a certain accounts payable account.

A/P Ledger method. One of the two methods J.D. Edwards provides to process 1099 tax reporting forms. Using this method, you produce 1099s from data stored in the A/P Ledger table (F0411). Formerly known as the *expedient method* and the *fast path method*. Contrast with *G/L method*.

access. A way to get to information or functions provided by the system through menus, forms, and reports.

account status. The state or condition of a customer's A/R transaction account.

accounting period. One of the divisions of a fiscal year. A fiscal year can contain 12 to 14 accounting periods, or more rarely, 52 periods. There can also be an additional

period for year-end adjustments, and another additional period for audit adjustments.

activity type. A code that represents an action that is to be taken when reviewing and working customer accounts for credit and collection management purposes. For example, credit review required and delinquency notice approval required.

adjustment. A payment and receipt application method that modifies an amount, such as a minor write-off or outstanding freight charges and disputed taxes.

algorithm. A predetermined set of instructions or method used to automatically apply receipts to invoices, such as balance forward.

alphabetic character. A letter or other symbol from the keyboard (such as *, &, and #) that represents data. Contrast with *alphanumeric character*, *numeric character*, and *special character*.

alphanumeric character. A combination of letters, numbers, and other symbols (such as *, &, and #) that represents data. Contrast with *alphabetic character*, *numeric character*, and *special character*.

application. See *system*.

approver number. The user ID of the person who approves vouchers for payment.

as of report. A report that lists information from the A/R Ledger and A/P Ledger tables in summary or detail for a specific point in time.

audit adjustments. The adjustments you make to G/L accounts following an audit. You generally enter these adjustments annually, following the close of the fiscal year.

audit trail. The detailed, verifiable history of a processed transaction. The history consists of the original documents, transaction entries, and posting of records, and usually concludes with a report.

AZ ledger. The ledger type that the system uses for cash basis accounting.

backup copy. A copy of original data preserved on a magnetic tape or diskette as protection against destruction or loss.

BACS. Bank Automated Clearing System. An electronic funds transfer method used in the United Kingdom.

balance forward receipt application method. A receipt application method in which the receipt is applied to the oldest or newest invoices in chronological order according to the net due date.

bank tape (lock box) processing. The receipt of payments directly from a customer's bank via customer tapes for automatic receipt application.

batch. (1) An accumulation of data to be processed. (2) A group of records brought together to be processed or transmitted at the same time. (3) Pertaining to an activity that involves little or no user interaction.

batch control. A feature that verifies the number of transactions and the total amount in each batch that you enter into the system.

batch header. The information the computer uses as identification and control for a group of transactions or records in a batch.

batch input. A group of transactions loaded from an external source.

batch input table. An external table that holds data being loaded into the system.

batch job. See batch.

batch number. A unique identifier that the system assigns to a batch for identification purposes.

batch processing. A method by which the computer selects jobs from the job queue, processes them, and writes output to the out queue. Contrast with *interactive processing*.

batch receipts entry. An alternative method (such as an optical reader or magnetic scanner) to load receipts into the Accounts Receivable system.

batch status. A code that indicates the posting status of a batch. For example, A indicates approved for posting, P indicates posting in-process, and D indicates posted.

batch type. A code that designates to which system the associated transactions pertain. This code controls which records the system selects for processing. For example, the General Journal Post program selects only unposted transaction batches with a batch type of G (General Accounting) for posting.

Boolean logic. See *operand*.

broadcast message. 1. An email message that you send to a number of recipients. 2. A message that appears on a form instead of in your mailbox.

business unit. A division of your business organization that requires a balance sheet or profit and loss statement. Also known as a *cost center*.

cash basis accounting. A method of accounting that recognizes revenue and expenses when monies are received and paid.

category code. In user defined codes, a temporary title for an undefined category. For example, if you are adding a code that designates different sales regions, you could change category code 4 to Sales Region, and define E (East), W (West), N (North), and S (South) as the valid codes.

character. Any letter, number, or other symbol that a computer can read, write, and store.

chargeback. A receipt application method that generates an invoice for a disputed amount or for the difference of an unpaid receipt.

check. See *payment*.

command. A character, word, phrase, or combination of keys you use to instruct the computer to perform a defined activity.

consolidation. A method of grouping or combining information for several companies or business units. Consolidation is used for budgeting, inquiries, and reports.

consolidation reporting. The process of combining financial statements for companies or business units so that the different entities can be represented by a single balance sheet or income statement. If the different entities operate in different currencies, consolidation reporting may be complicated by the need for currency restatement.

constants. Parameters or codes that rarely change. The computer uses constants to standardize information processing by an associated system. Some examples of constants are allowing or disallowing out-of-balance postings and having the system perform currency conversions on all amounts. After you set constants such as these, the system follows these rules until you change the constants.

contra/clearing account. A G/L account used by the system to offset (balance) journal entries. For example, you can use a contra/clearing account to balance the entries created by allocations.

cost allocations. A procedure that allocates or distributes expenses, budgets, adjustments, and so on among business units, based on actual numbers.

cost center. See *business unit*.

credit message. A code that indicates information about a customer's account status, such as Over Credit Limit.

credit note reimbursement. A form generated by the system that reclassifies a credit memo or unapplied cash record from the Accounts Receivable system to an open voucher in the Accounts Payable system.

cursor. The blinking underscore or rectangle on your form that indicates where the next keystroke will appear.

currency code. A code that designates the currency used by a customer, supplier, bank account, company, or ledger type.

currency restatement. The process of converting amounts from one currency into another currency, generally for reporting purposes. It can be used, for example, when many currencies must be restated into a single currency for consolidated reporting.

cursor sensitive help. An online help function that allows you to view a description of a field, an explanation of its purpose, and, when applicable, a list of the valid codes you can enter. To access this information, move the cursor to the field and press F1.

customer. An individual or organization that purchases goods and services.

customer ledger. A detailed transaction history for a customer that includes invoices, receipts, chargebacks, writeoffs, and so on. You use the customer ledger for indepth analysis of A/R information for your customer accounts.

customer payment. See *receipt*.

data. Numbers, letters, or symbols representing facts, definitions, conditions, and situations, that a computer can read, write, and store.

database. A continuously updated collection of all information a system uses and stores. Databases make it possible to create, store, index, and cross-reference information online.

data dictionary. A database table consisting of the definitions, structures, and guidelines for the usage of fields, messages, and help text. The data dictionary table does not contain the actual data itself.

data types. Supplemental information, attached to a company or business unit. Narrative type contains free-form text. Code type contains dates, amounts, and so on.

date pattern. A period of time set for each period in standard and 52-period accounting.

debit statement. A list of debit balances.

default. A code, number, or parameter the system supplies when you do not enter one. For example, if the default for an input field default is N and you do not enter another value in that field, the system supplies an N.

detail. The individual pieces of information and data that make up a record or transaction. Contrast with *summary*.

detail area. An area of a form that displays additional information associated with the records or data items displayed on the form.

display. To cause the computer to show information on a form.

display field. A field of information on a form that contains a code or parameter provided by the system that you cannot change. Contrast with *input field*.

display sequence. A number that the system uses to reorder a group of records on the form.

document number. A number that identifies the original document, such as voucher, invoice, unapplied receipt, journal entry, and so on.

draft. A promise to pay a debt. Drafts are legal payment instruments in certain European countries.

DREAM Writer. Data Record Extraction and Management Writer. A flexible data manipulator and cataloging tool. You use this tool to select and sequence the data that is to appear on a report.

EDI. Electronic Data Interchange. A method of transferring business documents, such as purchase orders, invoices, and shipping notices, between computers of independent organizations electronically.

edit. (1) To make changes by adding, changing, or removing information. (2) The program function of highlighting fields into which you have entered inadequate or incorrect data.

effective date. The date upon which an address, item, transaction, or table becomes effective. For example, the date a change of address becomes effective or the date a tax rate becomes effective. In the Address Book system, effective dates allow you to track past and future addresses for suppliers and customers.

EFT. Electronic Funds Transfer. A method of transferring funds from one company's bank account to that of another company.

email. Electronic mail.

execute. See *run*.

exit. (1) To interrupt or leave a computer program by pressing a specific key or a sequence of keys. (2) An option or function key displayed on a form that allows you to access another form.

FASTR. Financial Analysis Spreadsheet Tool and Report Writer. A report writer that allows you to design your own report specifications using the financials tables.

field. (1) An area on a form that represents a particular type of information, such as name, document type, or amount. Fields that you can enter data into are designated with underscores. See *input field* and *display field*. (2) A defined area within a record that contains a specific piece of information. For example, a supplier record consists of the fields Supplier Name,

Address, and Telephone Number. The Supplier Name field contains just the name of the supplier.

file. See *table*.

52 period accounting. A method of accounting that uses each week as a separate accounting period.

finance charge. An amount charged to a customer based on a percentage of an unpaid invoice exceeding the grace period associated with the due date.

financial reporting date. The user defined date used by the system when you run financial reports.

fiscal year. A company's tax reporting year. Retained earnings are generally calculated at the end of a fiscal year. It is often different than a calendar year. For example, a fiscal year may be the period October 1 through September 30.

flash message. A code that you define to describe the credit status of a customer. Examples include over credit limit, COD only, bad credit risk, and requires a purchase order.

fold area. See *detail area*.

form. A specific set of fields and information displayed on your monitor. Also known as a *screen*.

function. A separate feature within a program that allows you to perform a specific task, for example, the field help function.

functional server. A central system location for standard business rules about entering documents such as vouchers, invoices, and journal entries. Functional servers ensure uniform processing according to guidelines you establish.

general ledger receipt. A receipt (G type) that the system applies directly to a G/L account without applying it to a specific

invoice. These receipts are typically non-A/R receipts. For example, an insurance reimbursement.

G/L. General ledger.

G/L method. One of the two methods J.D. Edwards provides to process 1099 tax reporting forms. Using this method, you produce 1099s from data stored in the Account Ledger table (F0911). Formerly known as the *tough/right method*. Contrast with *A/P Ledger method*.

G/L offset. A G/L account used by the post program to create automatic offsetting entries.

G/L posted code. A code that indicates the posting status of individual documents. For example, P indicates that a voucher or invoice has been posted.

GST. Goods Services and Taxes. A tax assessed in Canada.

hard copy. See *printout*.

hash total. A total produced by numbers with different units. For example, the total of amounts expressed in different currencies.

header. Information at the beginning of a table. This information identifies or provides control information for the group of records that follows.

help instructions. Online documentation or explanations of fields.

hidden selections. Menu selections you cannot see until you enter HS in a menu's Selection field. Although you cannot see these selections, they are available from any menu. They include such items as Display Submitted Jobs (33), Display User Job Queue (42), and Display User Print Queue

(43). The Hidden Selections window displays three categories of selections: user tools, operator tools, and programmer tools.

indexed allocations. A procedure that allocates or distributes expenses, budgets, adjustments, and so on, among business units, based on a fixed percentage.

input. Information you enter in the input fields on a form or that the computer enters from other programs, then edits and stores in tables.

input field. An area on a form where you type data, values, or characters. See *field*. Contrast with *display field*.

install system code. See *system code*.

integrity test. A process that supplements a company's internal balancing procedures by locating and reporting balancing problems and data inconsistencies.

interactive processing. A job that the computer performs in response to commands you enter from a terminal. During interactive processing, you are in direct communication with the computer, and it might prompt you for additional information during the processing of your request. See *online*. Contrast with *batch processing*.

interest invoice. An invoice calculated on paid invoices for which payment was received after the specified due dates.

interest rate computation code. A code that designates the rates and effective dates used for calculating interest charges.

invalid account. A G/L account that has not been set up in the Account Master table (F0901).

invoice match. A receipt application method where the receipt is applied to a specific invoice or group of invoices. A discount can be allowed or disallowed using invoice match.

job. A single identifiable set of processing actions you instruct the computer to perform. You start jobs by choosing menu selections, entering commands, or pressing designated function keys. An example of a computer job is payment printing in the Accounts Payable system.

job queue. A form that lists the batch jobs you and others have submitted for processing. When the computer completes a job, the system removes the job's identifier from the list.

justify. To shift the information that you enter in an input field to the right or left side of the field. Many of the programs within J.D. Edwards systems justify information. The system does this after you press Enter.

key field. A field that is common to each record in a table. The system uses the key field designated by the program to organize and retrieve information from the table.

language preference. An address book code that specifies a language for the computer to use when displaying information.

leading zeros. A series of zeros that certain programs place in front of a value you enter. This normally occurs when you enter a value that is smaller than the specified length of the field. For example, if you enter 4567 in a field that accommodates eight numbers, the system places four zeros in front of the four numbers you enter. The result appears as 00004567.

ledger type. A ledger used by the system for a particular purpose. For example, all transactions are recorded in the AA (actual amounts) ledger type in their domestic currency. The same transactions might also be stored in the CA (foreign currency) ledger type. Also known as a *ledger*.

level of detail. The degree to which account information in the General Accounting system is summarized. The highest level of detail is 1 (least detailed) and the lowest level of detail is 9 (most detailed).

logged voucher. A voucher that is not applied to a specific supplier or invoice. Instead, it is applied to a G/L suspense account, where it is held until you redistribute it to the correct G/L account or accounts.

mail distribution list. A list of people to whom you send email messages. This list enables you to quickly send notices, instructions, or requests to a predefined group of people.

master table. A computer table that a system uses to store data and information which is permanent and necessary to the system's operation. Master tables might contain data or information such as paid tax amounts and supplier names and addresses.

matching document. A document associated with an original document to complete or change a transaction. For example, a receipt is the matching document of an invoice.

menu. A form that displays selections. Each of these selections represents an application, report, batch process, or another menu.

menu levels. The degree of difficulty of a menu in J.D. Edwards software. The levels of detail for menus are as follows:

- A=Major Product Directories
- B=Product Groups
- 1=Basic Operations
- 2=Intermediate Operations
- 3=Advanced Operations
- 4=Computer Operations
- 5=Programmers
- 6=Advanced Programmers

menu masking. A security feature of J.D. Edwards systems that lets you prevent individual users from accessing specified

menus or menu selections. The system does not display the menus or menu selections to unauthorized users.

menu message. Text that sometimes appears on a form after you make a menu selection. It displays a warning, caution, or information about the requested selection.

mode. A code that specifies whether amounts are in the domestic currency of the company with which the journal entries, invoices, vouchers are associated, or in the foreign currency of the transaction.

monetary account. (1) In common usage, any funds account. (2) In J.D. Edwards more specific usage, a bank account limited to transactions in a single currency.

next numbers. A feature that you use to control the automatic numbering of such items as new G/L accounts, vouchers, and addresses. It lets you specify your desired numbering system and provides a method to increment numbers to reduce transposition and typing errors.

next status. The next step in the payment process for payment control groups. The next status can be either WRT (write) or UPD (update).

NSF receipt. Non-sufficient funds receipt. A procedure that designates that a customer's bank account does not have sufficient funds available to pay the receipt. Designating a receipt as NSF reverses (deletes) the receipt and reopens the associated invoice.

numeric character. Represents data using the numbers 0 through 9. Contrast with *alphabetic character*, *alphanumeric character*, and *special character*.

offline. Computer functions that are not under the continuous control of the system. For example, if you run a certain job on a personal computer and then transfer the results to a host computer, that job is considered an offline function. Contrast with *online*.

online. Computer functions over which the system has continuous control. Each time you work with a form in a J.D. Edwards system, you are online. See *interactive processing*. Contrast with *offline*.

online information. Information the system retrieves, usually at your request, and immediately displays on the form. This information includes items such as database information, documentation, and messages.

operand. The Boolean logic operand instructs the system to perform a comparison between certain records or parameters. Available operands are:

EQ	= Equal To
LT	= Less Than
LE	= Less Than or Equal To
GT	= Greater Than
GE	= Greater Than or Equal To
NE	= Not Equal To
NL	= Not Less Than
NG	= Not Greater Than

option. A selection from a form that performs a particular function or task.

original document. The document that initiates a transaction in the system.

output. Information that the computer transfers from internal storage to an external device, such as a printer or a computer form.

output queue. See *print queue*.

override. The process of entering a code or parameter other than the one provided by the system. Many forms have default field values that the system displays when it displays the form. By typing a new value over the default code, you can override the default. See *default*.

P&L. Profit and loss statement.

parameter. A number, code, or character string you specify in association with a command or program. The computer uses parameters as additional input or to control the actions of the command or program.

parent/child relationship. A hierarchical relationship among your addresses (suppliers, customers, or prospects). One address is the parent and one or more subordinate addresses are children for that parent. This relationship is helpful, for example, when you want to send billing for field offices (subsidiary companies) to the corporate headquarters.

password. A unique group of characters that you enter when you sign on to the system. The system uses the password to identify you as a valid user.

pay item. A line item in a voucher or an invoice.

pay status. The current condition of the payment or receipt, such as paid or payment-in-process.

payment. The payment that you make to a supplier.

payment group. A system-generated group of payments with similar information, such as bank account. The system processes all payments in a payment group at the same time.

payment instrument. The method of payment, such as check, draft, EFT, and so on.

payment stub. The printed record of a payment.

payment terms. The amount of time allowed to pay a voucher or an invoice, with or without a discount.

posted code. A code that indicates whether a transaction or batch has been posted.

pre-note code. A code that indicates whether a supplier is set up or in the process of being set up for electronic funds transfer (EFT).

printout. A presentation of computer information printed on paper. Also known as a *hard copy*.

print queue. A list of tables, such as reports, that you have submitted to be written to an output device, such as a printer. The computer spools the tables until it writes them. After the computer writes the table, the system removes the table's identifier from the list. Also known as an *output queue*.

processing options. A feature that allows you to supply parameters to direct the functions of a program. For example, processing options allow you to specify defaults for certain form formats, control the format in which information is printed on reports, change the way a form displays information, and enter "as of" dates.

program. A collection of computer statements that instructs the computer to perform a specific task or group of tasks.

prompt. (1) A reminder or request for information displayed by the system. When a prompt appears, you must respond in order to proceed. (2) A list of codes or parameters or a request for information provided by the system as a reminder of the type of information you should enter or action you should take.

pseudo company. A fictitious company used in consolidations.

PST. Provincial sales tax. A tax assessed by individual provinces in Canada.

purge. The process of removing records or data from a system table.

rate type. For currency exchange transactions, the rate type distinguishes different types of exchange rates. For example, you can use both period average and period-end rates, distinguishing them by rate type.

realized gain or loss. Currency gains and losses are incurred due to fluctuating currency exchange rates. A gain or loss is

realized when you pay the invoice or voucher. Contrast with *unrealized gain or loss*.

receipt. The payment you receive from a customer.

receipt logging. See *logged receipt*.

record. A collection of related, consecutive fields of data that the system treats as a single unit of information. For example, a supplier record consists of information such as the supplier's name, address, and telephone number.

recurring frequency. The cycle in which a recurring voucher or invoice becomes due for payment. For example, monthly or quarterly.

recurring invoice. An invoice that becomes due for payment on a regular cycle, such as a lease payment.

recurring journal entry. A procedure that allocates or distributes expenses, budgets, adjustments, and so on among business units, based on actual numbers.

recurring voucher. A voucher that comes due for payment on a regular cycle, such as a lease payment.

recycle. A process that creates the next cycle (for example, next month's) of recurring invoices or vouchers.

refresh. A process that updates a customer's credit and collection information, such as Credit Analysis Refresh.

reset. The process of changing a payment from a completed status to a next status of WRT (write). This allows you to correct or reprint payments.

reverse. A process that creates an opposite entry when the original transaction is posted to the general ledger.

reverse image. Text on a form that displays in the opposite color combination of characters and background from what the form typically displays (for example, black on green instead of green on black).

routing/transit number. A number that uniquely identifies U.S. banks. This number is assigned by the Federal Reserve Board. It consists of two parts: a routing number and a transit number.

run. To cause the computer to perform a routine, process a batch of transactions, or carry out computer program instructions.

screen. See *form*.

scroll. To use the roll keys to move form information up or down a form at a time. When you press the Rollup key, for instance, the system replaces the currently displayed text with the next form of text if more text is available.

selection. Selections represent programs or menus that you can access from a given menu.

self-reconciling item. An item that does not require reconciliation.

sequence review ID. A code defines the order in which payments print in a payment group. Each sequence review ID has its own data sequence and a code that indicates whether the system sorts each data item in ascending or descending order.

SIC. Standard Industry Classification. A U.S. government code that classifies U.S. companies according to their economic activity. Examples include agricultural services (0100), wholesale trade (5000), and services (7000).

soft coding. A group of features that allow you to customize and adapt J.D. Edwards software to your business environment. These features lessen the need for you to use computer programmers when your data processing needs change.

software. The operating system and application programs that instruct the computer what tasks to perform and how to perform them.

special character. Symbols that are neither letters nor numbers. Some examples are *, &, and #. Contrast with *alphabetic character*, *alphanumeric character*, and *numeric character*.

special period/year. The date that determines the source balances for an allocation.

speed code. A user defined code that represents a G/L account number. You can use speed codes to simplify data entry by making G/L accounts easier to remember.

spool. The function by which the system stores generated output to await printing and processing.

spooled table. A holding table for output data waiting to be printed or input data waiting to be processed.

spread. (1) A payables and receipts application method that distributes and applies an unapplied voucher, receipt, debit memo, or credit memo to open vouchers or invoices. (2) A budgeting process that distributes amounts over a number of periods.

stop date. The date that an allocation becomes inactive.

structure type. A code that identifies a type of organization structure with its own hierarchy in the Address Book system.

subfile. See *detail area*.

submit. See *run*.

supplemental data. Additional information about a business unit not contained in the master tables.

supplier. An individual or organization that provides goods and services. Also known as a *vendor*.

supplier ledger. The record of transactions between your company and a particular supplier.

summary. The presentation of data or information in a cumulative or totaled manner in which most of the details have been removed. Many J.D. Edwards systems offer forms and reports that are summaries of the information stored in certain tables.

suspense account. A G/L account that holds funds until they can be allocated to the correct account. Also known as a *transit account*.

system. A collection of computer programs that allows you to perform specific business tasks. Some examples of systems are Accounts Payable, Inventory, and Order Processing. Also known as an *application*.

system code. The code that identifies a J.D. Edwards system. For example, 01 for the Address Book system, 04 for the Accounts Payable system, and 09 for the General Accounting system.

table. A collection of related data records organized for a specific use and electronically stored by the computer. Also known as a *file*.

three-tier processing. The task of entering, approving, and posting batches of transactions.

third party software. Programs provided to J.D. Edwards clients by companies other than J.D. Edwards.

TI (type input) code. A code that identifies the type of receipt application, which directly affects the way the receipt is processed.

time log. An email method for tracking employees' time in the office. The time log lists when employees sign in, sign out, and employee remarks about their whereabouts and activities.

tolerance range. The amount by which the taxes you enter manually may vary from the tax calculated by the system.

transaction code. A code that distinguishes the type of transaction on a bank statement.

transit account. See *suspense account*.

translation adjustment account. An optional G/L account used in currency balance restatement to record the total adjustments at a company level.

unapplied receipt. A receipt that is applied to a customer's account balance instead of being matched to an invoice or group of invoices.

unrealized gain or loss. Currency gains and losses are incurred due to fluctuating currency exchange rates. A gain or loss is unrealized until you pay the invoice or voucher. Contrast with *realized gain or loss*.

update payments. For example, to add new payments and void payments to the A/P Ledger (F0411), Accounts Payable Matching Document (F0413), and Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414) tables. The system updates these tables during payment processing and prints the payment register.

user defined code. The individual codes that you create and define within a user defined code type. Code types are used by programs to edit data and allow only defined codes. These codes might consist of a single character or a set of characters that represents a word, phrase, or definition. These characters can be alphabetic, alphanumeric, or numeric. For example, in the user defined code type list ST (Search Type), a few codes are C for Customers, E for Employees, and V for Suppliers.

user defined code type. The identifier for a list of user defined codes. For example, ST for the Search Type codes list in the Address Book system. J.D. Edwards

provides a number of these lists for each system. You can create and define lists of your own.

user identification (user ID). The unique name you enter when you sign on to a J.D. Edwards system to identify yourself to the system. This ID can be up to 10 characters long and can consist of alphabetic, alphanumeric, and numeric characters.

valid codes. The allowed codes, amounts, or types of data that you can enter in a specific input field. The system verifies the information you enter against the list of valid codes.

variable numerator allocations. A procedure that allocates or distributes expenses, budgets, adjustments, and so on, among business units, based on a variable.

VAT. Value-added tax. A recoverable tax assessed in some countries.

vendor. See *supplier*.

vocabulary overrides. A feature that lets you to override field, row, or column title text on a form-by-form or report-by-report basis.

void. A process that creates a reversing entry for the original transaction. Voiding a transaction leaves an audit trail.

voucher logging. See *logged voucher*.

voucher match. A payment application method where the payment is applied to specific vouchers.

who's who. The contacts at a particular company. Examples include billing, collections, and sales personnel.

window. A feature that allows a part of your form to function as if it were a form in itself. Windows serve a dedicated purpose within a program, such as searching for a specific valid code for a field.

word search stop word. A common word that the query search in the Address Book system ignores. Examples include street or avenue.

worked. A code that indicates whether a customer's account has been reviewed and updated. For example, you work an account by changing a customer's credit limit or customers who are eligible for a credit review.

write-off. A method for getting rid of inconsequential differences between amounts. For example, you can apply a receipt to an invoice and write off the difference. You can write off both overpayments and underpayments.

write payment. A step in processing payments. Writing payments includes printing checks, drafts, and creating a bank tape table.

Index

Index

A

AAIs. *See* Automatic accounting instructions

Account balances, reposting damaged, 10–12

Account Balances table (F0902), 1–10, 3–2

Account Derivation Rules form, sample, 9–62

Account derivation tables

- creating, 9–62
- explained, 9–59

Account distribution rules, 9–59

Account Ledger Inquiry form, sample, 4–15

Account Ledger table (F0911), 1–10, 3–1

Account Master table (F0901), 1–11, 10–12

Account numbers, updating, 10–11

Accounts Payable system, integration with, 1–3

Additional detailed information, supplemental information, 2–20

Address Book Master table (F0101), 1–11

Address Book system, integration with, 1–2

Analytical reports, 8–11

Approving a location billing batch, 7–11

Asset ID number, 9–25

- updating, 10–13

Asset information, purging, 10–15

Assigning data types to equipment, 9–74

AT (AAI), 9–18

Automatic Accounting Instructions, processing options, 9–24

Automatic accounting instructions

- AT, 9–18, 9–22
- explained, 9–2, 9–17
- FA, 9–18, 9–21
- FC, 9–17, 9–21
- FMJE, 9–17, 9–20
- FTC, 9–17, 9–19
- FTC1–FTC0, 9–17, 9–19
- FTD, 9–17, 9–18
- FTxx, 9–17, 9–20
- FX, 9–17, 9–20

Automatic Accounting Instructions form, sample, 9–22

Automatic Accounting Instructions Master table (F0012), 1–11, 9–17

B

Batch review, timecard journals, 5–20

Billing Exception Days table (F1303), 1–10

- See also* Defining rental rules

Billing Inquiry form, sample, 7–10, 7–18

Billing Journal Review form, sample, 7–12, 7–15

Billing overview

- location billing, 1–6
- system flow diagram, 1–9
- time billing, 1–7

Billing rate, groups, 7–1

Billing rate code hierarchy, setup, 9–45

Billing Rate Code Setup form, sample, 9–46

Billing rate codes, using blank as default value, 10–7

Billing rate components

- relationship to AAIs, 9–53
- updating, 10–7

Billing rates, 7–2

- updating, 10–5

By Cost Account, processing options, 4–21

By Cost Account form, sample, 4–20

By Job or Business Unit form, sample, 5–14

By Repair Code, processing options, 4–19

By Repair Code form, sample, 4–14

C

Category Code Mapping form, sample, 9–42

Category codes, 1–5

- assigning, 9–41
- changing responsible business unit, 9–42
- equipment, 2–3
- integrating with fixed assets, 9–14
- mapping, 9–41
- searching for equipment, 2–44

Certificates. *See* Permits and licenses

Check digits, using, 9–27

Equipment Billing

- Columnar format, explained, 2-21
- Columnar format, supplemental data, 9-65
- Columnar-message format, supplemental data, 9-66
- Columnar-message format, explained, 2-21
- Company Depreciation Account Rules form (P12002), 9-30
- Company Ledger Depreciation Rules form (P12003), 9-34
- Company numbers
 - setting up, 9-32
 - updating, 10-11
- Components
 - charging equipment time, 5-19
 - history, 2-42
- Cost account, reviewing equipment costs by, 4-4
- Cost Analysis, processing options, 8-14
- Cost Summary by Cost Account form, sample, 4-4, 4-5
- Cost Summary by Repair Code form, sample, 4-9
- Cost tracking, equipment, 4-1
- Costs, equipment, 4-3
- Creating location billings, 7-5

D

- Damaged account balances, reposting, 10-12
- Data by Data Type Report, processing options, 8-8
- Data by Data Type report, 8-7
- Data by Item Number Report, processing options, 8-6
- Data by Item Number report, 8-6
- Data Entry form, sample, 2-22
- Data model, equipment billing, B-1
- Data Type Cross Reference form, sample, 9-75
- Data Type Definition form, sample, 9-67
- Data type formats, explained, 2-21
- Data types
 - assigning to equipment, 9-74
 - specification, 9-71
 - specification sheets, 9-66
 - supplemental, 9-67
 - user defined codes, 9-66

- Debit-Labor/Billing/Equipment form, sample, 9-88
- Default Accounting Constants table (F12002), 1-11
- Default Depreciation Constants table (F12003), 1-11
- Define Inquiry Columns form, sample, 9-79
- Define Inquiry Formats, processing options, 9-84
- Define Inquiry Formats form, sample, 9-82
- Define Inquiry Paths, processing options, 9-85
- Define Inquiry Paths form, sample, 9-84
- Defining inquiry columns, 9-79
- Defining inquiry formats, 9-82
- Defining inquiry paths, 9-84
- Defining rental rates for equipment, 9-48
- Defining rental rules, 9-53
- Defining specification data types, 9-71
- Defining supplemental data types, 9-67
- Definitions of terms, g-1
- Depreciation account rules
 - date sensitivity, 9-32
 - explained, 9-2
 - setting up, 9-29
- Depreciation accounts, depreciation calculation, 9-32
- Depreciation and Accounting Values form, sample, 2-9
- Detailed information, 2-17
 - permit and license information, 2-19
 - specification data, 2-17
 - supplemental data, 2-20

E

- Employee, use of equipment, 5-17
- Entering charges using time accounting, 5-3
- Entering equipment billing information
 - using equipment time entry, 5-23
 - using the payroll system, 5-13
 - using the time accounting system, 5-3
- Entering location information, 6-3
 - with inquiry, 6-5
 - without inquiry, 6-4
- Entering permit and license information, 2-19

- Entering supplemental information, 2-21
 - choosing specification sheets, 2-24
- Equipment
 - alternate methods for billing, 5-17
 - billing tables, 1-10
 - category codes, 2-3, 2-5
 - changing responsible business unit, 9-42
 - charging for use, 1-6, 5-23
 - charging time to components, 5-9, 5-19
 - cost accounting, 1-7, 4-4
 - cost reviewing, 4-3
 - cost tracking, 4-1
 - costs by repair code, 4-8
 - creating an equipment master, 2-5
 - data model, B-1
 - general ledger processing, 3-1
 - identification, 2-3
 - identification numbers, 2-3
 - location billing, 1-6, 7-1
 - location display, 2-29
 - location information, 6-3
 - location tracking, 1-6, 6-1
 - master information, 2-2
 - messages, 2-2
 - multi-language searches, 2-29
 - parent/component history, 2-42
 - parent/component relationships, 2-3, 2-29
 - reporting, 1-7
 - reviewing current components, 2-43
 - search display formats, 2-29
 - searching by category codes, 2-44
 - searching by field, 2-29
 - searching by query, 2-32
 - searching for, 2-27
 - specification data, 2-2
 - supplemental data, 2-2
 - system setup, 9-1
 - time billing, 1-7
 - time card journals, 5-9
 - time entry, 5-2
 - types of identifying information, 2-2
 - updating location information, 10-14
 - wild card search, 2-29
- Equipment billing, 5-3
 - account distribution search sequence, 9-60
 - by location, 7-1
 - by time, 5-1
 - explained, 9-3
 - features, 1-4
 - overview, 1-1
 - setting up, 9-45
 - system flow diagram, 1-9
- Equipment billing rates, updating, 10-5
- Equipment Billing Rates Report, processing options, 8-4
- Equipment Billing Rates report, 8-3
- Equipment Billing Rates table (F1301), 10-15
- Equipment billing reports, explained, 8-1
- Equipment Category Code Mapping table (F1391), 1-10
- Equipment constants, explained, 9-2, 9-5
- Equipment Constants form, sample, 9-5
- Equipment Cost Analysis report, 8-11
 - alternate versions, explained, 8-12
- Equipment costs
 - reviewing by cost account, 4-4
 - reviewing by repair code, 4-9
- Equipment Distribution Rules table (F1305), 1-10
- Equipment identification
 - explained, 2-1
 - types, 2-2
- Equipment location billing, overview, 7-1
- Equipment Location Billing table (F1304), 1-10
- Equipment Location Detail with Audit Trail report. *See* World Writer reports
- Equipment Location Detail with Remarks report. *See* World Writer reports
- Equipment Location History report. *See* World Writer reports
- Equipment Master, processing options, 2-15
- Equipment master
 - creating, 2-5
 - default settings, 2-5
- Equipment Master form, sample, 2-6
- Equipment Master table (F1201), 10-12
- Equipment Message Log form, sample, 2-36
- Equipment message logs
 - entering messages, 2-35
 - explained, 2-2
 - viewing, 2-37
- Equipment nameplates
 - See also* Specification sheets
 - defined, 2-17
- Equipment number, 1-5
 - See also* Assed ID number

Equipment Billing

- next number, 9-25
 - using check digits, 9-27
 - Equipment Rate Code Definition table (F1390), 1-10
 - Equipment Rental Rates table (F1301), 1-10
 - Equipment Search, processing options, 2-33
 - Equipment Search form, sample, 2-29, 2-38, 2-42
 - Equipment Status History report. *See* World Writer reports
 - Equipment time billing, 5-1
 - alternate time accounting forms, 5-7
 - Equipment Time Entry, processing options, 5-26
 - Equipment Time Entry form, sample, 7-17
 - Equipment Variance Report, processing options, 8-17
 - Equipment Variance report, 8-15
 - versions, 8-15
- F**
- FA (AAI), 9-18
 - FC (AAI), 9-17
 - Fixed asset information, updating, 10-11
 - Fixed Asset Post and Journal, processing options, 3-17
 - Fixed Asset Repost, processing options, 10-13
 - Fixed Assets system, integration with, 1-3, 9-14
 - FMJE (AAI), 9-17
 - Formats, supplemental data type, 2-21
 - Forms
 - Account Derivation Rules, 9-62
 - Account Ledger Inquiry, 4-15
 - Automatic Accounting Instructions, 9-22
 - Billing Inquiry, 7-10, 7-18
 - Billing Journal Review, 7-12, 7-15
 - Billing Rate Code Setup, 9-46
 - By Cost Account, 4-20
 - By Job or Business Unit, 5-14
 - By Repair Code, 4-14
 - Category Code Mapping, 9-42
 - Company Depreciation Account Rules, 9-30
 - Company Ledger Depreciation Rules, 9-34
 - Cost Summary by Cost Account, 4-4, 4-5
 - Cost Summary by Repair code, 4-9
 - Data Entry, 2-22
 - Data Type Cross Reference, 9-75
 - Data Type Definition, 9-67
 - Debit-Labor/Billing/Equipment, 9-88
 - Define Inquiry Columns, 9-79
 - Define Inquiry Formats, 9-82
 - Define Inquiry Paths, 9-84
 - Depreciation and Accounting Values, 2-9
 - Equipment Constants, 9-5
 - Equipment Master, 2-6
 - Equipment Message Log, 2-36
 - Equipment Search, 2-29, 2-38, 2-42
 - Equipment Time Entry, 7-17
 - Global Billing Rates Update, 10-5
 - Inquiry by Data Type, 2-25
 - Inquiry by Item, 2-26
 - Item Components, 2-43
 - Item Master – Category Codes, 2-8
 - Item Transaction Inquiry, 4-5, 4-9
 - Journal Entry, 4-15
 - Journal Summarization Rules, 9-92
 - Location Inquiry, 6-14, 6-18
 - Location Revisions, 6-19
 - Location Tracking Text, 6-20
 - Multiple AAI Revisions, 9-23
 - Next Numbers, 9-26
 - P & E Constants Revisions, 9-6
 - Parent/Component History, 2-42
 - Permit and License Tracking, 2-19
 - Recharge by Job/Business Unit, 5-4
 - Rental Rates Table, 9-49
 - Rental Rules, 9-54
 - Revise Unposted Entries, 3-6
 - Single AAI Revisions, 9-23
 - Specification Cross Reference, 9-71
 - Specification Data Entry, 2-18
 - Split Journal Entry, 3-11
 - Supplemental Data Security, 9-76
 - Text Entry, 2-24
 - Time Entry, 5-23
 - Time Entry Journal Review, 7-17
 - Transfer Processing, 6-4
 - User Defined Code Entry, 2-23
 - User Defined Codes, 9-14
 - View/Send Message, 2-39
 - FTC (AAI), 9-17

FTC1–FTC0 (AAI), 9–17
 FTD (AAI), 9–17
 FTxx (AAI), 9–17
 FX (AAI), 9–17

G

G/L journal entries, 3–5
 posting to equipment, 3–15
 verifying the post process, 3–16
 General Accounting system, integration with, 1–3
 General ledger, processing equipment transactions, 3–1
 Generate Timecard Journals, processing options, 5–36
 Generating equipment timecard journals
 using time accounting, 5–9
 using payroll, 5–19
 Global Billing Rates Update form, sample, 10–5
 Global updates, explained, 10–1

I

Identification, equipment, 1–5, 2–3
 Identification numbers, equipment, 2–3
 Inquiry by Data Type form, sample, 2–25
 Inquiry by Item form, sample, 2–26
 Inquiry columns, defining, 9–79
 Inquiry formats, defining, 9–82
 Inquiry paths, defining, 9–84
 Integration, with other J.D. Edwards systems, 1–1
 Item balances, purging, 10–16
 Item Balances table (F1202), 1–10, 3–2, 3–15, 10–11, 10–15
 Item Components and Net Book Value, processing options, 2–44
 Item Components form, sample, 2–43
 Item Cost Summary, processing options, 4–10
 Item Master – Category Codes form, sample, 2–8
 Item Master and Balances File Purge, processing options, 10–17
 Item Master table (F1201), 1–10, 8–6, 10–15

Item Message Entry, processing options, 2–37
 Item Messages table (F1205), 1–10, 10–15
 Item number
 setting up next number. *See* Asset ID number
 updating, 10–13
 Item Transaction Inquiry form, sample, 4–5, 4–9

J

Job, explained, 9–60
 Job Cost system, integration with, 1–3
 Journal Entry form, sample, 4–15
 Journal Summarization Rules form, sample, 9–92
 Journal summary rules, explained, 9–3, 9–91

L

Ledger depreciation rules
 explained, 9–2
 non-depreciating equipment, 9–39
 setting up, 9–33
 License Master table (F1206), 1–10, 8–21, 10–15
 License Renewal report. *See* World Writer reports
 Licenses. *See* Permits and licenses
 Locating equipment. *See* Entering location information
 Location, equipment, 1–5
 Location billing
 account distribution, 9–59
 approving a batch, 7–11
 billing rates, 7–2
 creating, 7–5
 non-billable locations, 7–6
 posting, 7–13
 process flow diagram, 7–3
 processing, 7–9
 proof or final mode, 7–6
 rental rules, 7–2
 revising billing information, 6–21, 7–15
 verifying, 7–5

Location Billings, processing options, 7-7
Location Billings Register report, 7-5
Location Code Batch Update, processing options, 10-14
Location Code Batch Update program, explained, 10-14
Location History Text table (F1210), 1-11
Location information

- changing end dates and times, 6-21
- consolidating, 6-10
- deleting, 6-21
- entering, 6-3
- entering out of sequence, 6-10
- entering tracking text, 6-20
- entering with inquiry, 6-5
- entering without inquiry, 6-4
- parent/component relationships, 6-10
- relocating partial quantities, 6-10
- reviewing, 6-13
- reviewing alternate formats, 6-15
- revising, 6-17

Location Inquiry form, sample, 6-14, 6-18
Location Rental Rules table (F1302), 1-10
Location Revisions, processing options, 6-22
Location Revisions form, sample, 6-19
Location table (F1204), 8-21
Location tracking, equipment, 6-1
Location Tracking Report, processing options, 8-5
Location Tracking report, 8-5
Location Tracking table (F1204), 1-10, 10-15
Location Tracking Text form, sample, 6-20

M

Maintenance Schedule table (F1207), 10-15
Manufacturing systems, integration with, 1-4
Mapping category codes, 9-41

- explained, 9-3

Master information, equipment, 1-4, 2-2
Message log, updating, 10-3
Message logs, 2-35

- entering messages, 2-35
- explained, 2-2
- viewing equipment messages, 2-37

Model time entry, 5-26
Moving equipment. *See* Entering location information
Multiple AAI Revisions form, sample, 9-23

N

Narrative format, explained, 2-21
Narrative format, supplemental data, 9-65
Next numbers

- asset ID number, 9-25
- changing and deleting, 9-27
- explained, 9-2, 9-25
- text key number, 9-25
- transfer number, 9-25

Next Numbers form, sample, 9-26
Next Numbers table (F0002), 9-25

O

Online message logs, 1-6
Overview, Equipment Billing, 1-1

P

P & E Constants Revisions form, sample, 9-6
Parent History table (F1212), 1-11, 10-15
Parent/Component History form, sample, 2-42
Parent/component relationships, 1-4

- changing, 2-43
- charging equipment time, 5-19
- displaying equipment components, 2-41
- equipment, 2-3
- location information, 6-10
- reviewing history, 2-42

Parents, history, 2-42
Payroll system

- entering equipment charges, 5-13
- integration with, 1-3

Permit and License Tracking form, sample, 2-19
Permits and licenses, 1-5, 2-19

- Post General Ledger, processing options, 5–36
- Posting Edit report, 5–31
- Posting equipment time entries, 5–29
- Posting G/L entries to equipment, 5–30
- Posting Journal report, 5–31
- Posting location billings, 7–13
- Posting time entries to the G/L, 5–29
- Posting timecard journals to the G/L, 5–11
- Printing equipment time reports, 5–30
- Printing reports using Report Writer, 8–21
- Printing reports using World Writer, 8–21
- Printing supplemental data reports, 8–5
- Printing the Billing Rates report, 8–3
- Printing the Data by Data Type report, 8–7
- Printing the Data by Item Number report, 8–6
- Printing the Equipment Cost Analysis report, 8–11
- Printing the Equipment Variance report, 8–15
- Printing the Location Tracking report, 8–5
- Printing the Posting Edit report, 5–31
- Printing the Posting Journal report, 5–31
- Printing the Specification Data report, 8–8
- Printing the Time Entry Journal report, 5–34
- Printing the Transaction Ledger report, 8–18
- Processing equipment time entries, 5–27
- Processing equipment timecard journals
 - using payroll, 5–19
 - using time accounting, 5–9
- Processing options
 - Automatic Accounting Instructions, 9–24
 - By Cost Account, 4–21
 - By Repair Code, 4–19
 - Cost Analysis, 8–14
 - Data by Data Type Report, 8–8
 - Data by Item Number Report, 8–6
 - Define Inquiry Formats, 9–84
 - Define Inquiry Paths, 9–85
 - Equipment Billing Rates Report, 8–4
 - Equipment Master, 2–15
 - Equipment Search, 2–33
 - Equipment Time Entry, 5–26
 - Equipment Variance Report, 8–17
 - Fixed Asset Post and Journal, 3–17
 - Fixed Asset Repost, 10–13
 - Generate Timecard Journals, 5–36
 - Item Components and Net Book Value, 2–44
 - Item Cost Summary, 4–10
 - Item Master and Balances File Purge, 10–17
 - Item Message Entry, 2–37
 - Location Billings, 7–7
 - Location Code Batch Update, 10–14
 - Location Revisions, 6–22
 - Location Tracking Report, 8–5
 - Post General Ledger, 5–36
 - Revise Unposted Entries, 3–10
 - Specification Data Report, 8–9
 - Time Entry by Job, 5–17
 - Time Entry by Job–Labor Billings, 5–7
 - Time Entry Journal, 5–35
 - Transaction Ledger, 8–19
 - Transfer Processing, 6–11
 - Unposted F/A Transactions, 3–13
- Programs and IDs
 - P0002 (Next Numbers), 9–26
 - P00051 (User Defined Codes), 9–14
 - P001012 (P & E Constants Revisions), 9–6
 - P0012 (Single AAI Revisions), 9–23
 - P00121 (Automatic Accounting Instructions), 9–22
 - P00122 (Multiple AAI Revisions), 9–23
 - P00201 (Billing Journal Review), 7–12, 7–15
 - P0083 (Supplemental Data Security), 9–76
 - P051161 (Recharge by Job/Business Unit), 5–4
 - P051161X (Recharge by Job/Business Unit), 5–4
 - P061161 (By Job or Business Unit), 5–14
 - P069043 (Debit–Labor/Billing/Equipment), 9–88
 - P06914 (Journal Summarization Rules), 9–92
 - P09101 (Journal Entries), 4–15
 - P09200 (Account Ledger Inquiry), 4–15
 - P092121 (By Cost Account), 4–20
 - P12002 (Company Depreciation Account Rules), 9–30
 - P12003 (Company Ledger Depreciation Rules), 9–34
 - P1201 (Equipment Master), 2–6
 - P12010 (Item Master – Category Codes), 2–8
 - P12011 (Item Components), 2–43

P1202 (Depreciation & Accounting Values), 2-9
P1204 (Equipment Search), 2-29, 2-38, 2-42
P12041 (Location Revisions), 6-19
P1205 (Equipment Message Log), 2-36
P1206 (Permit & License Tracking), 2-19
P12090 (Data Type Definition), 9-67
P12091 (Data Entry), 2-22
P12092 (User Defined Code Entry), 2-23
P12093 (Text Entry), 2-24
P1210 (Location Tracking Text), 6-20
P12102 (Revise Unposted Entries), 3-6
P121021 (Split Journal Entry), 3-11
P12110 (Equipment Time Entry), 7-17
P12110 (Time Entry), 5-23
P12115 (Transfer Processing), 6-4
P1215 (Specification Cross Reference), 9-71
P1216 (Specification Data Entry), 2-18
P12201 (Time Entry Journal Review), 7-17
P122101 (Cost Summary by Cost Account), 4-4, 4-5
P122101 (Cost Summary by Repair Code), 4-9
P12211 (Item Transaction Inquiry), 4-5, 4-9
P12212 (Parent/Component History), 2-42
P12215 (Location Inquiry), 6-14, 6-18
P12216-2 (View/Send Message), 2-39
P12220 (Inquiry by Item), 2-26
P12230 (Inquiry by Data Type), 2-25
P12802 (Updating Company and Account Numbers in F1202), 10-11
P12810 (Location Code Batch Update), 10-14
P12820 (Update Message Tickler Date), 10-3
P12910 (Fixed Asset Repost), 10-12
P12912 (Item Master and Balances Table Purge), 10-15
P12BDWRD (Build Search Word Table for Fixed Assets), 10-9
P12QAD8 (Correct Item Number in F0911 based on Fixed Asset Constants), 10-13
P13000 (Equipment Constants), 9-5
P1301 (Rental Rates Table), 9-49

P13015 (Global Billing Rates Update), 10-5
P1302 (Rental Rules), 9-54
P1305 (Account Derivation Rules), 9-62
P13200 (Billing Inquiry), 7-10, 7-18
P13901 (Billing Rate Code Setup), 9-46
P1391 (Category Code Mapping), 2-5, 9-42
P1392 (Data Type Cross Reference), 9-75
P512000 (By Repair Code), 4-14
P51921 (Define Inquiry Columns), 9-79
P5193 (Define Inquiry Formats), 9-82
P51941 (Define Inquiry Paths), 9-84
Purging, item balances, 10-16
Purging selected asset information, 10-15

Q

Query search
 building a search word table, 10-9
 equipment, 2-29, 2-32

R

Rate group, explained, 9-60
Recharge by Job/Business Unit form, sample, 5-4
Relocating equipment. *See* Entering location information
Relocation dates, explained, 6-9
Relocation information, updating, 6-9
Rental rates, explained, 9-48
Rental Rates Table form, sample, 9-49
Rental rules, explained, 7-2, 9-53
Rental Rules form, sample, 9-54
Repair code, reviewing equipment costs, 4-8
Report Writer, explained, 8-21
Reports
 Data by Data Type, 8-7
 Data by Item Number, 8-6
 Equipment Billing Rates, 8-3
 Equipment Cost Analysis, 8-11
 Equipment Variance, 8-15
 Location Billing Register, 7-5
 Posting Edit, 5-31
 Posting Journal, 5-31

- Report Writer, 8–21
 - Specification Data, 8–8
 - Time Entry Journal, 5–34
 - Transaction Ledger, 8–18
 - Unposted Fixed Assets Transactions, 3–12
 - World Writer, 8–21
 - Reposting damaged account balances, 10–12
 - Reviewing a location billing, 7–9
 - Reviewing and approving timecard journals, 5–10, 5–20
 - Reviewing equipment costs, 4–3
 - by cost account, 4–4
 - by repair code, 4–8
 - Reviewing location information, 6–13
 - Reviewing shop costs, 4–13
 - by cost account, 4–20
 - by repair code, 4–13
 - Reviewing supplemental information
 - by data type, 2–25
 - by equipment, 2–26
 - Revise Unposted Entries, processing options, 3–10
 - Revise Unposted Entries form, sample, 3–6
 - Revising location information, 6–17
 - Revising posted location billings, 7–17
 - Revising unposted journal entries, 3–5
 - Revising unposted location billings, 7–15
- S**
- Search sequence, account distribution rules, 9–60
 - Search word table
 - case sensitivity, 10–10
 - updating, 10–9
 - Security, supplemental data, 9–75
 - Setting up account distribution rules, 9–59
 - Setting up automatic accounting instructions, 9–17
 - Setting up billing rate code hierarchy, 9–45
 - Setting up data types, 9–65
 - Setting up depreciation account rules, 9–29
 - Setting up equipment billing, 9–45
 - Setting up equipment constants, 9–5
 - Setting up journal summary rules, 9–91
 - Setting up ledger depreciation rules, 9–33
 - Setting up next numbers, 9–25
 - Setting up shop cost inquiry, 9–79
 - Setting up supplemental data, 9–65
 - Setting up supplemental data security, 9–75
 - Setting up the accounting rules table, 9–87
 - Setting up user defined codes, 9–11
 - Shop cost inquiry
 - defining formats, 9–82
 - defining inquiry columns, 9–79
 - defining inquiry paths, 9–84
 - setup overview, 9–79
 - Shop cost records, retrieval, 4–21
 - Shop costs
 - alternate columnar formats, 4–21
 - explained, 4–13
 - reviewing by cost account, 4–20
 - reviewing by repair code, 4–13
 - Single AAI Revisions form, sample, 9–23
 - Specification Cross Reference form, sample, 9–71
 - Specification Cross Reference table (F1215), 1–11
 - Specification data, 2–17
 - defining types, 9–66, 9–71
 - equipment, 2–2
 - Specification Data Entry form, sample, 2–18
 - Specification Data Report, processing options, 8–9
 - Specification Data report, 8–8
 - Specification Data table (F1216), 1–11
 - Specification sheets, defined, 2–18
 - Split Journal Entry form, sample, 3–11
 - Splitting unposted journal entries, 3–10
 - Status History table (F1307), 1–10, 10–15
 - Status table (F1307), 8–21
 - Supplemental data, 1–5
 - See also* Supplemental information
 - equipment, 2–2
 - explained, 9–3, 9–65
 - formats, 2–21
 - including in search word table, 10–10
 - security, 9–75
 - setting up, 9–65
 - Supplemental Data Codes table (F12092), 8–6, 10–9
 - Supplemental Data Cross Reference table (F1392), 1–11
 - Supplemental data reports, 8–5

Equipment Billing

Supplemental Data Security form, sample, 9-76
Supplemental Data Text table (F12093), 8-6, 10-9
Supplemental Data Types table (F12090), 8-6, 9-66, 10-9
Supplemental information, 2-20
 See also Supplemental data entering, 2-21
 entering text format, 2-24
 reviewing by data type, 2-25
 reviewing by equipment, 2-26
System integration, 1-1
System setup, overview, 9-1

T

Tables

Account Master (F0901), 10-12
Equipment Billing Rates (F1301), 10-15
Equipment Master (F1201), 10-12
F0002 (Next Numbers), 9-25
F0005 (User Defined Codes), 1-11, 9-11
F0012 (Automatic Accounting Instructions Master), 1-11, 9-17
F0101 (Address Book Master), 1-11
F0901 (Account Master), 1-11
F0902 (Account Balances), 1-10, 3-2
F0911 (Account Ledger), 1-10, 3-1
F12002 (Default Accounting Constants), 1-11
F12003 (Default Depreciation Constants), 1-11
F1201 (Item Master), 1-10, 8-6
F1202 (Item Balances), 1-10, 3-2, 3-15
F1204 (Location Tracking), 1-10
F1205 (Item Messages), 1-10
F1206 (License Master), 1-10, 8-21
F12090 (Supplemental Data Types), 8-6, 9-66
F12092 (Supplemental Data Codes), 8-6
F12093 (Supplemental Data Text), 8-6
F1210 (Location History Text), 1-11
F1212 (Parent History), 1-11
F1215 (Specification Cross Reference), 1-11
F1216 (Specification Data), 1-11

F1301 (Equipment Rental Rates), 1-10
F1302 (Location Rental Rules), 1-10
F1303 (Billing Exception Days), 1-10
F1304 (Equipment Location Billing), 1-10
F1305 (Equipment Distribution Rules), 1-10
F1307 (Status History), 1-10
F1390 (Equipment Rate Code Definition), 1-10
F1391 (Equipment Category Code Mapping), 1-10
F1392 (Supplemental Data Cross Reference), 1-11
Item Balances (F1202), 10-11, 10-15
Item Master (F1201), 10-15
Item Messages (F1205), 10-15
License Master (F1206), 10-15
Location (F1204), 8-21
Location Tracking (F1204), 10-15
Maintenance Schedule (F1207), 10-15
Parent History (F1212), 10-15
primary and secondary described, 1-10
Status (F1307), 8-21
Status History (F1307), 10-15
Supplemental Data Codes (F12092), 10-9
Supplemental Data Text (F12093), 10-9
Supplemental Data Types (F12090), 10-9
Text Entry form, sample, 2-24
Text key number, 9-25
Tickler miles or hours, updating, 2-37
Time accounting
 alternate entry forms, 5-7
 charging time to equipment components, 5-9
 entering charges, 5-3
 equipment billing entry, 5-3
 generating timecard journals, 5-9
 reviewing time entries, 5-10
 timecard journal posting, 5-9
Time accounting rules, explained, 9-3
Time entry
 equipment charges, 5-2
 processing, 5-27
 reviewing and approving, 5-28
 using a model, 5-26
Time Entry by Job, processing options, 5-17
Time Entry by Job-Labor Billings, processing options, 5-7

Time Entry form, sample, 5-23
Time Entry Journal, processing options, 5-35
Time Entry Journal report, 5-34
Time Entry Journal Review form, sample, 7-17
Timecard journals
 posting to the G/L, 5-11, 5-21
 reviewing and approving, 5-10, 5-20
Transaction Ledger, processing options, 8-19
Transaction Ledger report, 8-18
 versions, 8-18
Transfer number, 9-25
Transfer Processing, processing options, 6-11
Transfer Processing form, sample, 6-4
Transferring equipment. *See* Entering location information

U

Unposted F/A Transactions, processing options, 3-13
Unposted Fixed Assets Transactions report, 3-12
Updating company numbers and account numbers, 10-11
Updating equipment billing rates, 10-5
Updating planned equipment locations, 10-14
Updating the item number, 10-13
Updating the message log, 10-3
Updating the search word table, 10-9
User Defined Code Entry form, sample, 2-23
User defined codes, 1-5
 additional class, 9-12
 blank as a valid value, 9-15
 data types, 9-66
 depreciation account rules, 9-32
 equipment billing rate, 9-12
 equipment message type, 9-12
 equipment status, 9-12
 explained, 9-2, 9-11
 finance methods, 9-12
 ledger types for equipment journal entries, 9-13

 major accounting class, 9-11
 major equipment class, 9-12
 rental rate tables, 9-12
User Defined Codes form, sample, 9-14
User Defined Codes table (F0005), 1-11, 9-11
Using a model time entry, 5-26

V

View/Send Message form, sample, 2-39

W

Work Order system, integration with, 1-4
Working with Report Writer, 8-21
Working with supplemental information, 2-20
Working with World Writer, 8-21
World Writer
 explained, 8-21
 integration with, 1-3

Exercises

